

# DIRECT

SURFACE MATERIALS \ CABINETRY \ HARDWARE

1055 36TH STREET SE, GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49508

# PRODUCT CATALOG













PHONE: 616-245-4415 | FAX: 616-245-1890 | TOLL FREE: 800-878-8704 www.directsupplyinc.com | sales@directsupplyinc.com



# DIRECT PRODUCT CATALOG PPLY INC

SURFACE MATERIALS \ CABINETRY \ HARDWARE

certified WBEN®





Check out our Online Catalog for current brochure & literature! www.directsupplyinc.com

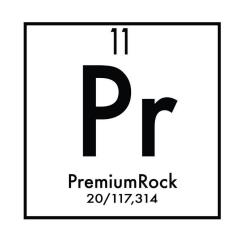
nevamar.





















**ADHESIVES** 

**SURFACE MATERIALS** 















HARDWARE











Inspire • Invent

**CABINETRY** 











The SMART CLIP®

**Amana Tool** 













**WOLF** HOME PRODUCTS' **BUILDERS MARK** 



2

1055 36TH STREET SE - GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49058 - 800.878.8704 SALES@DIRECTSUPPLYINC.COM



# RETURN POLICY

- CONTACT US FOR RETURN AUTHORIZATION OF STOCK ITEMS WITHIN 30 DAYS OF ORIGINAL INVOICE DATE
- ALL MERCHANDISE MUST BE RETURNED IN ORIGINAL PACKAGE AND CONDITION.
- PICK UP OF MATERIAL, FOR CREDIT, WILL BE MADE WITH NEXT SCHEDULED DELIVERY TO THAT LOCATION. AUTHORIZATION MUST BE OBTAINED BY OUR OFFICE PRIOR TO PICKING UP.
- DEDUCTIONS FOR SHORT PAYMENT ARE NOT ALLOWED UNLESS APPROVED BY OUR CREDIT MANAGER.
- ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED WITH THE ORIGINAL INVOICE NUMBER AND A COPY OF THE RETURN AUTHORIZATION
- ALL RETURNED PRODUCTS WILL BE INSPECTED PRIOR TO CREDIT GIVEN.
- A 25% RESTOCKING FEE WILL APPLY TO ALL RETURNED ITEMS
- SPECIAL ORDER AND/OR NON STOCK PRODUCTS CANNOT BE CANCELLED, CHANGED, RETURNED OR REFUNDED ONCE PROCESSED.



WHO WE ARE & WHY WE DO WHAT WE DO!

#### **AFFABLE**

WE ARE FRIENDLY, GOOD-NATURED, EASY TO TALK TO AND TO WORK WITH.



#### DEPENDABLE

WE ARE TRUSTWORTHY AND RELIABLE WE DO WHAT WE SAY WE ARE GOING TO DO



#### **ENTHUSIASTIC**

WE ARE PASSIONATE ABOUT OUR CUSTOMERS, PRODUCTS AND THE SERVICES WE PROVIDE. WE SHOW EAGER ENJOYMENT AND INTEREST.



#### KNOWLEDGEABLE

WE ARE INTELLIGENT AND WELL-INFORMED. WE ARE EAGER TO SHARE OUR EXPERTISE.



#### COOPERATIVE

OUR TEAM IS COMMITTED TO WORKING TOGETHER TOWARDS A COMMON GOAL.



#### DRIVEN

PROPELLED BY THE PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL SUCCESS OF OUR TEAM AND PARTNERS.



#### FLEXIBLE

WE ARE READY AND ABLE TO ADAPT TO DIFFERENT CIRCUMSTANCES



#### OUR PURPOSE

WE EXIST TO CREATE VALUABLE RELATIONSHIPS AND EXCEED EXPECTATIONS.

WE STRIVE TO PROVIDE EXCEPTIONAL VALUE FOR OUR CUSTOMERS.



EXPERIENCE THE DIRECT DIFFERENCE.

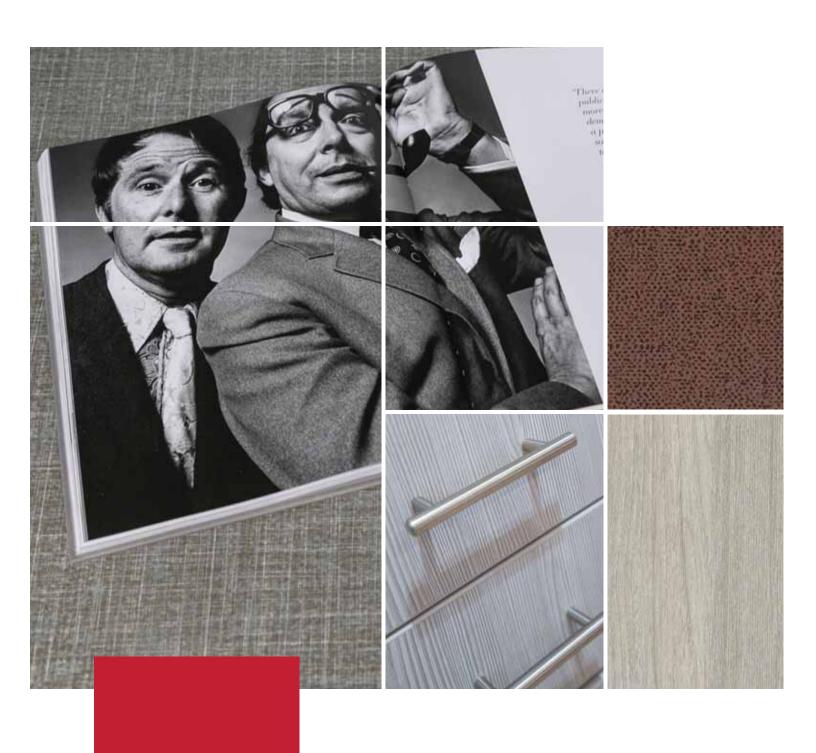
# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Surface Materials	Pg 7
Pionite	
HPL	Pg. 8
Inspria	Pg. 16
FRL	Pg 20
Nevamar	Pg. 31
HPL	Pg. 31
FRL	Pg. 39
Panolam	•
FRP	Pg. 43
Stone Essence	Pg. 51
Premium Rock	Pa. 53
Great Lakes Tile	<u> </u>
Formwood Veneers	· ·
Butcher Block	Pg. 68
Spartanply	Pg. 64
Rehau Edgeband & Surfaces	
Hanex Solid Surface	Pg. 131
Gemstone Sinks	Pg. 135
Kraus Sinks	Pg. 143
Specialty Items	Pa. 160
Wolf Showers	•
Fastcap	
Smart Clip	<u> </u>
Laminating Accessories	
Cabinet & Countertop Accessories	Pg. 171
Amana Router Bits & Blades	_
Uneeda Sanders & Sandpaper	· ·
Gem Sanders & Sandpaper	
Nelson Wood Shims	
Adhesives	Pa 185
Hybond Adhesives - Laminating	Pa 186
Nevamar Adesives - Laminating	
Stiklt Foam & Fabric Adhesive	
DutchLock Seaming Adhesives	_
Silco Slicone	
Eclectic Adhesives	Pg. 195
Color Rite Caulks	Da 196

Hardware	Pg. 197
In-Stock Cabinet Hardware	Pg. 198
Sugatsune Architectural	
Esor Decorative	Pg. 210
Aileron Life Assist	Pg. 214
Door Straighteners	Pg. 216
In-Stock Sugatsune Hardware	
Door Systems	Pg. 232
Folding Brackets	
Fastmount	
Hooks	_
Salice Functional Hardware	Pg. 288
Fulterer Drawer Slides	Pg. 300
A&M Brackets	
Cabinetry	Pa. 314
Designs of Distinction	
Omega National Wood Products	
Xtreme Mats	
Wolf Cabinetry	G
Classic	
Builders Mark TEMPO	Pg. 433
Builders Mark VERO	Pg. 434
Endurance (outdoor cabinets)	Pg. 437
River Run Cabinetry	Pg. 449
Legacy Crafted Cabinetry	



# **SURFACE MATERIALS**









A Panolam Surface Systems Brand.









# KNOT QUITE menswear collection

**Knot Quite Menswear**<sup>™</sup> draws inspiration from the timeless textiles created by icons of the fashion industry. This collection embodies the confidence of a well-tailored suit or dress but with the playful twist of a creative bow tie or scarf. Influences range from Coco Chanel who combined comfort and practicality with beauty and elegance, to Ralph Lauren who combined subtle fabrics with **bold graphic** statements. The collection features a timeless palette that transcends short-lived trends. Classic natural tones are accented by deep coral, khaki green, deep wine, and are grounded by warm grays. The combination of design and color makes this versatile collection appropriate for any market segment.

Knot Quite Menswear™ is a grouping of
24 new designs – including 3 woodgrains,
12 abstracts, 3 solids and 6 Inspira™ Digital patterns
that can be used in a variety of market segments.

## Multiple surfaces. One system.

#### Same design. Different substrates.

Our goal is to help bring your vision to reality without compromise. As your full surface solution provider, we are here to help navigate the many design and substrate options available to help you achieve your desired aesthetic, performance, and budgetary attributes for every project.



#### **Finish Options**

Pionite high pressure laminates are available in 25 different finishes designed to enhance the look and texture of any project. Please contact your local Pionite representative or visit pionite.com for finish samples, grade and sheet availability. For quicker processing of your sample request, kindly use the designated finish code as listed below.

Aged Bark (AB) Medium-grain weathered wood

Ashwood (AW) Fine woodgrain with cathedral

Barnboard (BB) Linear plank, matte woodgrain

Crystal (CR) Fine pebbled finish, medium gloss

**Evolution (EV)** Smooth surface enhanced by contrasting matte and gloss organic texture

Fineline (FL) Deep, fine-grained linear pattern

Gloss (GL) High gloss, smooth finish

Granite (GR) Polished stone textured finish

**Groovy (GV)** Eclectic abstract pattern that appears to create motion

Hex (HX) Geometric repeating pattern, low gloss

LineZ (LZ) Deeply embossed woodgrain

Medium Gloss (MG) Medium gloss, smooth finish

**Metalz (MZ)** is a metal look as the name implies, a high gloss metal finish

Natural Stone (NS) Matte surface accentuates the indentations offering a time-worn look

Natural Wood (NW) Real wood texture. Low gloss

Polished Velvet (PV) Smooth, textured furniture finish

Slate (SL) Deeply embossed slate finish

Soft Leather (LR) Finely grained leather finish

StoneX (SX) Natural and polished stone surface

Super Matte (SM) Smooth, non-reflective surface

Tactile Weave A modern woven fabric in look and feel, low gloss

Textured / Suede (SD) Low gloss, textured finish

Timberline (TL) Wide grained linear texture

Velvet (VE) Smooth, finely grained surface

Wood Essence (WE) Natural, linear woodgrain finish

#### **Environmental Features**

- Pionite's low emission products are GREENGUARD® certified.
- By formulating our own resins, we can assure you of an eco-conscious manufacturing process.
- Pionite laminates are easy to clean without using harsh chemicals.
- Our products are manufactured with kraft and decorative paper from recycled or renewable sources to help preserve our forests and promote a healthier environment.
- Distribution centers are strategically located across the country to reduce the use of fossil fuels when delivering Pionite products.
- Pionite HPL surfaces do not support bacterial growth making them an ideal choice for healthcare, education and food service installations.





The mark of

# HPL







A Panolam Surface Systems Brand

For over 70 years, Pionite has developed materials that meet the aesthetic criteria of the most demanding architects and designers. Pionite HPL comes in 200+ colors and patterns with a variety of finishes and in-house custom printing capabilities. It is an ideal surface for almost any horizontal or vertical application. The Pionite family of products has been developed to withstand the friction, impact, and ever-changing conditions of life. With Pionite high pressure laminates, the possibilities are virtually endless.









#### Please note:

- Printed patterns are shown at a reduced scale from representative segments of large sheets
- Colors may differ slightly from the actual product

- Ideal for horizontal or vertical applications in all commercial and residential environments
- Available in 25 different finishes
- Please contact Pionite or your local distributor for samples before specifying

#### **Knot Quite Menswear<sup>™</sup> Collection**

Introducing our latest collection of HPL products.

The Pionite Knot Quite Menswear Collection is a blend of sophisticated woodgrains, classic yet dynamic abstracts, and solids.

Denotes NEW to wallboard for 2020



## panolam. SURFACE SYSTEMS

ONE CORPORATE DRIVE, SUITE 725 SHELTON, CT 06484 | 877.726.6526 WWW.PANOLAM.COM



#### **Technical Specifications**

Technical information listed below applies to high pressure decorative laminates. For additional technical data, specification sheets, and three-part CSI, visit pionite.com.

#### STANDARD LAMINATE

Pionite Standard Laminate is designed for either horizontal, vertical, or postforming applications. Typical uses include countertops, tables, vanities, interior doors, cabinets, contract furniture, and retail store fixtures. Three standard grades of Pionite® laminate are suitable for most applications.

#### **G48 General Purpose Grade**

Nominal Thickness 0.048"/1.2 mm (NEMA HGS). Most often used in horizontal applications where high-impact resistance and a durable, decorative surface is required.

#### **F39 Postforming Grade**

Nominal Thickness 0.039"/1.0 mm (NEMA HGP). Designed for manufacturing countertops and other horizontal surfaces where the laminate may be heated and rolled over the substrate edge to eliminate seams.

#### **F28 Postforming Grade**

Nominal Thickness 0.028"/0.7 mm (NEMA VGP). Designed for surfaces where impact resistance is less critical.

#### SPECIALTY PRODUCTS

#### ThruColor™ HPL Laminate

ThruColor HPL is intended for use in applications where the edge of laminate contributes to the aesthetics of the final product. Pionite's elegant manufacturing process provides a second generation color-through laminate that is more flexible and much less likely to chip than other color-through laminates. ThruColor HPL colors and their corresponding colors in standard Pionite are not exact matches. Sample evaluation is recommended. Ideal for high-wear horizontal and vertical applications such as high-end furniture.

#### **ChemGuard: Chemical Resistant Laminate**

Available in thicknesses up to 1" (25.4 mm). Pionite ChemGuard incorporates the decorative features of high pressure laminate into a durable, chemical resistant surfacing material. The unique manufacturing process of Pionite ChemGuard results in a product with excellent chemical resistant properties. This feature ensures that the ChemGuard surface is more chemical resistant than competitive laminate. Pionite ChemGuard's superior chemical resistant surface cannot be softened with heat for postforming. ChemGuard is ideal for education labs, culinary testing facilities, photographic darkrooms, nurses stations, medical, dental, and veterinary work areas and mortuaries. Thicker ChemGuard laminate can be used as structural components in laboratory bench tops precluding the use of a substrate.

#### ThickLam™ Thick Phenolic Core Laminate

Available in thickness up to 1" (25.4 mm). Designed for applications where the decorative surface must contribute to the structural stability of the finished assembly. ThickLam offers the same chemical resistance properties as standard Pionite laminate. ThickLam thick phenolic can be manufactured with enhanced chemical resistance. Available in the following configurations: decorative both sides and decorative one side. Available with black or brown edge. Typical uses include toilet and dressing room privacy partitions, tabletops, doors, workstations, wall panels, and desktops. ThickLam laminate can be manufactured to provide Class A fire test performance

#### **Fire Rated Laminate**

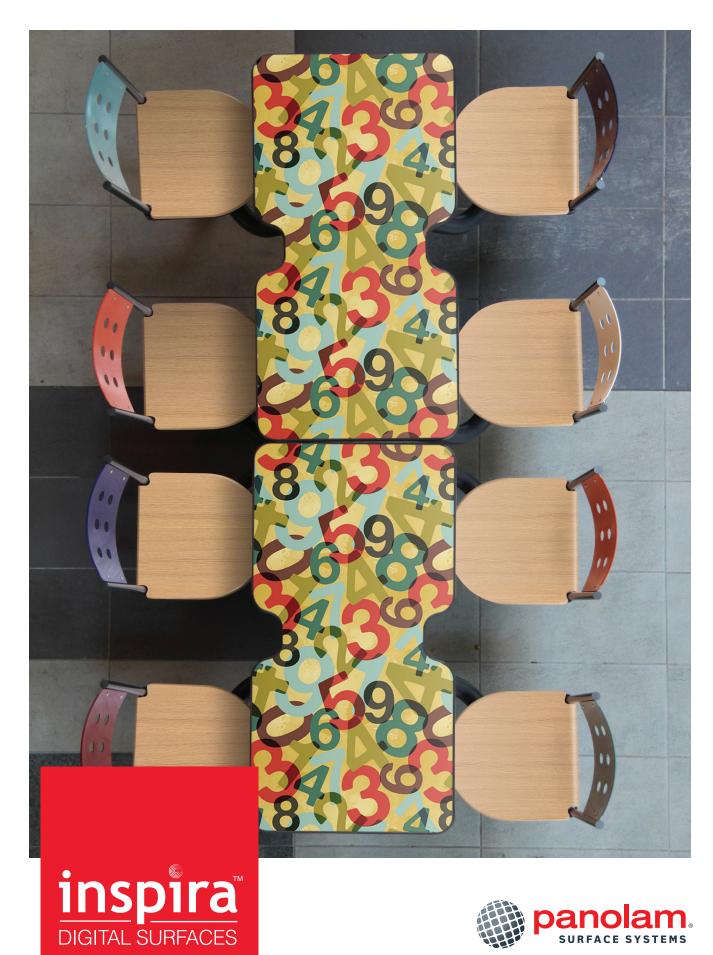
Designed for applications where a decorative surface must resist combustion and inhibit smoke production. Fire rated laminate is classified by Underwriter's Laboratory, Inc. under File R6581 in both the US and in Canada. Please refer to Pionite Fire Rated Technical Bulletin for products available as IMO certified. Typical uses include elevator cabs, hospitals, schools, airports, hotels, and other public buildings where strict fire codes apply.

#### **Hi-Wear Laminate**

Designed for applications requiring increased abrasion and scuff resistance. The product offers more than five times the wear resistance of standard grade laminate. Due to the manufacturing process, Pionite Hi-Wear laminate will vary in color from corresponding colors in standard Pionite. This effect is more pronounced in darker colors and patterns. Sample evaluation prior to order placement is recommended. Typical uses include buffet counters, salad bars, checkout counters, kickboards, bartops, and restaurant counters.

#### **ESD (Electrostatic Dissipative Laminate)**

Developed specifically for surfacing workstations where static-sensitive electronic components are manufactured and assembled. ESD is postformable. Works well in hospitals, medical facilities, and clean rooms as the surface will not attract dust or dirt particles. Due to the unique composition of this product, SDL colors and their corresponding colors in standard Pionite are not exact matches. Sample evaluation is recommended.







### Big. Bold. Beautiful.

Panolam's Inspira<sup>™</sup> Digital Surfaces have great functional and aesthetic appeal. You can choose from our library of patterns to inspire you and spark your imagination, or use your own design to create custom work. Our high-resolution process provides outstanding quality, vivid colors and extraordinary detail.

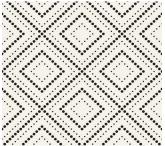
Engineered for quality, giving you the beauty you want in all your designs, Inspira is the perfect choice for creating custom durable surfaces. From table and countertops to doors, wall murals and elevator cabs, Inspira Digital Surfaces can be used for a wide variety of uses, including branding, graphics and wayfinding.

When your design must be big, bold and beautiful, we've got you covered.



Digital graphics used to create a feature wall can set the atmosphere in hospitality settings.









See the full Inspira Digital library at panolam.com.

# The possibilities are as endless as your imagination!

#### **Digital Library**

Bring your vision to life with our expansive digital library of diverse, playful and sophisticated imagery for your surface solution needs. Create the look you envision with an exceptional selection of designs for any interior space that requires a unique look.

#### **Custom Digital**

Panolam's custom digital program provides you opportunity to be immensely creative. You can turn your concept into reality. From full color photos to illustrations, you can create high-resolution, high pressure laminates with your vision in mind. Panolam has the skill and technology to bring your ideas to life.

#### **Digital Applications**

- Healthcare
- Commercial
- Retail

- Hospitality
- Education
- Restaurants

#### **Availability:**

- Standard sizes up to 5'x12' and thicknesses up to 1 inch.
- Standard finishes (some restrictions based on product type).
- Available in most HPL product types, including FRL®, Fire Rated, ChemGuard, Marker Board, and ThruColor™ HPL (white core).
- Not available in Postforming.



Custom digital graphics in a healthcare environment create a more relaxed experience for the patient.

Wall murals can bring life to a hallway or assist in wayfinding.









Panolam is committed to preserving our environment and enhancing the quality of life in the communities we serve. We continue to work for greater awareness about the environment and the importance of responsible building practices among our employees, customers and suppliers. All colors and designs are available as FSC® certified products.

The mark of esponsible forestry

### Bringing more to the surface™

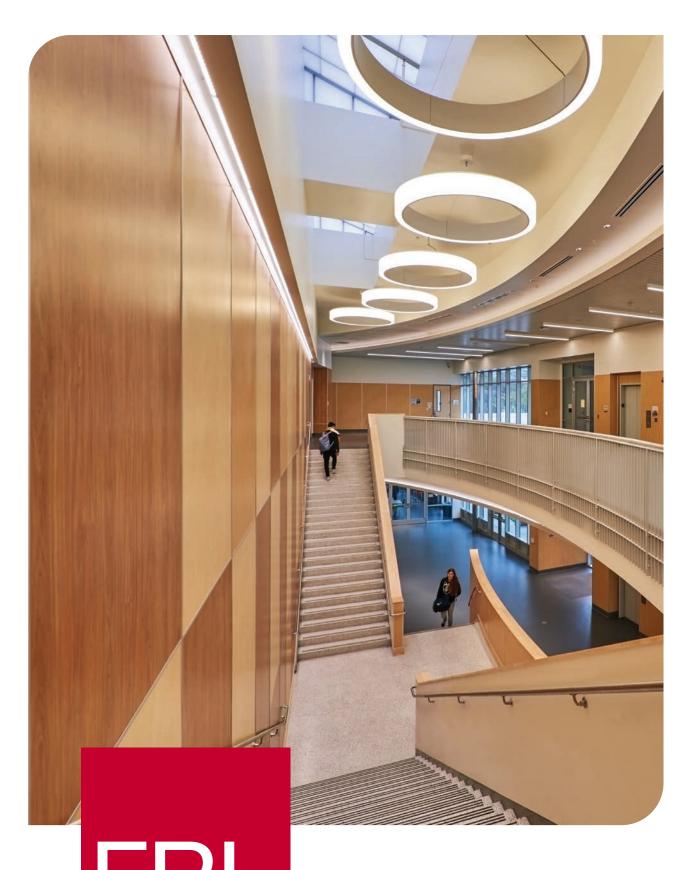
Since 2004, we have offered custom solutions to meet your exact specifications. Our in-house printing capability ensures a timely delivery and quality you can trust. One more way we're bringing more to the surface.

To learn more about Inspira Digital Surfaces, contact your Panolam representative or visit panolam.com/inspira.









Wall Protection Panels



A Panolam Surface Systems Brand.



FRL® (Fiber Reinforced Laminate) is an innovative wall and door surfacing product from Panolam. Whether it's guarding against shopping carts in a grocery store, gurneys bursting through trauma center doors, or the exuberant play of pre-school students in their classrooms, the superior performance of Panolam's FRL panels will withstand it all while maintaining its pristine appearance.

## Facilities Applications

Hospitals
Schools/Universities
Restaurants/Dining halls
Supermarkets
Airports
Lab/Clean rooms
Daycare centers
Nursing homes/Assisted living
Hotels/Casinos/Resorts
Retail environments
Spas/Health clubs

Wainscoting/Wall cladding Retail areas/Checkout areas
Headwalls in patient rooms
Corridors
······
Doors/Kickplates
•••••
Elevator cabs
Lobbies
•••••
Restrooms/Toilet partitions
•••••
Commercial kitchens
······································
Transit systems: bus, subway, rail
Deat/DV/datedays
Boat/RV interiors

#### **FRL Panel Highlights**

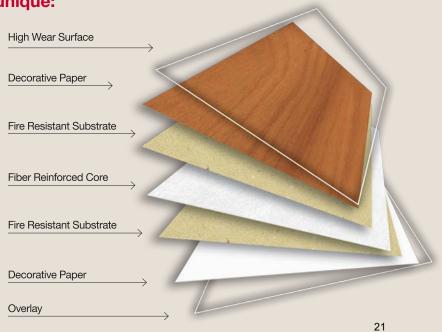
Class A Fire Rated	
Classification based on UL approved substrate and glue being used	
High-impact strength	•
Available with chemical resistant surface (meets SEFA 8)	• •
Exceptional cleanability without harsh chemicals	•
Extraordinary wear protection	•
Available in over 250+ Pionite colors and patterns	• •
Can be laminated to various substrates	•
NSF approved for horizontal and vertical applications	•
UL/ULC Certification	• •

This product can be ordered as IMO Certified for use in marine applications. FRL surfaces have been tested in accordance with the International Maritime Organization (IMO) A.653(16) and meets Parts 2 and 5 of Annex 1 of the IMO FTP Code.

FRL can be applied directly to Armortex bullet resistant panels to provide a decorative surface with security. To learn more about Armortex and their product offerings, please visit their website at www.armortex.com/

#### See what makes our FRL so unique:

Engineered and manufactured to exacting standards, FRL wall protection panels provide high-impact protection with a wear resistance that is 23 times higher than rigid vinyl. It is also Class A fire rated and substantially lower smoke and flame spread than other competitive products.



#### **Sheet Size Availability**

Available in 3', 4' & 5' widths × 8' & 10' lengths.

Other sizes are available on a project by project basis. All carry a five (5) sheet minimum of a color and size.

#### **Finish Options**

FRL panels are available in 2 finishes designed to enhance the look and texture of any project. For quicker processing of your sample request, kindly use the designated finish code at the end of the pattern code number. Please contact your local Pionite® representative or visit pionite.com for finish samples, grade and sheet availability.

**Natural Wood (NW)**\* Perfect for creating a real wood texture on woodgrain patterns. Low gloss. – 3.8 Nominal Gloss Units.

**Suede (SD)**\*\* Low gloss, textured finish - 8.5 Nominal Gloss Units.

\* Available on FRL but requires sample sign-off before order can be placed.

#### **Environmental Features**

Make Pionite FRL panels your first choice when specifying materials.

- Low VOCs and GREENGUARD® certified
- By formulating our own resins, we can assure you of an eco-conscious manufacturing process
- Manufactured with decorative paper from recycled or renewable sources to help preserve our forests and promote a healthier environment
- Distribution centers are strategically located across the country to reduce the use of fossil fuels when delivering our products
- Does not support bacterial growth (mold/mildew)





The mark of responsible forestry

All colors and patterns are available as FSC® certified products.

### FRL + Inspira™ Digital

Expand your creative vision with in-house custom digital graphics. Whether your design calls for a unique photo, company logo or one-of-a-kind illustration, Panolam has the skill and technology to bring your ideas to life. Ideal for wall murals, feature walls, headwalls, school logos, wayfinding and elevator cabs.











A Panolam Surface Systems Brand.

Pionite's FRL® decorative surface provides the durability, cleanability and Fire Class A rating needed for the most challenging installations without compromising aesthetics or safety. The quality and versatility of the FRL® panels make them the ideal wall surfacing solution in almost any environment. Available in 200+ colors and patterns.









#### **Knot Quite Menswear™ Collection**

Introducing our latest collection of HPL products. The Pionite Knot Quite Menswear Collection is a blend of sophisticated woodgrains, classic yet dynamic abstracts, and solids.

Denotes New Patterns

#### Please note:

- Printed patterns are shown at a reduced scale from representative segments of large sheets
- Colors may differ slightly from the actual product
- Ideal for horizontal or vertical applications in all commercial and residential environments
- Available in 16 different finishes
- Please contact Pionite or your local distributor for samples before specifying

#### How to Specify:

	EXAMPLE
Color Name	Graphite Talc
Color Reference Number	FA502
Texture	Suede (N)
Size	3'×8' or 3'×10' 4'×8' or 4'×10' 5'×8' or 5'×10'

# The Pionite Surface Systems Story

## Multiple Surfaces. One System.

Our goal is to help bring your vision to reality without compromise. As your full surface solution provider, we are here to help navigate the many design and substrate options available to help you achieve your desired aesthetic, performance, and budgetary attributes for every project.



#### **Technical Information**

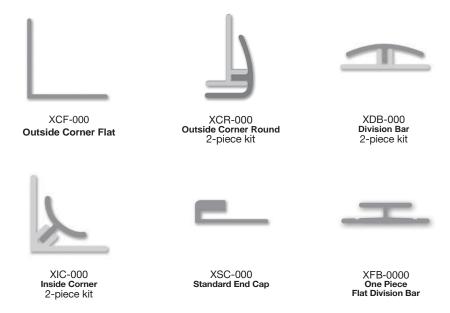
Technical information listed below applies to Pionite FRL® panels. PDF files of specification sheets/technical data are also available at pionite.com. Refer to technical bulletin for fabrication requirements and other updated information. For additional information, contact your sales/specification representative or your local distributor.

PHYSICAL PROPERTY	TEST	STANDARD-TYPICAL	FRL	
Nominal Thickness	NEMA LD 3-2005 3.13	not applicable	.075"	
Surface Burning Characteristics	ASTM E84	Class C	Class A*	
Wear Resistance (cycles)	NEMA 3.13	≥ 400	3500	
Flexural Strength	ASTM D790	≥ 12,000 psi	22,000 psi	

<sup>\*</sup>Classification based on UL approved substrate and glue being used.

#### **Molding Profiles**

Installations can be completed with easy-to-use seam treatments. Available in aluminum and several color coordinated PVC moldings. Color matched silicone caulking is also available. Moldings are sold in 10' lengths. Molding profiles are not shown at actual size.



Learn more at pionite.com



ONE CORPORATE DRIVE, SUITE 725 SHELTON, CT 06484 | 877.726.6526 PANOLAM.COM





# FRL<sub>®</sub> Wall Protection Panel Installation Guide

Thank you for choosing Panolam Surface System's FRL panels. Before beginning installation PLEASE READ ALL INSTRUCTIONS AND CAREFULLY INSPECT ALL MATERIALS. If defects are found or materials are questionable, it is the purchaser's and/or installer's responsibility to notify Panolam Customer Service Team at 877-726-6526. To maintain the warranty on this product, the installation instructions below must be followed unless prior approval is obtained in writing from Panolam. Deviations from these instructions shall be at the risk of the installers.

#### SAFETY

Safety first when cutting, drilling or machining FRL. Always wear protective glasses or goggles and a face mask covering the face and mouth. Use clothing protection or barrier creams to reduce itching from glass fibers.

#### **INSPECTION**

Inspect panels for any defects immediately. The "A" face of the panel has the FRL sticker. Do not install panels of questionable quality. Panolam Industries will not be responsible for installation or removal costs of unacceptable panels.

#### STORAGE CONDITIONS

Panels should be stored indoors on a dry, flat surface, off the floor.

- Do not stand panels on end.
- Do not stack other materials on top of the panels.
- Do not store panels in high temperature or humidity conditions where great swings in temperature or humidity exist.

#### **PRE-CONDITIONING**

Before installing panels, remove all outer packaging (bands, plastic wrap and corner guards.) Leave the top sheet covered and allow panels to acclimate in a controlled space similar to installation site. (See picture A)



(picture A)

(picture B)

All components should be conditioned at  $70^{\circ}$  F to  $75^{\circ}$  F ( $21^{\circ}$  C to  $25^{\circ}$  C) and 45 to 50 percent relative humidity for 72 hours prior to assembly.

Leave the sheet of paper between panels to help panels acclimate to the site conditions more quickly. (See picture B)

#### **INSTALLATION CONDITIONS**

Installation should not begin until the building is enclosed, permanent heating and cooling equipment are in operation, and moisture from plaster, concrete and other materials has dissipated.

#### **WALL PREPARATION**

- Wallboard should be dry, even and free from dirt, grime and dust.
- Level high spots and fill low spots prior to bonding panels.

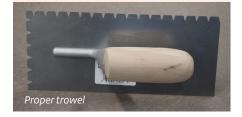


#### **MATERIALS**

- Tape measure
- Chalk line
- Level
- · Safety glasses, mask and gloves
- Circular saw, variable speed router, table saw (To cut the panels to size)
- Carbide tip blades or bits 40 tooth on 7 1/4" blade, 80 tooth or higher on 10" solid surface or high quality laminate blades work well (Use diamond tip if there is a high volume of cuts.)
- Drill
- · Caulk gun
- Molding trim for panels and/or silicone.
- Adhesive Franklin #4319 advance polymer construction adhesive/or approved contact glue
- Trowel specified for the polymer adhesive. V-notched 3/16" x 1/4" deep x 11/16 c.c. as specified by Franklin
- Solvent recommended to clean adhesive from panel face
- Laminate roller

#### SUGGESTED TOOLS

- · Suction cups for positioning the panel
- Miter box for cutting moldings
- Pin nail gun to attach molding to the wall
- Drywall screws for supporting the panel while the glue sets
- Painters tape for silicone seams



- Where joint compound is used, use a quality primer to eliminate "chalkiness."
- Before adhering FRL panels, confirm that industry standards for wallboard installation have been followed.
- FRL panels should not be installed over cement block.

#### **ADHESIVE**

Panolam Surface Systems has approved Franklin #4319 Titebond GREENchoice™ Advanced Polymer Panel Adhesive. This trowelable mastic allows for repositioning of panels and meets Green Seal GS-36, LEED, SCAQMD, CARB and NAHB Green Building specifications.

Hexane free contact glue is also approved. Contact adhesives should be applied 100% to both surfaces. Follow all adhesive manufacturer's use and installation instructions.

Note: If you have contact glue you are considering, forward the MSDS sheet to our Territory Area Manager for review by our technical department.

- 1. When applying the #4319 polymer to the back of FRL, you must take the glue to the edge of the panel.
- Apply in a cross hatch method. Use suction cups to carry the panel to the wall to keep hands and panel face clear of adhesive and to fit panel into molding.
- When the panel is properly fit, roll with a D-handle laminate roller working from center out to edges to ensure that air is removed and adhesion has begun.
- 4. Remove any adhesive (before it dries) from the panel face using mineral spirits or alcohol. Support the weight of the panel with a drywall screw or finishing nail every 16"-24" under the panel until the glue has set. Remove these prior to adhering rubber base molding.
- 5. When using contact glue, apply adhesive 100% to both the wall and back of the FRL. The slip sheets between the FRL can be used between the panel and wall while fitting the panel into the molding. Suction cups are helpful in this process.
- 6. Once panel is in place, pull slip sheet. Apply hand pressure to the panel. Then use the D-handle laminate roller starting in center of panel working to edges to force out any trapped air and begin the chemical cross linking of contact glue.



Use crosshatch method close to edge as shown in image above.



Use suction cup to fix panel.



Roll with D-handle laminate roller.

in center of panel working to edges to force out any trapped air and begin the chemical cross linking of contact glue. Remove any glue on the face of the panel.

#### **SPACING**

- Be sure to leave a 3/16" spacing between panel edges when installing panels horizontally.
- 8. For vertical/horizontal installations, 8' and 10' lengths are available.
- 9. When installing the panels vertically, leave a 1/8" spacing between any other adjoining rigid product to allow for normal expansionand contraction. This applies when using moldings, such as division bars, caps, inside outside corners, or use of commercial grade100% silicon between the panels.

#### **MOLDING OR DIVISION BARS**

- Panolam stocks anodized aluminum in 10' lengths for use with our panels.
- These moldings are 2-piece to allow visual inspection of joint spacing.
- Install division bar and cap by sliding into the panel allowing an1/8" proper gap. Do this before adhering panel to the wallboard.
- Prior to applying the top piece of any moldings a thin bead of silicone should be applied to the slot of the bottom molding to create a secure bond of the top molding.

Note: Flexible vinyl or rubber base molding is the only type approved to bond to the face of FRL. Low moisture glue is required to bond vinyl/ rubber cove base to panel (Franklin #4319 polymer or flexible polyurethane mastics).

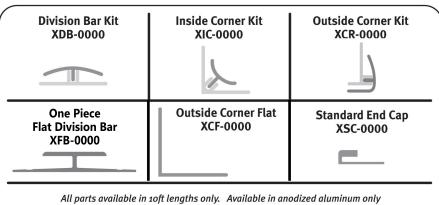
The use of any rigid material for base molding is not warranted to go over a FRL panel.

#### **INSTALLATION**

- 10. Starting in the corner, mark a plumb line 48 3/16". Set first panel to the plumb line. FRL panel joints should not align with the base panel joints where possible.
- 11. Repeat process working in one direction around the room.
- 12. Immediately remove any adhesive residue with a soft cloth and manufacturer-recommended cleaning agent.
- 13. The "A" side is identified by the factory label and should be facing the interior space.
- 14. When the FRL sheet has been bonded, run a thin bead of silicon in the molding groove and snap in the top cover piece.in center of panel working to edges to force out any trapped air and begin the chemical cross linking of contact glue. Remove any glue on the face of the panel.



Install division cap.



All parts available in 10ft lengths only. Available in anodized aluminum only See website for more details www.panolam.com



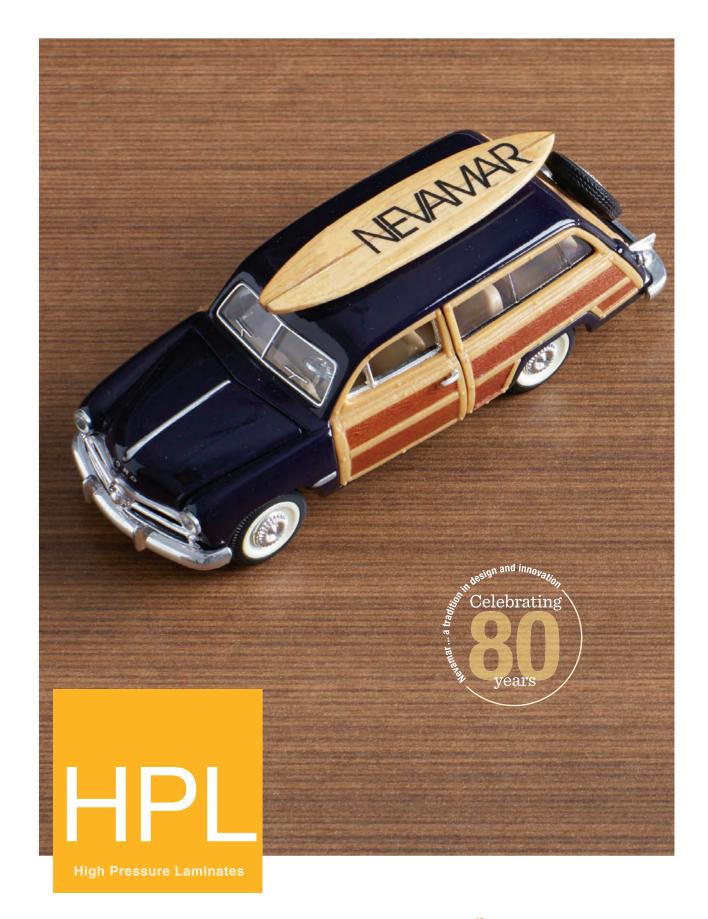
Use only flexible vinyl or rubber molding.

#### **DOOR LAMINATION**

FRL is available for door applications in both 0.075 inch thickness and 0.062 inch (sanded back for door applications only) thickness. For this application, we recommend use of hexane free contact glue using manufacturer's instructions. Apply pressure to entire panel face with laminate type roller, removing trapped air and ensure proper adhesion between surfaces.



Finished installation.





Nevamar® introduces the

Yesteryears"

COLLECTION

## Nevamar® turns 80!

What's old is new again. Nevamar is proud to celebrate its 80th year in style by introducing the Yesteryears™ Collection, a mix of 20 new and retro inspired designs. These rich woodgrains, abstracts and solids are inspired by some of our favorite patterns over the past 80 years

Featuring a dynamic range of trend-setting styles, our designs are sleek and timeless allowing you design flexibility that take you back in time.





SR5100 T Blushing Pink

DG0075 SD

**Lilac Boomerang** 

WY2000 T

Miesian

DG0077 SD Odenton Pink Lady XL

#### Finish Options

Nevamar high pressure laminates are available in 22 different finishes designed to enhance the look and texture of any project. Please contact your local Nevamar representative or visit Nevamar.com for finish samples, grade and sheet availability. For quicker processing of your sample request, kindly use the designated finish code as listed below.

Aged Bark (AB) Medium-grain weathered wood

Armored Protection® (ARP) (T) Low gloss, textured finish with ARP

Ashwood (AW) Fine woodgrain with cathedral

Barnboard (BB) Linear plank, matte woodgrain

Crystal (CR) Fine pebbled finish, medium gloss

**Evolution (EV)** Smooth surface enhanced by contrasting matte and gloss organic texture

Fineline (FL) Deep, fine-grained linear pattern

Gloss (GL) High gloss, smooth finish

Granite (GR) Polished stone textured finish

Groovy (GV) Eclectic abstract pattern that appears to create motion

LineZ (LZ) Deeply embossed woodgrain

Medium Gloss (MG) Medium gloss, smooth finish

**Natural Stone (NS)** Matte surface accentuates the indentations offering a time-worn look

Polished Velvet (PV) Smooth, textured furniture finish

Slate (SL) Deeply embossed slate finish

Soft Leather (LR) Finely grained leather finish

StoneX (SX) Natural and polished stone surface

Super Matte (SM) Smooth, non-reflective surface

Textured / Suede (SD) Low gloss, textured finish

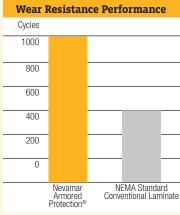
Timberline (TL) Wide grained linear texture

Velvet (VE) Smooth, finely grained surface

Wood Essence (WE) Natural, linear woodgrain finish

Armored Protection® laminates exclusively from Nevamar® provide more than 2X the wear protection of standard laminates, keeping your designs looking new longer. For unsurpassed resistance to abrasions and scuffs without sacrificing clarity of design, choose Nevamar laminates with Armored Protection (ARP) technology.





(Per ANSI/NEMA LD3 test method)

#### **Environmental Features**

No matter which pattern you choose, Nevamar makes your laminate green!

Nevamar's low emission products are GREENGUARD® certified.

By formulating our own resins, we can assure you of an eco-conscious manufacturing process.

Nevamar laminates are easy to clean without using harsh chemicals.

Our products are manufactured with kraft and decorative paper from recycled or renewable sources to help preserve our forests and promote a healthier environment.

Distribution centers are strategically located across the country to reduce the use of fossil fuels when delivering Nevamar products.

Nevamar HPL surfaces do not support bacterial growth making them an ideal choice for healthcare, education and food service installations.





The mark of responsible forestry

# Multiple surfaces. One system. Amazing possibilities.

#### Same design. Different substrates

Nevamar continues its long-standing tradition of design and technical innovation featuring a broad selection of quality products. Today, our High Pressure Laminates (HPL) are more versatile than ever, with more design-forward patterns, accent colors, and finishes than ever before. Simply look at what we offer among our specialty laminates and you will know exactly what we mean.



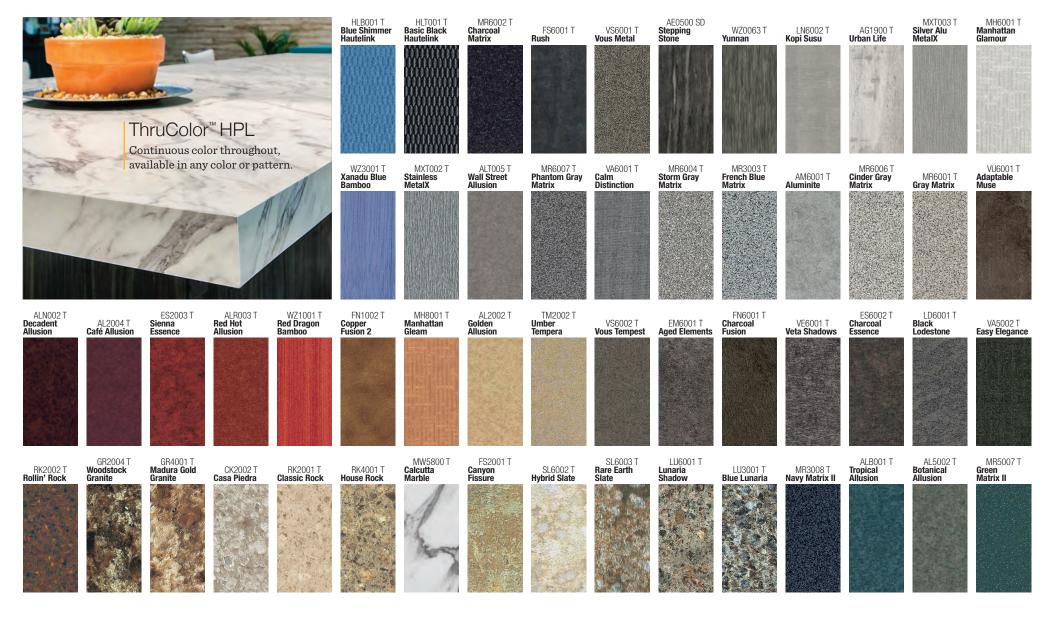








S2069 T Bethany Beige	S6024 T Cordial Gray	S6003 T Dove Gray	S6047 T Sandpiper	S7004 T Solid White	S7040 T Spa White	S7027 T Smoky White	S7032 T Bone White	S7036 T Precision White	S7024 T Chalk White	MR2003 T Neutra Matrix	DIGITA Choose f	SPIII L SURFA From our digit	CES		DG0078 SD Odenton Neon Lights
S2050 T Porcelain	S2019 T <b>Beige</b>	S6031 T <b>Fossil Gray</b>	S2063 T <b>Natural Beige</b>	S7038 T Mallow White	S7005 T Antique White	S2085 T English Lace	MR7002 T Wild Oats Matrix	WZ0049 T <b>Crema</b>	WZ0049 TL Crema Timberline Finish	WZ2000 T Ecru	DG0071 SD White Venus 2	DG0072 SD Turquoise Venus 2	DG0075 SD Lilac Boomerang	DG0076 SD Carbon Black Boomerang	DG0077 SD Odenton Pink Lady
S2110 T Basic	S7025 T Neutra	S2037 T Almond	TQ2001 T Crème Tranquility	ES2001 T Ivory Essence	FZ2001 T Lino Frieze	MR6008 T Birch Matrix	ES7001 T White Essence	WZ0080 TL Zebrano White Timberline Finish	PH7001 T White Phantasy	AT7700 T <b>Harmony Glow</b>	PR2002 T Papier Au Lait	SH2002 T Maize Shibori	WZ0062 T Dragonfly	YSN001 T Tea Stain Spun Yarn	AT5100 T Blissful Path II
TM2001 T Ochre Tempera	MR2006 T Straw Matrix	RK7002 T Veto Proof	TQ6001 T Gray Tranquility	VA7002 T Cool Chic	YSN002 T Pure Spun Yarn	VS5002 T Vous Serene	P07001 T Paris White Potterware	VA2002 T Vision Vava	MR2002 T Greige Matrix	PDG002 T Painted Woodlands	MH4001 T Manhattan Glitz	KH2001 T Marrakesh Express	AL5001 T <b>Herbal Allusion</b>	AT7500 SD Penny Lane	AY1300 SD Golden Years
RK6003 T <b>Verdicts In</b>	VA2001 T Visable Vava	VS2001 T Vous Fawn	WZ5001 T Extreme Green Bamboo	AV2100 T <b>Urban Garden</b>	AV4000 T Harmony Mint	VA5001 T Serene Stardom	WZ0057 T Calypso	WZ0056 T Eiskaffe	MR7001 T Studio White Matrix	MR6005 T Winter Gray Matrix	LN6001 T Frappe	HLT004 T Silverline Hautelink	AG8000 SD Silver Dollar	AG8000 LZ Silver Dollar LineZ Finish	AG6300 SD Silver Wings



### Please note:

- Printed patterns are shown at a reduced scale from representative segments of large sheets
- · Colors may differ slightly from the actual product
- Available for horizontal and vertical applications
- Ideal for retail, healthcare, education and other commercial applications
- · Available in all Nevamar finishes
- Please contact Nevamar or your local distributor for samples before specifying
- Denotes New to Wallboard Items



## **How to Specify:**

	EXAMPLE
Color Name	Galao
Color Reference Number	WX0075
Finish	Aged Bark (AB)
Size	3'×8' or 3'×10' 4'×8' or 4'×10' 5'×8' or 5'×10'

Learn more at **nevamar.com** 

## **Technical Specifications**

Technical information listed below applies to high pressure decorative laminates. For additional technical data, specification sheets, and three-part CSI, visit nevamar.com.

### STANDARD LAMINATE

Nevamar Standard Laminate is designed for either horizontal, vertical, or postforming applications. Typical uses include countertops, tables, vanities, interior doors, cabinets, contract furniture, and retail store fixtures. Three standard grades of Nevamar laminate are suitable for most applications.

### G48 General Purpose Grade

Nominal Thickness 0.048"/1.2 mm (NEMA HGS). Most often used in horizontal applications where high-impact resistance and a durable, decorative surface is required.

### **F39 Postforming Grade**

Nominal Thickness 0.039"/1.0 mm (NEMA HGP). Designed for manufacturing countertops and other horizontal surfaces where the laminate may be heated and rolled over the substrate edge to eliminate seams.

### **F28 Postforming Grade**

Nominal Thickness 0.028"/0.7 mm (NEMA VGP). Designed for surfaces where impact resistance is less critical.

### SPECIALTY PRODUCTS

### ThruColor™ HPL Laminate

ThruColor HPL is intended for use in applications where the edge of laminate contributes to the aesthetics of the final product. Nevamar's proprietary manufacturing process provides a second generation color-through laminate that is more flexible and much less likely to chip than other color-through laminates. ThruColor HPL colors and their corresponding colors in standard Nevamar are not exact matches. Sample evaluation is recommended. Ideal for high-wear horizontal and vertical applications such as high-end furniture.

### **ChemGuard Chemical Resistant Laminate**

Available in thicknesses up to 1" (25.4 mm). Nevamar ChemGuard incorporates the decorative features of high pressure laminate into a durable, chemical resistant surfacing material. The unique manufacturing process of Nevamar ChemGuard results in a product with excellent chemical resistant properties. This feature ensures that the ChemGuard surface is more chemical resistant than competitive laminate. Nevamar ChemGuard's superior chemical resistant surface cannot be softened with heat for postforming. ChemGuard is ideal for education labs, culinary testing facilities, photographic darkrooms, nurses stations, medical, dental, and veterinary work areas and mortuaries. Thicker ChemGuard laminate can be used as structural components in laboratory bench tops precluding the use of a substrate.

### ThickLam® Thick Phenolic Core Laminate

Available in thickness up to 1" (25.4 mm). Designed for applications where the decorative surface must contribute to the structural stability of the finished assembly. ThickLam offers the same chemical resistance properties as standard Nevamar laminate. ThickLam thick phenolic can be manufactured with enhanced chemical resistance and is available with Class A Fire rating if requested. Available in the following configurations: decorative both sides and decorative one side. Available with black or brown edge. Typical uses include toilet and dressing room privacy partitions, tabletops, doors, workstations, wall panels, and desktops.

### **Fire Rated Laminate**

Designed for applications where a decorative surface must resist combustion and inhibit smoke production. Fire rated laminate is classified by Underwriter's Laboratory, Inc. under File R6581 in both the US and in Canada. Please refer to Nevamar Fire Rated Technical Bulletin for products available as IMO certified. Typical uses include elevator cabs, hospitals, schools, airports, hotels, and other public buildings where strict fire codes apply.

### **Hi-Wear Laminate**

Designed for applications requiring increased abrasion and scuff resistance, the product offers more than five times the wear resistance of standard grade laminate. Due to the manufacturing process, Nevamar Hi-Wear laminate will vary in color from corresponding colors in standard Nevamar. This effect is more pronounced in darker colors and patterns. Sample evaluation prior to order placement is recommended. Typical uses include buffet counters, salad bars, checkout counters, kickboards, bartops, and restaurant counters.

### **ESD (Electrostatic Dissipative Laminate)**

Developed specifically for surfacing workstations where static-sensitive electronic components are manufactured and assembled. ESD is post-formable. Works well in hospitals, medical facilities, and clean rooms as the surface will not attract dust or dirt particles. Due to the unique composition of this product, SDL colors and their corresponding colors in standard Nevamar are not exact matches. Sample evaluation is recommended.



1 Corporate Drive, Suite 725, Shelton, CT 06484 877.726.6526 panolam.com



© 2019 Panolam Industries International, Inc. Printed in the U.S.A. NSMPBR0002-00019-10/19





## The Nevamar\* Surface Systems story

## How it all works together:

## Multiple Surfaces. One System.

Our goal is to help bring your vision to reality without compromise. As your full surface solution provider, we are here to help navigate the many design and substrate options available to help you achieve your desired aesthetic, performance, and budgetary attributes for every project.



Learn more at nevamar.com

## Technical Information

Technical information listed below applies to Nevamar FRL panels. PDF files of specification sheets/technical data are also available at nevamar.com. Refer to technical bulletin for fabrication requirements and other updated information. For additional information, contact your sales/specification representative or your local distributor.

PHYSICAL PROPERTY	TEST	STANDARD-TYPICAL	FRL
Nominal Thickness	NEMA LD 3-2005 3.13	not applicable	.075"
Surface Burning Characteristics	ASTM E84	Class C	Class A*
Wear Resistance (cycles)	NEMA 3.13	≥ 400	3500
Flexural Strength	ASTM D790	≥ 12,000 psi	22,000 psi

<sup>\*</sup>Classification based on UL approved substrate and glue being used.

## Molding Profiles

Installations can be completed with easy-to-use seam treatments. Available in aluminum and several color coordinated PVC moldings. Color matched silicone caulking is also available. Moldings are sold in 10' lengths. Molding profiles are not shown at actual size.



XCF-000 **Outside Corner Flat** 



XIC-000 Inside Corner



XCR-000 Outside Corner Round 2-piece kit



XSC-000 Standard End Cap



XFB-0000 One Piece Flat Division Bar

For additional information on FRL Wall Protection Panels, please contact your Nevamar sales representative or local distributor.



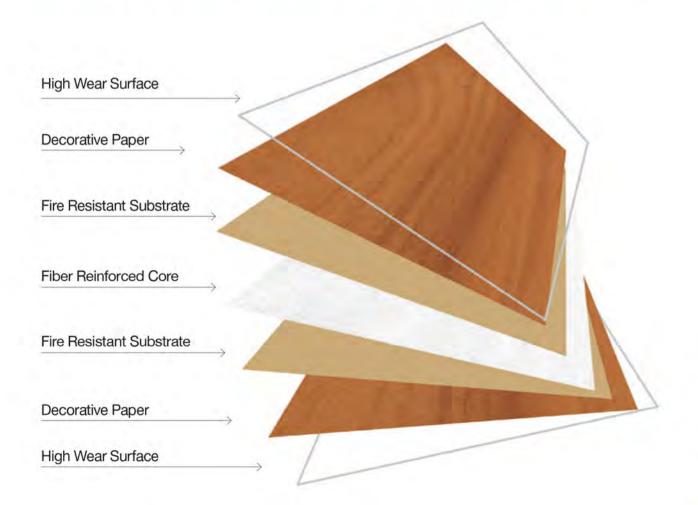
ONE CORPORATE DRIVE, SUITE 725 SHELTON, CT 06484 | 877,726.6526 PANOLAM.COM



## FRL® panels are an innovative wall and door surfacing product from Panolam.

Engineered and manufactured to exacting standards, FRL decorative surfaces provide high-impact protection with a wear resistance that is 23 times higher than rigid vinyl. It is also Class A Fire Rated and substantially lower smoke and flame spread than other competitive products.

## See what makes our FRL Wall Protection Panels so unique:



Whether it's guarding against shopping carts in a grocery store, gurneys bursting through trauma center doors, or the exuberant play of pre-school students in their classrooms, the superior performance of Panolam's FRL panels will withstand it all while maintaining its pristine appearance.

This product is also available as IMO Certified for use in Marine applications.

## **FACILITIES**

Hospitals Schools/Universities Restaurants/Dining halls Supermarkets Airports Lab/Clean rooms Daycare centers Nursing homes/Assisted living Hotels/Casinos/Resorts

Retail areas/Checkout areas Headwalls in patient rooms Corridors Doors/Kickplates Elevator cabs Lobbies Restrooms/Toilet partitions Commercial kitchens Transit systems: bus, subway, rail Boat/RV interiors

## **FRL Panel Highlights**

Class A Fire Rated

Retail environments

Spas/Health clubs

Classification based on UL approved substrate and glue being used

High-impact strength

Chemical resistant surface (SEFA 8 compliant)

Exceptional cleanability without harsh chemicals

Extraordinary wear protection

Available in over 250+ Nevamar colors and patterns

Can be laminated to various substrates

NSF approved for horizontal and vertical applications

**UL/ULC** Certification

Can be ordered as IMO Certified. FRL surfaces have been tested in accordance with the International Maritime Organization (IMO) A.653(16) And meets Parts 2 and 5 of Annex 1 of the IMO FTP Code.

## **APPLICATIONS**

Wainscoting/Wall cladding

Sheet Size Availability

\*An additional charge applies

**Finish Options** 

Suede (SD), Crystal (CR), Soft Leather (LR), Ashwood (AW) and Wood Essence (WE) are available in 3', 4' & 5' widths × 8' & 10' lengths.

Wood Essence (WE)\* is a natural-appearing, linear woodgrain finish.

FRL panels are available in six different finishes

designed to enhance the look and texture of any

request, kindly use the designated finish code at the end of the pattern code number. Please contact

your local Nevamar® representative or visit nevamar.com

Crystal (CR)\* is a fine pebble grained finish with a medium gloss. LineZ (LZ)\* is a deeply embossed, linear woodgrain finish.

project. For quicker processing of your sample

for finish samples, grade and sheet availability. Ashwood (AW)\* is a fine wood finish with a cathedral grain.

Soft Leather (LR)\* is a finely grained leather finish.

Suede (SD) is a low gloss, textured finish.

Line Z (OZ) is available standard in 4' × 8'. Other sizes are available on a project by project basis.

All carry a five (5) sheet minimum of a color and size.

## **Environmental Features**

Make Nevamar FRL panels your first choice when specifying materials.

- Low VOCs and GREENGUARD® certified
- . By formulating our own resins, we can assure you of an eco-conscious manufacturing process
- · Manufactured with decorative paper from recycled or renewable sources to help preserve our forests and promote a healthier environment
- Distribution centers are strategically located across the country to reduce the use of fossil fuels when delivering our products
- · Does not support bacterial growth (mold/mildew)





The mark of responsible forestr



## Inspira<sup>™</sup> Digital Graphics

Panolam can expand your creative vision with in-house custom digital graphics. Whether your design calls for a unique photo, company logo or one-of-a-kind illustration, Panolam has the skill and technology to bring your ideas to life. Ideal for wall murals, feature walls, headwalls, school logos, wayfinding and elevator cabs.



A Panolam Surface Systems Brand.

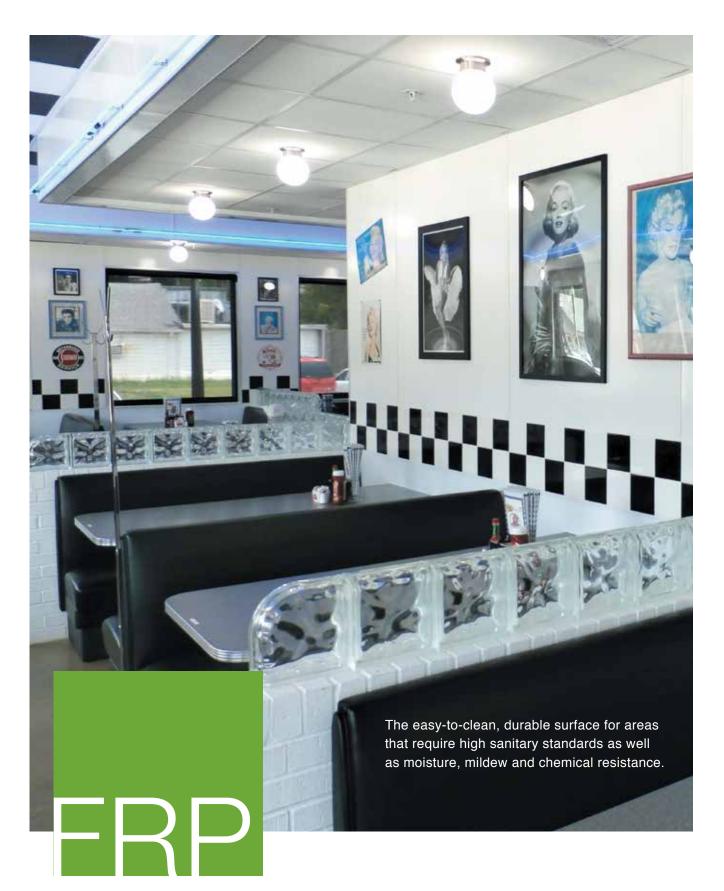
Nevamar's® FRL wall protection panels provide the durability, cleanability and Class A Fire Rating needed for the most challenging installations without compromising aesthetics or safety. The quality and versatility of the FRL panels make them the ideal wall surfacing solution in almost any environment. Available in 250+ colors and patterns.





- representative segments of large sheets
- Colors may differ slightly from the actual product
- Ideal for vertical applications in all commercial environments
- Please contact Nevamar or your local distributor for samples before specifying
- Minimum quantities are required for special orders.
- For additional information on FRL Wall Protection Panels, please contact your Nevamar sales representative or local distributor.

Denotes new to wallboard items



Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic







## Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic

FRP wall and ceiling panels from Panolam Surface Systems for those high traffic installations requiring durability and high sanitary standards as well as moisture, mildew and chemical resistance. These are the hardworking, easy-to-clean surfaces you need for utility and service areas.

Available in a range of colors, Panolam FRP easily fits with any interior style. Because they are engineered to last, they keep their appearance longer than other surfaces. In most cases, traditional materials such as ceramic tile, stainless steel, painted drywall or concrete simply can't provide the combination of durability, ease of maintenance and cost-effectiveness offered by FRP.

Panolam FRP is a product that resists extreme changes in temperature and humidity. Manufactured in standard building product sizes, it can be installed on most common substrates and finished with readily available seam and trim materials.

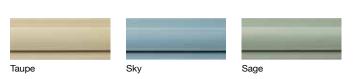
## Seam Treatments and Moldings



## The Classic Collection



## The Pioneer Collection



Take a closer look at Panolam FRP laminates. Panolam, the company that engineered FRL® Laminates (Fiber Reinforced Laminate) panels, brings you FRP (Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic) for your most challenging commercial installations. A selection of colors is offered in two distinctive palettes. The Classic Collection gives you a range of traditional white, black and neutral shades that coordinate with design concepts and ideas in our Pioneer Collection. You'll find a trio of rich colors that set Panolam FRP apart from similar products.

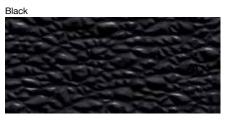
For more information on how FRP can work for you, contact your local distributor or call us at 866-925-4FRP

## The Classic Collection

















## The Pioneer Collection







Custom colors can be produced.

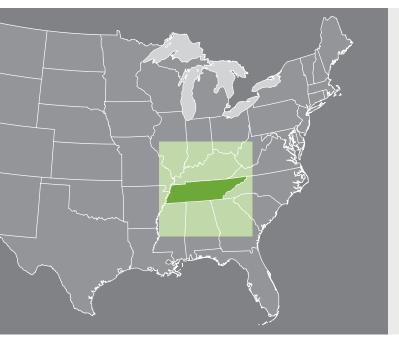
Contact your local rep for minimums.

## FRP is manufactured and tested to perform in tough environments such as:

- Commercial Kitchens
- Public Restrooms
- Hospitals
- Schools
- · Correctional Facilities
- Restaurants

- Car Washes
- · Meat and Dairy Facilities
- · Coolers and Freezers
- Supermarkets
- · Clean Rooms and Labs





## Made with Pride

Panolam has been known for the quality of our product design, engineering and manufacturing for more than 70 years. This reputation is built on the company's extensive product line of surfacing solutions for virtually any location and situation.

From the beginning, Panolam has taken pride in the skill and craftsmanship of the workers in our U.S.-based manufacturing facilities. The production of FRP at Panolam's factory in the heartland of Tennessee continues this tradition of American-made quality.

Take a closer look at FRP and you'll understand why we believe it's the product you can rely on for many years to come.

### **Sheet Size Availability**

Standard: 4' width  $\times$  8, 9, 10, & 12' lengths Ceilings: 2'  $\times$  2' or 2'  $\times$  4' Cut: 23.75"  $\times$  23.75" or 23.75"  $\times$  47.75"

Other sizes available upon request.



## **Technical Information**

Class A Fire Rating .090" thickness embossed			
Physical Property	Typical Value	Test Method	
Flexural strength, psi	14,000	ASTM D790	
Flexural modulus, psi × 10 <sup>6</sup>	0.52	ASTM D790	
Tensile strength, psi	4,300	ASTM D638	
Tensile modulus, psi × 10 <sup>6</sup>	0.42	ASTM D638	
Barcol hardness	39	ASTM D2538	
Coefficient of thermal expansion, in/in – F × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	3.2	ASTM D696	
Water absorption, %	0.2	ASTM D570	
Surface burning	Class A	ASTM E-84	

Class C Fire Rating	.090" thickness embossed	
Physical Property	Typical Value	Test Method
Flexural strength, psi	14,000	ASTM D790
Flexural modulus, psi × 10 <sup>6</sup>	0.69	ASTM D790
Tensile strength, psi	10,000	ASTM D638
Tensile modulus, psi × 10 <sup>6</sup>	1.08	ASTM D638
Barcol hardness	53	ASTM D2538
Coefficient of thermal expansion (x10 <sup>5</sup> in/in/°F)	3.51	ASTM D696
Water absorption, %	0.2	ASTM D570
Surface burning	Class C	ASTM E-84





## Fiber Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Installation Guide

## **FRP Installation Guide**

### Safety First

When cutting or drilling, always wear protective glasses or goggles and a face mask which covers the face and mouth. Itching due to glass fibers may be avoided by the use of barrier creams on exposed skin.

### Storage Conditions

Panels should be stored indoors on a solid, dry, flat surface. Do not stand panels on end. Do not stack other materials on top of the FRP panels. Do not store panels in high tem-perature or humidity conditions, or an environment where great swings in temperature or humidity exist. Do not store directly on concrete floors.

### Inspection

Inspect panels for any defects immediately. Do not install panels that are of questionable quality. Panolam Industries will not be responsible for installation or removal costs of unacceptable panels.

### **Pre-Conditioning**

Before installing FRP panels remove the packaging and allow the panels to acclimate to the room temperature and humidity for 24 hours. Replicating your finished room oper-ating temperature and humidity conditions is ideal.

## **Installation Conditions**

Installation should not begin until the building is enclosed, permanent heating and cooling equipment are in operation and moisture from plaster, concrete and other materials has dissipated.

### **Tools Needed**

- Use a carbide tip, fine tooth saw blade.
- Swivel-head shears may be used for small cutouts.
- Use a carbide drill bit for drilling holes.
- If applying panels using adhesive, follow the adhesive manufacturer's instructions for their recommendation for the suggested trowel.
- Use a laminate roller to ensure maximum contact between the panels and substrate.

### Wall Preparation

The wall substrate should be dry, even and free from dirt, grime and dust. Level high spots and fill low spots prior to adhering panels. Warped plywood or OSB should be replaced.

On surfaces that are painted, be sure to remove all loose paint. It's ideal to abrade or perforate any primed or painted surfaces to allow for better adhesive adhesion to the sub-strate. Be sure to remove any dust generated by this procedure. In some cases, nylon

## Guía de Instalación de FRP

### La Seguridad Es lo Más Importante

Utilice siempre lentes de seguridad o goggles, y una máscara que cubra la cara y la boca para realizar cortes o perforaciones. Utilice cremas protectoras para evitar la comezón por fibras de vidrio en la piel expuesta.

## Condiciones de Almacenamiento

Los paneles deben guardarse en un lugar cerrado sobre una superficie plana, seca y sólida, y no se deben colocar sobre un extremo. No coloque otros materiales sobre los paneles FRP. No guarde los paneles en lugares con temperatura o humedad elevadas, o en ambientes con cambios bruscos de temperatura o humedad, ni los almacene directamente sobre pisos de concreto.

### Inspección

Revise los paneles de inmediato en busca de defectos y no los instale si no se encuentran en buen estado. Panolam Industries no se responsabiliza por los costos de instalación remoción de paneles que no se encuentran en buenas condiciones.

### Acondicionamiento Previo

Antes de instalar los paneles FRP, quite el empaque y permita que se adapten durante 24 horas a la temperatura y la humedad de la habitación. Se recomienda reproducir las condiciones de temperatura y humedad de la habitación terminada.

### Condiciones de Instalación

No comience la instalación hasta que el edificio esté cerrado, el equipo de calefacción y refrigeración esté funcionando y se haya disipado la humedad del yeso, concreto y otros materiales.

### Herramientas Necesarias

- Utilice una hoja de sierra de dientes finos con punta de carburo.
- Se pueden utilizar cortadoras con cabezal giratorio para cortes pequeños.
- Use una broca de carburo para realizar los orificios.
- Si aplicará los paneles con adhesivo, siga las instrucciones del fabricante del adhesivo y sus recomendaciones sobre la llana.
- Use un rodillo laminado para asegurarse de que haya el mayor contacto posible entre los paneles y el sustrato.

### Preparación de la Pared

El sustrato de la pared debe estar seco, parejo y libre de suciedad, hollín y polvo. Nivele las partes salientes y rellene las depresiones antes de adherir los paneles. Se deben reemplazar la madera contrachapada o el OSB que se encuentren deformados.

(Continúa en la página 3)

rivets may be needed in addition to adhesive to achieve an appropriate bond.

For applying FRP over concrete block or brick, the walls should be furred out with wood or metal studs and the FRP should be pre-laminated to a substrate and fastened to the stud. This method will ensure a good installation. If the FRP panels must be applied directly over concrete block or brick the panels should be installed using nylon drive rivets with no adhesive. The drill holes must be oversized and proper spacing left between and around the FRP panels to allow for normal expansion and contraction. The above also applies to installations over ceramic tile, metal surfaces and other non-porous materials. Generally speaking, FRP adhesives will not cure properly with non-porous surfaces.

FRP panels should not be installed near ovens or similar heat sources. Discoloration may occur and adhesives may be adversly affected. Stainless steel is typically used in these types of areas.

### **Adhesive**

If adhesive is chosen to install FRP panels, use FRP adhesive, which is readily available and formulated spe-cifically for FRP. Follow all adhesive manufacturer's recommendations concerning specific trowel, open time, coverage, etc. The proper trowel helps ensure that the correct amount of adhesive will be applied. Too much or too little adhesive can lead to installation failure. Apply the adhesive to 100% of the backside of the panel using a crosshatch pattern. Be sure to apply the adhesive all the way out to the edges of the panel. Do not apply adhesive to the wall, only to the backside of the FRP panels.



Trowel application

Aplicación de la

Llana

### Spacing

All FRP panels expand and contract due to changes in temperature and humidity. Adequate space must be allowed between and around the panels to allow for this expansion and contraction. Generally, allow 1/8" spacing between panels and 1/4"–3/8" gap at the floor and ceiling. Panels longer than 12' are not recommended.





### Installing Panels

- All cutting or drilling should be done prior to applying adhesive to the panels.
- Rivet holes should be pre-drilled in the panels using a bit that is 1/8"-1/4" larger than the rivet shaft.
- Base molding, chair rails and handrails should be installed such that the FRP panel movement is not restricted. As stated, expansion and contraction of the panels is normal and must be taken into consideration during installation.
- Begin installation in a corner. Mark a plumb line 48 1/8" from the corner.

Asegúrese de quitar toda la pintura suelta en superficies pintadas. Lo ideal es gastar o perforar cualquier superfi-cie pintada o revestida para que el adhesivo tenga mejor agarre al sustrato. Asegúrese de limpiar el polvo generado durante este procedimiento. En algunos casos, puede necesitar remaches de nylon además del adhesivo para lograr una adherencia adecuada. Para aplicar FRP sobre ladrillos o bloques de concreto, las paredes deben estar cubiertas con listones de madera metal, y el FRP, previamente laminado con un sustrato, se debe asegurar a estos listones. Este método asegurará una instalación correcta. Si los paneles FRP se aplican directamente sobre los ladrillos o los bloques de concreto, deben instalarse con remaches de nylon sin adhesivo. Las perforaciones deben ser más grandes de lo necesario y se debe dejar suficiente espacio entre los paneles FRP y alrededor de ellos, para permitir que se expandan y contraigan. Esto también se aplica para la instalación sobre baldosas cerámicas, superficies de metal y otros materiales no porosos. En general, los adhesivos FRP no se secarán correctamente en superficies no porosas. Los paneles FRP no deben colocarse cerca de hornos o fuentes de calor similares. va que se pueden decolorar o los adhesivos pueden verse afectados desfavorablemente. Generalmente, para estas áreas se utiliza acero inoxidable.

### Adhesivo

Si elige utilizar adhesivo para instalar los paneles FRP, utilice un adhesivo que esté disponible y formulado específicamente para FRP. Siga todas las recomendaciones del fabricante

del adhesivo en cuanto a una llana específica, tiempo abierto (tiempo de espera antes de unir), cobertura, etc. La llana correcta ayuda a asegurarse de que se aplicará la cantidad correcta de adhesivo; una cantidad excesiva o insuficiente puede hacer que la instalación sea un fracaso. Aplique adhesivo en el 100% de la parte trasera del panel con un patrón cruzado y asegúrese de aplicarlo en todo el borde del panel. No aplique adhesivo en la pared, sino sólo en la parte trasera de los paneles FRP.

## **Espacio**

Todos los paneles FRP se expanden y contraen por cambios de temperatura y humedad. Para permitir estos movimientos, se debe dejar un espacio adecuado entre los paneles y alrededor de ellos. Por lo general, se deja un espacio de 1/8 de pulgada entre los paneles y de 1/4 a 3/8 de pulgada con el piso y el cielorraso. No se recomienda utilizar paneles de más de 12 pies.

- Install the corner molding and apply silicone sealant in the channel of the molding.
- Apply the adhesive to the backside of the FRP panels using a crosshatch pattern. Be sure to apply the adhesive all the way out to the edges of the panel. Be sure to use the adhesive manufacturer's recommended trowel to apply the proper amount of adhesive. Too little or too much adhesive can lead to installation failure.
- Set he initial panel true with the plumb line.
- Using a laminate roller, roll firmly over the panel starting at the top corner nearest the molding rolling down and away toward the opposite edge. Be sure to eliminate any trapped air pockets and roll 100% of the panel firmly for the best bond.

 Install the divider and cap molding applying silicone sealant in the channels and sliding the molding completely onto the edge of the panel,

then pulling away 1/8" to ensure proper spacing for expansion and contraction. It's best to fasten the exposed edge of the molding to be sure it is not pushed tight into the panel just installed as you install the next panel.

- Continue this process, working in one direction around the entire room.
- If he panels are being installed only using adhesive, you may use finish nails or tacks to hold the panels in place until the adhesive cures (typically above the ceiling line).
- If nails or tacks are used, these must be removed once the adhesive cures so that panel movement is not restricted.

To remove trapped air roll panel with a laminate roller Para quitar el aire atrapado, pase un rodillo laminado por el panel

## Installing FRP in Car Wash Applications

While FRP is an excellent wall finish for car washes, the moisture conditions along with the swings in temperature and humidity call for careful planning and installation methods.

- Panels hould be acclimated to the temperature, moisture and humidity conditions 24 hours prior to installation.
- In such a severe environment, expansion and contraction is more prominent and must be allowed for with proper spacing between and around panels.
- Panels should not exceed 8' in length and should be installed vertically only.
- Leave a minimum of 1" gap at floors and ceilings and 1/8"-1/4" between the panels.
- Use mechanical fasteners. Do not use adhesives.
- Oversize all drill holes for fasteners and any handling equipment, piping, etc.
- Seal all edges to prevent water from getting behind the panels.

### Instalación de los Paneles

- Todos los cortes y perforaciones deben realizarse antes de aplicar adhesivo en los paneles.
- Los orificios para remaches deben estar previamente hechos con una perforadora con una broca que sea entre 1/8 y 1/4 de pulgada más grande que el eje del remache.
- El moldeado de base, los guardasillas y los pasamanos deben instalarse de manera tal que no restrinjan el movimiento del panel FRP. Como se mencionó, es normal que los paneles se expandan y contraigan, y esto debe tenerse en cuenta durante la instalación.
- Comience la instalación en una esquina. Marque una línea de plomo a 48 1/8 pulgadas de la esquina.
- Instale el moldeado de la esquina y aplique un sellador de silicona en el canal del moldeado.
  - Aplique adhesivo en la parte trasera de los paneles FRP con un patrón cruzado y asegúrese de aplicarlo en todo el borde del panel. Además, asegúrese de usar la llana recomendada por el fabricante del adhesivo para aplicar la cantidad adecuada de adhesivo; una cantidad excesiva o insuficiente puede hacer que la instalación sea un fracaso.
  - Coloque el panel inicial alineado con la línea de plomo.
  - Tome un rodillo laminado y comience a rodarlo sobre el panel, desde el moldeado más cercano a la esquina superior y luego hacia abajo, en dirección del borde opuesto. Asegúrese de eliminar las bolsas de aire que queden en la super-ficie y pase el rodillo firmemente sobre todo el panel para lograr una mejor adherencia.
- Instale el divisor y el moldeado de tapa con un sellador de silicona en los canales y deslice el moldeado hacia el borde del panel. Luego, aléjelo 1/8 de pulgada para a segurarse de que quede un espacio adecuado para la expansión y contracción. Se recomienda ajustar el borde expuesto del moldeado para asegurarse de que no esté apretado con el panel recién instalado al instalar el siguiente panel.
- Continúe con este procedimiento y trabaje en una misma dirección en la habitación completa.
- Si los paneles se están instalando sólo con adhesivo, puede usar tornillos o tachuelas para sostener los paneles hasta que el adhesivo seque (por lo general, sobre la línea del cielorraso).
- Si utiliza tornillos o tachuelas, debe retirarlos una vez que el adhesivo esté seco, para que el movimiento del panel no quede restringido. Quite el adhesivo y los residuos de la cara de los paneles antes de que se sequen. Utilice agua y jabón, o alcohol mineral.

### Instalación de FRP en Lavaderos de Autos

Si bien FRP es una terminación excelente para lavaderos de autos, las condiciones de humedad junto con los cambios de temperatura y humedad hacen que sea necesario realizar un planeamiento y utilizar métodos de instalación cuidadosos.

 Durante las 24 horas previas a la instalación, los paneles se deben adecuar a las condiciones de temperatura y humedad.

### **Limited Warranty**

Subject to the limitations set forth below, Panolam Industries ex-pressly warrants that our products are reasonably free of defects in material and workmanship, and when properly handled and fabricated will conform, within accepted tolerances, to applicable manufacturing specifications as set forth in our technical bro-chure. This warranty shall extend to the original buyer for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of shipment of this original buyer. This warranty does not cover damage resulting from accident, misuse, alteration, abuse or lack of reasonable care.

Due to the variety of uses and applications to which this product may be put, and because the manufacturer has no control over the end products fabricated, the warranty set forth above is exclusive and in lieu of all other warranties, express or implied, in fact or by operation of law or otherwise, or arising by course of dealing or performance, custom or usage in the trade, including, without limitation, the implied warranties of fitness for a particular purpose merchantility, and Panolam Industries shall have no obligation or liability to any person or entity in connection with or arising from the furnishing, sale, installation or repair, use or subsequent sale of any product supplied by it.

The buyer's sole and exclusive remedy for any noncompliance with the express warranty set forth above shall be limited to repair or replacement of the defective product, or, in the event that repair or replacement is not feasible, return of the product and refund of the purchase price.

Under no circumstances shall the manufacturer be liable in excess of the purchase price of this product, in either tort or contract or otherwise, for any loss, damage or injury in connection with arising from the purchase, use, or inability to use this product, or for any special, indirect, collateral, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages such as, but not limited to, loss of anticipated profits or other economic loss. Because some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, this limitation may not apply to you.

Retaining all documentation after purchasing laminate will significantly expedite claim resolution.

- En los ambientes con condiciones hostiles, la expansión y la contracción son más prominentes; por lo tanto, se debe dejar un espacio adecuado entre los paneles y alrededor de ellos.
- Los paneles no deben tener más de 8 pies de largo y se deben instalar únicamente de manera vertical.
- Deje un espacio mínimo de 1 pulgada entre los paneles y el piso o el techo, y de 1/8 a 1/4 de pulgada entre los paneles.
- Use sujetadores mecánicos y no utilice adhesivos.
- Aumente el tamaño de los orificios para los sujetadores y cualquier equipo, tubería, etc.
- Selle todos los bordes para evitar que el agua se filtre por detrás de los paneles.

### Garantía Limitada

Sujeto a las limitaciones de aquí en adelante, Panolam Industries garantiza expresamente que nuestros productos están razonablemente libres de defectos en cuanto a materiales y mano de obra, y que cuando se manipulan y fabrican adecuadamente cumplen con (dentro de límites de tolerancia aceptados) las especificaciones de fabricación que se describen en nuestro folleto técnico. Esta garantía se extiende al comprador original por un período de doce (12) meses desde la fecha de envío de este comprador original, y no cubre daños por accidente, uso indebido, alteración, abuso falta de cuidados razonables. Debido a la variedad de usos y aplicaciones de este producto y a que el fabricante no tiene control sobre los productos terminados fabricados, la garantía anteriormente mencionada es exclusiva y sustituye cualquier otra garantía, expresa o implícita, según los hechos o conforme a la ley o de otra manera, o que surja durante el transcurso de negociación o ejecución, personalización o uso en el intercambio, que incluye, sin limitación, las garantías implicadas de idoneidad correspondientes a un comercio de propósito particular, y Panolam Industries no tiene obligaciones ni responsabilidad frente a cualquier persona o entidad con quienes se relacionen o que surjan de las actividades de revestimiento, ventas, instalación o reparación, uso o venta subsiguiente de cualquier producto proporcionado.

Ante cualquier falta de cumplimiento de la garantía expresa mencionada anteriormente, la única y exclusiva reparación del comprador se limitará a la reparación o sustitución del producto defectuoso o, en caso de que esto no sea posible, se limitará a la devolución del producto y el reembolso del precio de compra.

Bajo ninguna circunstancia el fabricante se responsabilizará por un exceso en el precio de compra de este producto, extracontractual-mente o bajo contrato o de otra manera, por pérdida, daños o lesiones relacionadas con la compra, el uso o la imposibilidad de uso de este producto o cualquier otro daño cuantificable, indirecto, colateral, accidental, emergente o punitivo (como lucro cesante o cualquier otra pérdida económica, entre otros). Como algunos estados no permiten que se excluyan o limiten los daños accidentales o emergentes, esta limitación puede no aplicarse en su caso.

La respuesta a la reclamación se acelerará significativamente si mantiene toda la documentación luego de la compra del laminado.

<sup>© 2019</sup> Panolam Industries International, Inc.





## STONE ESSENCE COLLECTION

Stone Essence by Panolam (formerly the Lifestyle Collection) is a specially curated collection of stone patterns that will create interiors full of nature-inspired beauty.

Finish: Natural Stone (NS) WHITE FIESTA MW5500 CLASSIC ROCK RK2001 **ROCK OF AGES** AW1410 LIBERATA AGGREGATEAG7600 Finish: Velvet (VE) RINNOVATO MARBLE MW5350 SPERANZA MW5450 SPIRITO TERRAZZO AW1900 VOLARE CARRARA MW5850 Finish: Textured Suede (SD) ESTÀSI ME0600 STEPPING STONE AE0500 AZUL ARAN GRANITE AG8100

Finish pictured may vary. See actual samples.

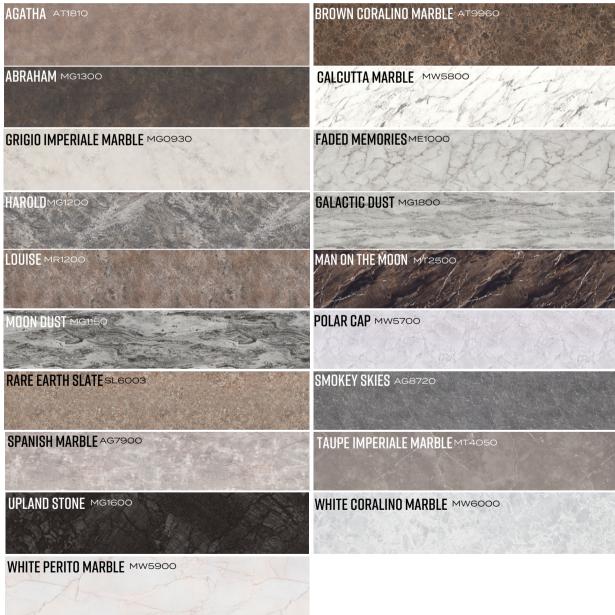




## STONE ESSENCE COLLECTION

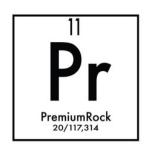
Stone Essence by Panolam (formerly the Lifestyle Collection) is a specially curated collection of stone patterns that will create interiors full of nature-inspired beauty.

Finish: Evolution (EV)



Finish pictured may vary. See actual samples.





## PREMIUM ROCK

Architectural Wall Panels Distributed by Direct Supply Inc. Create the perfect panel for your project!

## PANEL OPTIONS



- Fiber Enforced Core
- Ultra Lightweight
- Water Proof
- Stain & Impact Resistant
- Class A Fire Rated Also available without fire rating
- Textured or Smooth

## SIZES

- 6mm or 8mm Thick
- Standard: 4'x8' & 5'x8'
- Custom oversized panels are available

## Nextec

- Corrugated Composite Panel
- Ultra Lightweight
- Very Durable
- Class A Fire Rated
- Water Proof
- Budget Friendly

- 5mm or 7mm Thick
- Variety of Panel Sizes up to 24' x 24'

## **APPLICATIONS**

- · Shower Walls
- Tub Surrounds
- · Wet Rooms
- Backsplash
- · Lobbies & Foyers · Plus many more!
- Locker Rooms
- · Healthcare Applications

## FPVC-High Density Foam PVC

### \*Works with Schluter Trims

- Select Thicknesses are Class A Fire Rated
- Water Proof
- Great for backsplashes
- Textured or Smooth

## SIZES

- · 2mm, 3mm, or 8mm Thick
- 4'x8', 9', or 10'
- 5'x8', 9' or 10'

## **Engineered Marble**

- High Wear Resistant
- Water Proof
- Great alternate to tile or slabs
- Textured or Smooth

- 8mm Thick
- 5'x8'
- Custom Panels Available

\*\*Disclaimer Thickness Tolerance 1/16"

Suitable for Shower Walls





## STANDARD COLORS

## Abstracts & Tile WHITE LINEN Textured **GREY LINEN** Textured **CARAMEL LINEN** Textured SMOOTH TERRAZZO WEATHERED BRICK **GEOMETRIC GREY** WHITE CHEVRON Textured MODERN SUBWAY TILE Textured

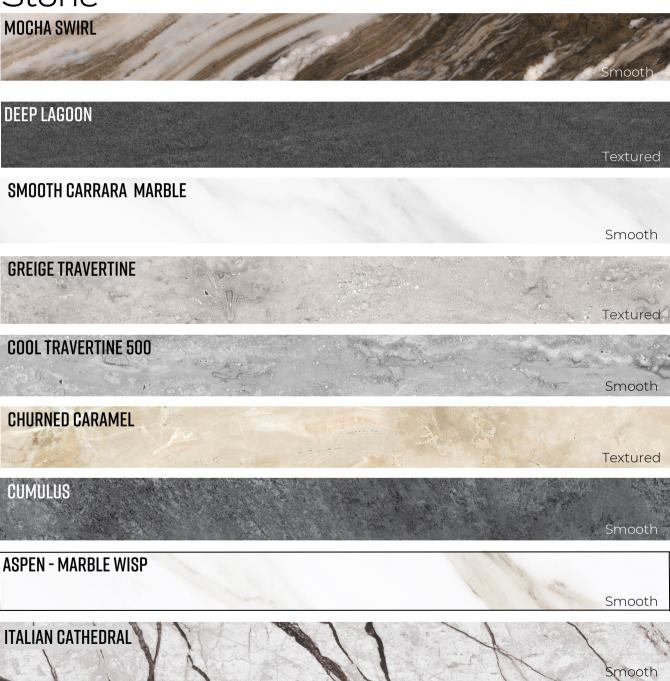
Easy to Install | Custom Sizes | Durable Finish with Metal Trim or Color Matching Caulk





## STANDARD COLORS

## Stone



Easy to Install | Custom Sizes | Durable Finish with Metal Trim or Color Matching Caulk





## STANDARD COLORS

## Wood



## YOUR VISON BROUGHT TO LIFE

Customize any of our patterns or design your own Tile look | Logos | Sceneries | & More!

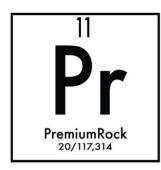






Easy to Install | Custom Sizes | Durable Finish with Metal Trim or Color Matching Caulk

1055 36th Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508 | www.directsupplyinc.com P: 616-245-4415 | F: 616-245-1890 | sales@directsupplyinc.com





## **CARE INSTRUCTIONS**

Engineered marble is one of the easaiest bathroom surfaces to maintain. There are a number of easy-to-use readily available cleaning products will-suited for ise on your engineered marble or synthetic products.

## RECOMMENDED CLEANING PRODUCTS

- Simple Green
- Kaboom Foam-Tastic Bathroom Cleaner
- Puracy Natural Mulit-Suface Cleaner
- Mild Soap and Water
- Automotive Detail Sprays



CAUTION: Do not use any abrasive cleaners such as COMET or similar cleaning products. Products that contain grit or sand be harm the finish on your new marble and may void your warranty

## TO REMOVE DIFFICULT STAINS

To remove paint, permanent marker, nail polish, or other difficult stains from the surface, use Denatured Alcohol or Acetone. If the stain is from hard water or mineral deposit, try using a cleaner for removing iron, calcium, or other such mineral deposits that are in your water supply. Most cleaning chemicals will not damage the finished coating so long as label instructions are followed.

## **ADDITIONAL TIPS**

To ensure that your products look great for a lifetime, avoid leaving objects permanently in place as doing so may result in minor discoloration.

Most surfaces scratches can be removed using a liquid cleaning/ polishing compound, such as an automotive detail spray and a soft cloth. There products are made for use on gel-coated surfaces and will remove soap scum while polishing your marble and fixtures. Automotive detail spray also works on your shower door. It not only eliminates water-spotting and soap scum build-up, but it furthers protects by sealing the glass surfaces.





Finest quality aluminum alloy, stainless steel and PVC trims. Transitions for tile, stone, & more!

MICHIGAN BASED MANUFACTURER | VARIOUS THICKNESSES & FINISHES.

## TILE, STONE, & WALL PANEL TRIMS

T Channel Corner

I Channel

Bendable L Channel

Round Edge

Round Edge Corner

Round Edge Top Cap

Round Edge Top Cap Corner Carpet Tuck

Square Edge

Square Edge Corner

J Channel

Listello

Mosaic / Porcelain Laminate Trim Tread Edge

Reducer

Ramp Reducer

T Channel

**Expansion Joint** 

Joint Cover

Stair Nose & End Caps

Internal Cove

Internal Cove 1 Leg



## LVT (LUXURY VINYL TILE) LVT Metal Trims Square Edge Cap Reducer



## **CARPET**

Carpet Gripper Binder Bar Stair Nose PinlessTrack



## **OTHER**

Stainless Steel Corner Guards Clever Corner Leveling System

















## **VENEER | EDGEBANDING | LAMINATED PANELS**

## TENDERIZED VENEER

FormWood - Perfect for everyday applications Paper-Backed Veneer: 10 Mil, 20 Mil and 30 Mil SIZE - 2x8,4x8, 4x10, 4x12, 8x4, 10x4

(5x8, 5x10, 5x12, 20 mil only select species)

### NBL

Laminate backed veneer without the black line.

**SIZE -** 2x8.4x8. 4x10. 8x4. 10x4

### DuraBack

Perfect for use with water based adhesives **SIZE** - 2x8,4x8, 4x10, 4x12

Two Ply - Utilizes a thin acrylic membrane Uniquely bendable horizontally & vertically **SITE** - 2x8.4x8, 4x10, 4x12

### FormWood PSA

3m peel and Stick Adhesive backed veneer. No need for additional adhesive. **SIZE -** 2x8, 2x10, 4x8, 4x10

## **EDGEBANDING**

Form-Edge Automatic Fleece backed Nonglued Edgebanding - 500' rolls Form-Edge Preglued Fleece backed Preglued Edgebanding - 250' rolls Form-Edge Prefinished Fleece backed Nonglued Edgebanding - 500' rolls

### 3 SPECIES

Maple, Cherry & Red Oak

### 12 SPECIES

Maple, Cherry, red oak, White Birch, Clear Pine, White Oak, Red Alder, White Alder, Mahogany, Hickory, Walnut & Fir

## **BACKER PRODUCTS**

Formback Stabilizing Backer Colors: Natural and Brown

Fire Rating: Class A

Thickness: 0.020 in. +/- .003

### FormSurface Paintable Backer

Colors: Rose Brown, Tan, Black & White Thickness, inches: 0.026 (+/- 0.002)

## Formback Synthetic Crossband

Colors: Natural and White Thickness: 0.024 in. +/- .003

1055 36th Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508 | www.directsupplyinc.com P: 616-245-4415 | F: 616-245-1890 | sales@directsupplyinc.com





## **VENEER SPECIES/CUTS**

Afromsia - Otd. Figured

Alder, Rustic Alder, Red

Anigre - Otd. Figured Anigre - Otd. Plain Anigre - Flat Cut, Figured

Anigre - Flat Cut, Plain Ash, Brown (limited)

Ash, European - Otd, Figured

Ash. Olive Burl Ash, White Burl Ash, White - Flat Cut Ash, White - Qtd. Avodire - Qtd. Figured

Bamboo

Beech, European - Flat Cut Beech, European - Otd. Birch, Red - Flat Cut

Birch White - Rotary Spliced Birch, White - Flat Cut Bosse, Qtd. Figured Budinga - Qtd.

Butternut Cedar, Aromatic Red

Cedar, Spanish

Cedar, Western Red - Qtd.

Cerejeira

Cherry - Flat Cut Cherry, Curly (Figured)

Cherry - Qtd.

Chestnut, European (limited)

Cypress Ebony

Elm, Carpathian Burl

Etimoe - Flat Cut

Eucalyptus - Qtd. Figured

Eucalyptus - Otd. Figured Figueroa - Qtd. Figured

Fir, Douglas - Otd. VG

Gaboon - Qtd. Figured (limited)

Hickory - Flat Cut

Jequitiba (Royal Mahogany) Jatoba (Brazilian Cherry) Kevazinga - Rotary Koa, Hawaiian

Lacewood - Otd. Louro Preto - Flat Cut (limited)

Lyptus

Madrone Burl

Mahogany, African - Flat Cut Mahogany, African - Otd. Ribbon

Mahogany, Crotch

Mahogany, Hond - Flat Cut (limited) Mahogany, Hond - Qtd (limited) Mahogany, Phillipine (Meranti) Makore - Qtd. Block Mottled Makore - Otd. Fiddle Back

Makore - Flat Cut Plain (limited) Maple, Birdseve Maple - Flat Cut Maple - Flat Cut, Curly

Maple - Qtd.

Maple - Qtd. Figured Maple - Rotary Maple Burl Mappa Burl

Movingue - Qtd. Figured

Myrtle Burl Oak Burl

Oak, english Brown - Otd. (limited)

Oak, Red - Flat Cut

Oak, Red - Otd.

Oak, Red - Qtd. Heavy Flake

Oak, Red - Rift

Oak, White - Flat Cut

Oak, White - Qtd. Assorted Flake Oak, White - Qtd. Heavy Flake

Oak, White - Rift Okume - Rotary Padauk - Otd.

Pearwood, Swiss - Flat Cut

Pine, Knotty, Planked

Pine, White Pine, Yellow

Planetree (European Lacewood)

Prima Vera - Flat Cut (limited)

Purpleheart Rosewood, African

Rosewood, East Indian (limited) Rosewod, South American - Flat Cut

Sapele - Flat Cut Sapele, Pommele Sapele - Otd.

Satinwood (Movingue)

Sycamore, English - Flat Cut (limited) Sycamore, English - Qtd. Figured

Teak - Flat Cut

Teak, Golden - Flat Cut (limited)

teak - Qtd. Walnut Burl Walnut - Flat Cut Walnut - Otd. Wenge

Zebrawood - Otd.

Some species subject to minimum order quantities and availability. Species that are more difficult to get are marked (limited)

## FORMWOOD ARCHITECTURAL PLYWOOD | Specializing in Matching & Sequencing

Formaldehyde Free, Moisture Resistant, Fire rated and FSC substrates also available.

FRMDF Fire Rated MDF **VENEER CORE** 

**VENEER CORE - ULTRA** 

**VENEER CORE - RUSSIAN BIRCH** 

MDF

Medium Density Fiberboard

**FRPR** 

Fire Rated Particle Board/MDF

PB

Particle Board

UP TO 5' X 12'

CROSS GRAIN AVAILABLE

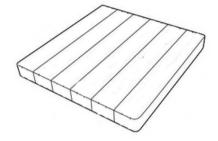


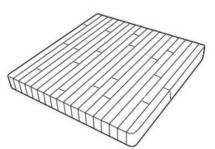
## CUSTOM WOOD

## **PIECES**

Plank style

**Butcher Block** 

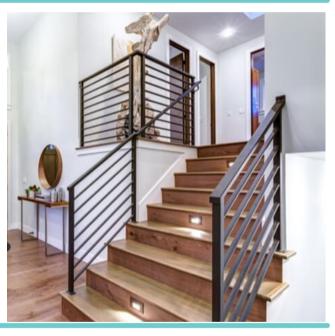




Customize your project with a personalized wood piece.

- Stairs
- Countertops
- Cutting Boards
- Shelves
- Benches
- Beams
- Barn Doors
- and more!





## **SPECIES**



















# DIRECT

SURFACE MATERIALS \ CABINETRY \ HARDWARE





















## STOCK BUTCHER BLOCK TOPS

Ultra Premium Maple - Full Length Laminations



### D x W - All 1.5" Thick

- 30" x 48"
  - 36" x 60"

• 25" x 30"

25" x 24"

- 30" x 60"
- 36" x 72"36" x 96"

- 25" x 36"
- 30" x 72"30" x 97"
- 25" x 48"25" x 60"
- 00 X
- 25" x 72"
- 30" x 121"30" x 145"
- LO X/L
  - 25" x 97"
- 25" x 121"
- 25" x 145"

Ultra Premium Walnut - Full Length Laminations



DxW-All1.5"Thick

- 25" x 72"
- 36" x 96"

Standard Eased Edges & Corners



All stock tops feature a low maintenance, smooth semigloss finish and eased edges.



Don't see the size you're looking for?

Select an over sized top and refinish cut edges with the EZ-DO finish. Great for Sink Cut Outs too!

Additional sizes, species and oil finish available as special order with extended lead times.





The Leading Manufacturer of Wood Production:
Butcher Blocks, Cutting Boards, Gourmet
Furnishing, Kitchen Counter Tops, Work Tables
and More!

## ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS

<u>Countertops</u>
Blended Tops in Maple,
Walnut, Cherry and Oak

Countertops & Cutting Boards
Premium Tops in Maple,
Walnut, Cherry and Oak





Countertops &
Cutting Boards
End Grain in Maple,
Walnut, Cherry and
Oak





Finishing Products
Ez-Do, Mystery Oil,
Board Cream &
Applicator. Also
available in Retail
Packaging.











Contact us for current pricing and lead times!



# CUSTOM BUTCHER BLOCK AND WOOD TOPS

## **BENCHES, SHELVES & MORE!**





## RESTAURANT TABLE TOPS





## UNIQUE SPECIES, FINISHES AND EDGE TREATMENTS











## **BUTCHER BLOCK - VARNIQUE FINISH: CARE & MAINTENANCE**

3601 S. Banker • St. Effingham, IL 62401 • P.O. BOX 609 • Ph: (888) 431-2667 • Fax: (800) 433-2667



## Lengthen the life of your Boos Block® Butcher Block For Many Years!

- 1. Varnique is a beautiful semi-gloss finish that is virtually maintenance free. It is impervious to most household chemicals. Cleans up easily with mild soap and water. Wipe dry.
- 2. DO NOT cut into a Varnique finish butcher block. Cuts into the finish should be resealed immediately to prevent the exposed wood from absorbing moisture. Varnique finish can be spot sanded, if needed, or repair and finished with EZ-DO wipe-on poly gel.

## HOW TO MAINTAIN YOUR BUTCHER BLOCK

PROBLEM	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	TO REPAIR
END CHECKS	Separation Of The Joints Along The End Of Block	Excessive Dryness, Not Oiled Frequently Enough	Melt a 1 to 4 mixture of paraffin and mineral oil and fill all checks. Make sure paraffin seals the check thoroughly. Continue oiling.
SPLITS	Separations Of Joint Along Full Length Of Top	Excessive Dryness	Proceed as above to seal split. If condition continues for an extended time period, contact your dealer.
WIND SHAKES	Small Portion Of Wood Grain Lifting Up From Top	Grain Separation, Excessive Dryness	Clean and dry top. Apply small portion of white glue to piece of paper. Slip paper under the shake and remove, leaving some glue for adhesion. Place heavy weight on area overnight and let dry. Remove any excess glue using light sandpaper or fine steel wool. WORK ONLY WITH THE GRAIN! NEVER AGAINST IT!
WARPAGE	Top Cupping Or Bowing	Imbalance Of Moisture Content Between Top And Bottom Surfaces. Oiling Only One Surface	Apply oil liberally to concave side. If not corrected within 2 weeks, tape plastic (ie. plastic liners, dry cleaning wrap, etc.) to the convex side and oil the reverse side every day. Top will adjust to new humidity and correct itself.
RAIL EXPANSION	One Rail Raised Above Balance Of Top	Raised Rail Expanding At Faster Rate Than Other	Continue oiling as instructed for regular maintenance. Top will adjust to new humidity and correct itself.
STAINS	Water Spots, Food Stains, Etc.	Allowing Food To Remain On Table Top Too Long, Needs Paraffin Or Wax	Use light sandpaper of fine steel wood on stain. Continue regular maintenance. Stain will dissipate in wood grain.
DAMAGE	Nicks, Gouges, Dents, Etc.	External Environment	If top is oiled, simply sand and re-oil. If top is lacquered, lightly sand and refinish with lacquer or another compatible finish (consult a local finishing store).
MINERAL STREAKS	Dark Streaks In The Wood	Natural Discoloring Of The Wood Due To Mineral Deposits In The Tree	No repair needed - adds to individuality of your Butcher Block!

**IMPORTANT!!!** If you make any cuts or alterations in your Butcher Block, be sure to refinish the exposed edges with melted paraffin and oil or lacquer sealer. Holes or notches that have been installed in the table top must also be refinished. If you do not refinish these edges, your top will crack due to dryness.



## SPARTANPLY FACTS

- High-quality panels with responsibly sourced raw materials.
- White Birch Faced (Front & Back)- No Patches!
- Homogeneous Shade.
- Dense Hardwood Core Heava (rubberwood). A Sustainable and Renewable Resource.
- Perfect for Cabinet boxes, Drawer Boxes & Interior Furniture Parts.

## FINISH FACTS & OPTIONS

UV Finish (Ultraviolet) -Clear UV polyurethane finish.

Available Pre-finished or Raw | One-sided or Two-sided

## MULTI-PLY BASED PLYWOOD - 48.5" X 96.5"

<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Finish Options</u>	<u>Bunk Size</u>
6mm (5 Ply)	Two Side Raw Two Side UV Clear Coat One Side UV Clear Coat	165 pcs (40 pcs for in-stock)
9MM (7 PLY)	<b>*TWO SIDE RAW</b> Two Side UV Clear Coat One Side UV Clear Coat	*100 PCS
*12MM (9 PLY)	*TWO SIDE RAW *TWO SIDE UV CLEAR COAT *ONE SIDE UV CLEAR COAT	*80 PCS
*15MM (11 PLY)	<b>*TWO SIDE RAW</b> Two Side UV Clear Coat One Side UV Clear Coat	*60 PCS
*18MM (13 PLY)	*TWO SIDE RAW *TWO SIDE UV CLEAR COAT *ONE SIDE UV CLEAR COAT	*52 PCS
*24MM (17 PLY)	<b>*TWO SIDE RAW</b> Two Side UV Clear Coat One Side UV Clear Coat	*38 PCS

\*IN-STOCK

CONTACT US FOR SPECIAL PRICING ON 4+ BUNKS























## **BRILLIANT**

20+ years of UV stability | Intense color depth | Mirror-like | Chemical and stain resistant | Woodworking tools can be used

Laminate (51.18" x 110.23" x .027") Presses Panels (51.18" x 110.23" x .77") Made to size cabinet doors & drawer fronts

## NOIR

Super Matte | Independent thermal healing of micro-scratches | Soft to touch | Fingerprint, impact, & scratch resistant | Mold, bacteria, & stain resistant | Deeply light absorbent Laminate (51.18" x 120.07" x .035") Presses Panels (51.18" x 120.07" x .76" or .23") Compact (51.18" x 120.07" x .047") Made to size cabinet doors & drawer fronts

## SHADE

Soft touch finish | Superior UV stability | Low light reflectivity | Value-engineered option for large commercial projects | Bacteria, fingerprint, and scratch resistant | Excimer lacquering for increased durability

Presses Panels (47.24" x 110.23" x .75")

Made to size cabinet doors & drawer fronts

## **CRYSTAL**

Unique visual depth & reflective quality | Chemical, scratch & stain resistant | Whiteboard markers or chalk can be used on it | 50% lighter than real glass | 10x more break resistant than real glass | Presses Panels (51.18" x 110.23" x .74") | Slim Wall Panels (51.18" x 110.23" x .15") | Made to size cabinet doors & drawer fronts

## Crystal: Mirror

Cut and processed with woodworking tools | 50% lighter than traditional glass mirrors | 10x more break resistant than traditional glass mirrors | 20% less waste compared to traditional glass mirrors | Pressed panels (47.28" x 96.06" x ".74") Slim wall panels (47.28" x 96.06" x .15") Made to size cabinet doors & drawer fronts

## **TERRA**

Soft touch finish | Deeply textured wood look and feel | Impact, chip, fingerprint, and scratch resistant Laminate (51.18" x 120.07" x .035") Presses Panels (51.18" x 120.07" x 0.76") Made to size cabinet doors & drawer fronts

## INGRAIN

High-definition print | 3x thicker than melamine | Made of natural cellulose fibers | High-performing PSA Laminate (24" x 96" x .01") Presses Panels (49" x 121" x .76")

Made to size cabinet doors & drawer fronts

## FERRO

Metal inspired surface | Soft finish | Fingerprint, impact, & scratch resistant | Mold and stain resistant | Presses Panels (47.24" x 110.23" x .72") Made to size cabinet doors & drawer fronts



# **EDGING** SOLUTIONS



Thousands of colors, sizes and materials available

## MATERIAL OPTIONS & FINISHES

PVC, ABS, PP, acrylic and veneer material options are available in standard, high-gloss, matte and textured finishes

## ZERO JOINT

With REHAU LaserEdge and REHAU Air+, we are the premier source for your laser, hot air, plasma or NIR edgebanders.

## CONTOUR

Durable and impact-resistant, REHAU FlexEdge semi-rigid edgebanding and T-Molding handle a radius as small as 12 mm.

## EDGEBAND COLOR SEARCH & STOCK CHECK

Easily find your color match and stocked sizes online! https://www.rehau-marketplace.com/store/

Contact us for more information and pricing





# SPECIFYING REHAU EDGEBAND

## Board Thickness To Specify

- 3/4" and 1 - 1/8"

NOTE: Specifying 1 1/2" tops are not necessary, you open stock edgeband options from 20 colors to 200 colors with 1 - 1/8" tops.

## Edgeband Widths (Standard)

- 15/16" (used with 3/4" board)
- 1 5/16" (used with 1 1/8" board)

## Edgeband Thickness

- .018" and .020" (thin) used in low impact areas (shelves & interior places)
  - \* Typical costs: \$0.03 to \$0.15 cents per foot
- 2mm and 3mm (thick) used in high-impact areas (desktops, hospital rooms, high traffic areas & commercial)
- THICK EDGEBAND IS MORE SUITABLE FOR DAILY WEAR (DENTS, SCRATCHES, MARRING)
  - \* Typical costs: \$0.20 to \$0.60 cents per foot

## Common Stock Edgeband Sizes

15/16 x .018 600'

THICK 3MM

15/16 x 1mm 600'

15/16 x 3mm 300' 1-5/16 x 3mm 300'

15/16 x 1mm ABS Furniture program 328' (100M)

1-5/16 x .020 600'

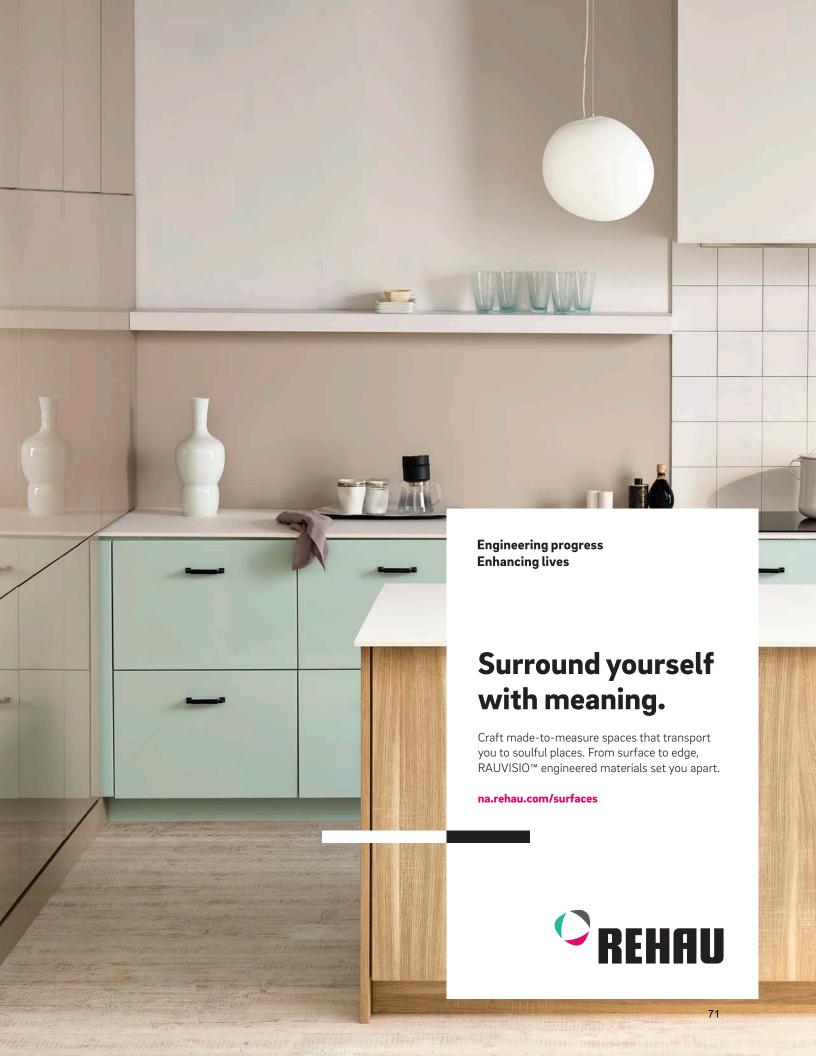
## Writing Specifications

- Edgeband Manufacture REHAU Industries, LCC (888) 734-2810
- Distributer Direct Supply Inc (800) 878-8704
- Edgeband Thickness Thin (.018 or .020) or 3mm
- Edgeband Width If you specified board size the fabricator will know the width to use. 15/16" or 1-5/16"
- The REHAU color number. This can be found on the back of the sample chain or online (C600001)

## **REHAU Color Search**

- Extensive color selection with excellent matches to all major laminate and melamine brands!
- Visit our colors search marketplace http://www.rehau-marketplace.com/store/









# Plunge into reflection.

**RAUVISIO brilliant** high-gloss acrylic surface creates a space where voyaging beyond the surface becomes part of everyday life. More than a glossy finish, this material transports you with layers of color that illuminate their surroundings, making them swirl with watery fullness.







Left: RAUVISIO brilliant Cubanite; RAUVISIO crystal Menta polished; RAUVISIO noir compact Casa Blanca - © Ryan Dyer Photography 2022, Minneapolis, MN Above left: RAUVISIO brilliant Prugna; Above top right: RAUVISIO brilliant Bianco

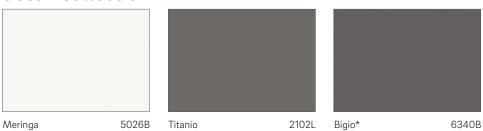
# Water captivates.

Our fascination with life below the surface starts by looking within. We have, in **RAUVISIO brilliant**, distilled a water-like reflective quality and curated collections that are shaped by the lack of or abundance of water. Submerge yourself in collective memories found in these colorful landscapes and be filled with tranquility and luminosity. In these spaces, diving beyond the surface becomes part of everyday life.

### **Glacier collection**



### Ocean collection



### **River collection**



### **Dune collection**



### Fog collection



## Finished door & component options

D (11	
Profile	specifications

Appearance	High-gloss
Door style	Slab and shaker
Design style	Modern, contemporary
Construction	PUR laminated face and back, REHAU LaserEdge
Shaker stiles and rails	3 in (76.2 mm), custom widths also available
Face material	High-gloss acrylic, multiple colors
Back material	High-gloss acrylic, matching color
Edgeband	High-gloss ABS, matching color
Core	Super-refined MDF
Board thickness	3/4 in (19.5 mm)

### **Cabinet door size parameters**

Minimum slab	3 x 5 in (76.2 x 127 mm)
Maximum slab	50 x 109 in (1270 x 2768.6 mm)
Minimum shaker	8-7/8 in W x 11 in H (225.4 mm W x 279.4 mm H)
Maximum shaker	30 in W x 65 in H (762 mm W x 1651 mm H)

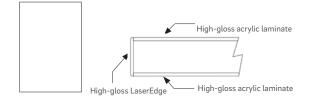
### **Edgebanding profile**

Top edge	1.0 mm radius
Bottom edge	1.0 mm radius
Edgeband finish, standard	Mirror gloss, color matched

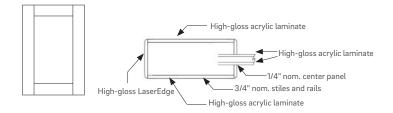
### **Accessory products**

1/4 in. thick components	Cut-to-size with raw edges
Integrated handle	1-17/64 and 5/64 in (32 and 2 mm)
Floating shelves	22 to 96 in (558.8 to 2438 mm) wide

### Slab profile



### Shaker profile



### **Board specifications**

Construction	PUR laminated face and back
Face material	High-gloss acrylic, multiple colors
Back material	High-gloss acrylic, multiple colors
Core	Super-refined MDF
Size	51 x 110 in x 19.5 mm

### Laminate specifications

Construction	Acrylic
Material	High-gloss acrylic, multiple colors
Size	51 x 110 in x 0.7 mm

### **Edgebanding options**

ABS Mirror gloss	23 x 1.0 mm x 100 M
ABS Mirror gloss LaserEdge	23 x 1.2 mm x 100 M
ABS Mirror gloss	43 x 1.0 mm x 100 M

### Features & benefits

- Mirror-like reflective quality
- Decades of UV stability
- Intense color depth
- Chemical and stain resistant
- Up to 60% lower production costs compared to painted components
- Editable with woodworking tools
- Ability to miter fold and cut
- Double-sided finished panel or cabinet door
- Matching floating shelves

### Cleaning and care

Clean with a damp microfiber cloth and mild soap if needed. Do not dry-wipe the acrylic finish. Avoid abrasive cleaners, solvent-based cleaners and harsh chemicals. Do not use paper towels, brushes or scouring pads. REHAU is not responsible for any damage done by abrasive cleaning products or procedures.

#### **Protective coat**

A protective peel coat is applied to the top of the high-gloss surface, as well as to the edgebanded sides. Do not expose peel coat to direct sunlight before removal. Remove promptly after installing cabinet but prior to mounting decorative hardware. To remove peel coat, use rubber fingertips or our peel coat removal tool.

na.rehau.com/brilliant

## **Material properties & performance**

Visual characteristics			
	Test standard	Requirements	Result
Surface gloss level	AMK-MB-009, 09/2010	60° measurement	High-gloss: > 85 GLE
Color	AMK-MB-009, 09/2011	No significant changes to master sample	Pass
Surface	AMK-MB-009, 09/2012	Uniform surface, no defects visible from 0.7m	Pass
Lightfastness	DIN EN ISO 4892-2 Art B (behind window glass)	Assessment according to blue scale	≥ Level 7
	Assessment according to DIN EN ISO 105 A02	Assessment according to blue scale	≥ Level 4
Surface properties			
Chemical resistance	DIN 68861/T1	High-gloss: 1A	1A
Scratch-resistance	DIN 68861/T4	High-gloss: 4D	4D
Performance in dry heat	68861/T7/ DIN EN 12722 DIN CEN TS 16209	Stress group min: 7D Class C	No change at 70C
Performance in moist heat	68861/T8/ DIN EN 12721	Stress group min: 8B	No change at 70C
Material properties			
Top laminate raw density	DIN EN 323	-	1.35g/cm <sup>3</sup>
Fire behavior	DIN 4102/1	-	B2 (normal combustibility)
Material unit/Sand content	Residue on ignition	-	≤1%
Formaldehyde emissions	EN 622 and TSCA Title VI	Class E1: < 0.09 PPM TSCA: < 0.11 PPM	E1/CARBII/TSCA Title VI
Finished component test (A	.MK Kitchen Tests)		
Temperature resistance	AMK-MB-001	Pass	Pass
Infiltration of water vapor	AMK-MB-005 module 1	Pass	Pass
Humid climate resistance	AMK-MB-005 module 2	Pass	Pass
Alternating climate resistance	AMK-MB-005 module 3	Pass	Pass
Long-term heat storage: 4 weeks at 50C	Assessment after 24 hrs	Pass	Pass
Environmental			
FSC certification	<del>-</del>	-	PEFC Certification
Indoor air comfort - ultra low VOC	RAL-GZ 430	Less than 3 mg/m³ TVOC after 3 days, less than 0.4 mg/m³ after 28 days	Pass (0.0mg/m³)
REACh	(EG) 1907/2006 (REACh) Article 33	Contains less than 0.1% of any "substances of very high concern"	Pass
RoHS	2011/65/EU (RoHS), appendix II (including amendment 2015/863/EU 31MAR2015)	Contains no restricted substances	Pass



# Lay a refined foundation.

**RAUVISIO noir** monotonic matte surface is irresistibly lush and leaves nothing to chance by obscuring fingerprints and scratches. Linger with the visual and tactile sensations of seamless matte from every angle.





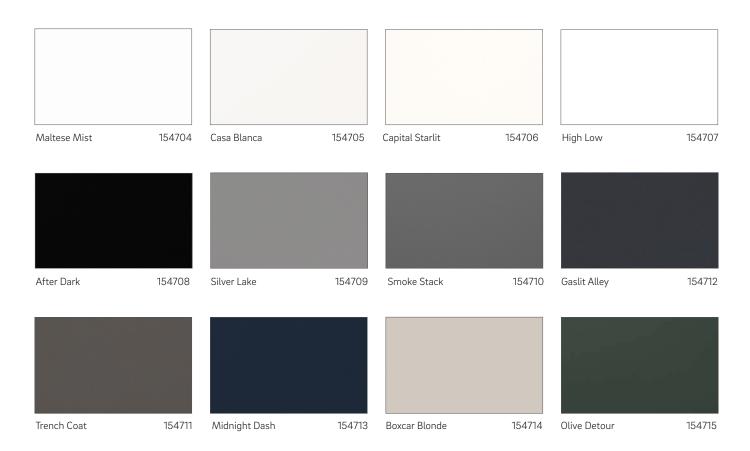




Left: RAUVISIO noir After Dark
Above top left: RAUVISIO noir Trench Coat & Boxcar Blonde; Above top right: RAUVISIO noir Silver Lake
Above bottom left: RAUVISIO noir Olive Detour; Above bottom right: RAUVISIO noir After Dark

# Colors that suit all your needs.

Inspired by the mystique of the cinematic film genre, **RAUVISIO noir** transports your imagination and senses to worlds of the past with its rich low-key colors. Take a stroll down a gaslit boardwalk, embrace the ambiance of a candlelit dinner, merge minimalism with classic panache to provoke jealous gazes. Choose the line designers identify as the embodiment of elegance: **RAUVISIO noir**.



## **NEW!** RAUVISIO noir in color





## Finished door & component options

Profile specification	
	2
	"

Appearance	Super-matte
Door style	Slab, siena and shaker
Design style	Modern, contemporary
Construction	PVA laminated face and back, REHAU LaserEdge
Shaker stiles and rails	3 in (76.2 mm), custom widths also available
Siena stiles	3 in (76.2 mm)
Face material	Super-matte monotonic laminate, multiple colors
Back material	Super-matte monotonic laminate, matching colors
Edgeband	REHAU LaserEdge, matching color
Core	MDF or particle board
Board thickness	3/4 in (19.5 mm)

### Cabinet door size parameters

Minimum slab	3 x 5 in (76.2 x 127 mm)
Maximum slab	50 x 119 in (1270 x 3022.6 mm)
Minimum shaker	8-7/8 in W x 11 in H (225.4 mm W x 279.4 mm H)
Maximum shaker	30 in W x 65 in H (762 mm W x 1651 mm H)
Minimum siena	11 in W x 6 in H (152.4 mm W x 279.4 mm H)
Maximum siena	50 in W x 60 in H (1270 mm W x 1524 mm H)

### **Edgebanding profile**

Top edge	1.0 mm radius
Bottom edge	1.0 mm radius
Edgeband finish	Elegant matte, color matched

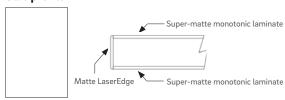
### **Accessory products**

, ·	
1/4 in. thick components	Cut-to-size with raw edges
Integrated handle	1-17/64 and 5/64 in (32 and 2 mm)
Floating shelves	22 to 96 in (558.8 to 2438.4 mm) wide

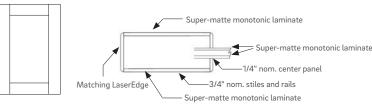
### Siena profile

### Slab profile





### Shaker profile



### **Board specifications**

**ABS** 

•	
Construction	PVA laminated face and back
Face material	Super-matte monotonic laminate, multiple colors
Back material	Super-matte monotonic laminate, matching colors
Core	MDF or particle board
Size	51 x 120 in x 19.5 mm
Laminate specifications	
Construction	Electron Beam Cured High Pressure Laminate (HPL)
Material	Super-matte monotonic laminate
Size	51 x 120 in x 0.9 mm
Edgebanding options	
ABS	23 x 1.0 mm x 100 M
ABS LaserEdge	23 x 1.2 mm x 100 M
	<u> </u>

43 x 1.0 mm x 100 M

### **Features & benefits**

- Irresistibly soft touch finish
- Deeply light-absorbent
- Seamless matte from every angle; front, back and edge
- Fingerprint, impact and scratch resistant
- Bacteria, mold and stain resistant
- Suitable for contact with food
- Independent thermal healing of microscratches
- Anti-microbial, ultra-low in VOCs and phenol-free
- Double-sided finished panel or cabinet door
- Matching floating shelves

### Cleaning and care

Clean with a damp microfiber cloth and mild soap if needed. RAUVISIO noir is resistant to most chemicals and solvent-based cleaners, but harsh chemicals should be avoided. Do not use brushes or scouring pads. REHAU is not responsible for any damage done by abrasive cleaning products or procedures.

#### **Protective coat**

A protective peel coat is applied to the top and bottom surfaces. Do not expose peel coat to direct sunlight before removal. Remove promptly after installing cabinet but prior to mounting decorative hardware. To remove peel coat, use rubber fingertips or our peel coat removal tool.

#### na.rehau.com/noir

## **Material properties & performance**

Visual characteristics			
	Test standard	Requirements	Result
Surface gloss level	ISO 2813	85° measurement	1.5 GLE
Color	AMK-MB-009, 09/2011	No significant changes to master sample	Pass
Surface	AMK-MB-009, 09/2012	Uniform surface, no defects visible from 0.7m	Pass
Lightfastness	DIN EN ISO 4892-2 Art B (behind window glass)	Assessment according to blue scale	≥ Level 6
	Assessment according to DIN EN ISO 105 A02	Assessment according to blue scale	≥ Level 4
Surface properties			
Chemical resistance	DIN 68861/T1	Matte: 1B	1B
Acids resistance	SEFA 8-PL-2016 Section 8.1	Pass	Pass
Scratch-resistance	EN 438-2.25	Appearance	≥4
Micro-scratch resistance	EN 438-2.30	Visual assessment	5
Resistance to surface wear	EN 438-2.10	Initial point	Initial point: > 200 rev Wear value: > 350 rev
Performance in dry heat	EN 438-2.16	Appearance	≥4
Performance in moist heat	68861/T8/ DIN EN 12721	Stress group min: 8B	≥4
Performance in water vapor	DIN 438-2.14	Level 5: No changes	≥4
Impact resistance large diameter ball	EN 438-2.21	Drop height Indentation diameter	≥ 800 mm ≤ 8 mm
Linear thermal coefficient of expansion	IOS 11359-2	+10C+40C +20C+80C	Longitudinal: < 0.55% Transverse: < 1.05%
Hygene (Suitability for food service)	NSF/ANSI 35	-	Pass
Contact with food - overall migration	EN 13130-23	-	Pass
Material properties			
Top laminate raw density	DIN EN 323	-	1.35g/cm <sup>3</sup>
Fire behavior	DIN 4102/1	-	Standard: Class B Fire resistant: Class A
Flame spread index	ASTM E84	Class A: 0-25 Class B: 26-75 Class C: 76-250	Standard: 40 Fire resistant: 0
Smoke developed index	ASTM E84	Class A, B, C: 0-450	Standard: 40 Fire resistant: 35
Formaldehyde emissions	EN 622 and TSCA Title VI	Class E1: < 0.09 PPM TSCA: < 0.11 PPM	E1/CARBII/TSCA Title VI

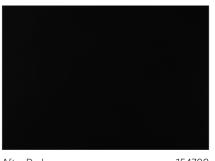
Environmental			
	Test standard	Requirements	Result
FSC certification	-	-	FSC Controlled Wood
Phenol content	EN ISO 16000-9	Phenol content in resin	Phenol free
Indoor air comfort - ultra low VOC	UNI EN ISO 16000-9:2006 + ISO 16000-6:2011	Less than 5 μg/m3 Total Volatile Organic Compounds	Class A+ (meets Greenguard requirements)
Antibacterial properties - Evaluation of microorganisms	JIS Z 2801:2010	Antimicrobial activity after 24h @ 35C	> 3.6 log reduction > 99.975 % reduction
REACh	(EG) 1907/2006 (REACh) Article 33	Contains less than 0.1% of any "substances of very high concern"	Pass
RoHS	2011/65/EU (RoHS), appendix II (including amendment 2015/863/EU 31MAR2015)	Contains no restricted substances	Pass

Forged in Italy with the finest materials, **RAUVISIO noir** monotonic matte surface retains all of its elemental properties while delivering unwavering resilience and richly uninhibited elegance. The deeply light-absorbent surface independently heals micro-scratches. Ultra-low in VOCs and phenol-free, it minimizes chemicals indoors, while its antimicrobial and hydro-repellent properties make it suitable for food contact.

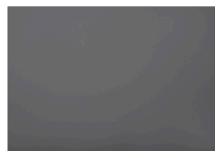
**RAUVISIO noir** is offered as laminates, boards and edgeband or fabricated panels and cabinet doors. Panels and doors are crafted of an MDF or particle board core and finished with REHAU LaserEdge for a monolithic effect that rivals a solid surface. This versatile matte is also available in the **RAUVISIO noir** compact, a 12 mm thick solid-core panel for vertical and horizontal applications. With intensely rich hues and real-world grit, this understated surface lays a refined foundation for even the most exuberant design.

# **RAUVISIO** noir compact

With **RAUVISIO** noir compact horizontal and vertical surfaces including countertops, doors or partitions can be modernized with a stunning monotonic matte look.





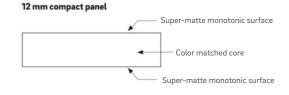


After Dark 154708

Casa Blanca 154705

Smoke Stack 154710

## **Material options**



Panel specifications	
Appearance	Super-matte
Application	Worktop, countertop, partition
Design style	Modern, contemporary
Construction	Solid core, balanced panel made of synthetic thermosetting resins
Sheet size	51 x 120 in (1300 x 3050 mm)
Face material	Super-matte monotonic surface, multiple colors
Back material	Super-matte monotonic surface, multiple colors
Core material	Color matched core
Thickness	15/32 in (12 mm)

See RAUVISIO noir for testing information



## Blend resilience and softness.

By diffusing light and giving elements around it vivid definition, **RAUVISIO shade** super-matte PET surface unveils a space as a work of art. Its powdery finish makes its mark as a far-reaching surface area. Allow soft to recede to the background or define the foreground of your boutique, reception or workspace. Whatever your focus, bring your subject into light.



## Unbound shades.

This new blurred and shaded line broke conventions of the past. Notions of line as something that contained, restricted and bound were replaced by an invisible line whose hints created faint color hues. These new techniques inspired poets and writers to challenge their binary notions and reinvent a third way, a more ambiguous way that was truer to real life. These soft and hazy undertones made what laid on top more vibrant. It gave an intimate feeling, brought out a warmth in its subjects that created a striking real-life effect. This concept plays out when **RAUVISIO shade** brings an augmented softness to your designs, going beyond boundary, diffusing light, giving the elements around it vivid definition.

This palette of neutral hues allows you to soften your living space and place an emphasis on the elements that matter to you most. Choose a hue that's already a classic.



## Finished door & component options

D ("			
Profil	le sp	есіпс	ations

Appearance	Matte
Door style	Slab and shaker
Design style	Modern, contemporary
Construction	Colored PET film laminated to MDF core, REHAU LaserEdge
Shaker stiles and rails	3 in (76.2 mm), custom widths also available
Face material	PET film, multiple colors
Back material	Melamine, matching color
Edgeband	REHAU LaserEdge, matching color
Core	Super-refined MDF
Board thickness	3/4 in (19.5 mm)

### **Cabinet door size parameters**

Minimum slab	3 x 5 in (76.2 x 127 mm)
Maximum slab	47 x 109 in (1193.8 x 2768.6 mm)
Minimum shaker	8-7/8 in W x 11 in H (225.4 mm W x 279.4 mm H)
Maximum shaker	30 in W x 65 in H (762 mm W x 1651 mm H)

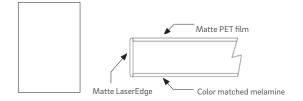
### **Edgebanding profile**

Top edge	1.0 mm radius
Bottom edge	1.0 mm radius
Edgeband finish	Elegant matte, color matched

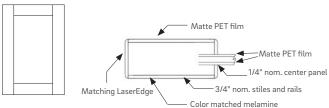
### **Accessory products**

1/4 in. thick components	Cut-to-size with raw edges

### Slab profile



### Shaker profile



### **Board specifications**

Doard Specifications		
Construction	Colored PET film laminated to MDF core	
Face material	PET film, multiple colors	
Back material	Melamine, matching color	
Core	Super-refined MDF	
Size	48 x 110 in x 19.5 mm	
Edgebanding options		
ABS	15/16 in x 1.0 mm x 100 M	
ABS LaserEdge	15/16 in x 1.2 mm x 100 M	

## Features & benefits

- Soft touch finish
- Scratch, fingerprint and bacteria resistant
- Excimer lacquering for increased durability
- Superior UV stability
- Low light reflectivity
- Value-engineered option for large commercial projects

### Cleaning and care

Clean with a damp microfiber cloth and mild soap if needed. While the surface is scratch resistant, it should never be dry-wiped. Avoid abrasive cleaners, solvent-based cleaners and harsh chemicals. Do not use paper towels, brushes or scouring pads. REHAU is not responsible for any damage done by abrasive cleaning products or procedures.

### **Protective coat**

A protective peel coat is applied to the top of the matte surface. Do not expose peel coat to direct sunlight before removal. Remove promptly after installing cabinet but prior to mounting decorative hardware. To remove peel coat, use rubber fingertips or our peel coat removal tool.

na.rehau.com/shade

## **Material properties & performance**

Visual characteristics			
	Test standard	Requirements	Result
Surface gloss level	ALFA AW A16/10	-	3 +/-1 GLE
Color	AMK-MB-009, 09/2011	No significant changes to master sample	Pass
Surface	AMK-MB-009, 09/2012	Uniform surface, no defects visible from 0.7m	Pass
Lightfastness	DIN EN ISO 4892-2 Art B (behind window glass)	Assessment according to blue scale	5 (except part 5, use method B indoor)
	Assessment according to DIN EN ISO 105 A02	Assessment according to blue scale	≥ Level 4
Surface properties			
Chemical resistance	DIN 68861/T1	Matte: 1B	1B
Scratch-resistance	UNI EN 438/25	-	Rating 3. 2N faint marks, 4N continuous scratch
Micro-scratch resistance	IHD-W-466 (Art. A)	Matte: Class 2	Hoffman test: 5N
Resistance to surface wear	EN 438-2.10	Initial point	4
Material properties			
Top laminate raw density	DIN EN 323	-	1.35g/cm <sup>3</sup>
Formaldehyde emissions	EN 622 and TSCA Title VI	Class E1: < 0.09 PPM TSCA: < 0.11 PPM	E1/CARBII/TSCA Title VI
Environmental			
Indoor air comfort - Ultra low VOC	RAL-GZ 430	Less than 3 mg/m³ TVOC after 3 days, less than 0.4 mg/m³ after 28 days	Pass (0.0mg/m³)



# Mine a gem as rare as you.

**RAUVISIO crystal** acrylic surface, found in its polished and natural finishes, brings cemented energy to achieve a rarified luster. The lightweight, yet durable polymer surface creates a deep and multifaceted aesthetic when finished with beveled REHAU LaserEdge technology. From its sleek cool facets to its color play, uncover radiant and deeply personal spaces with **RAUVISIO crystal**.







## A surface that fascinates.

Our fascination with crystals, their origins, strength and composition, dates back to the beginning of civilization when our ancestors believed these formations contained healing powers, sometimes even deities, within them. Their cool-to-touch slick surface, dazzling glimmer and multifaceted reflection keep us mesmerized.

Stones in all finishes have a certain enchantment that draw passers-by in. For some, the gritty finish of raw gems isn't lackluster; it's laconic. For others, the slick polished state of a gem unlocks the colorful fire subdued within. Offered in polished and natural finishes, RAUVISIO crystal transitions seamlessly between sleek reflective gloss and powdery matte to create a singular reality in your space.

### Diamond collection



natural

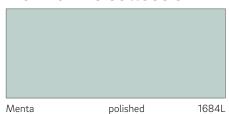


natural

1697L



### **Vermarine collection**







### **Obsidian collection**







### Mineral collection







<sup>\*</sup> Color has directionality

## Finished door & component options

D (**)	• • • • •
Profile	specifications
	Specifications.

Appearance	Polished (gloss) or natural (matte) in solid color or stone inspired
Door style	Slab and shaker with glass insert or frame only
Design style	Modern, contemporary
Construction	PUR laminated face and back, REHAU LaserEdge
Face material	Two-layer polished (gloss) or natural (matte), multiple colors
Back material	Balancing sheet, matching color
Edgeband	REHAU LaserEdge, matching color
Core	Super-refined MDF
Board thickness	3/4 in (19 mm)

### **Cabinet door size parameters**

Minimum slab	3 x 5 in (76.2 x 127 mm)
Maximum slab	50 x 109 in (1270 x 2768.6 mm)
Minimum shaker (glass insert or frame only)	8-7/8 in W x 11 in H (225.4 mm W x 279.4 mm H)
Maximum shaker (glass insert or frame only)	30 in W x 65 in H (762 mm W x 1651 mm H)
Maximum slab for RAUVISIO crystal Decorative Mirror	47 x 95 in (1194 x 2413 mm)

### **Edgebanding profile**

Top edge	1.3 mm radius or $45^{\circ}$ 3 x 3 mm chamfer (radius only for shaker doors)
Bottom edge	1.3 mm radius
Finish polished	Duo-design or mirror gloss, color matched
Finish natural	Elegant matte, color matched

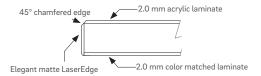
### **Accessory products**

Backsplash	Thickness 5/32 in (4 mm) Cut-to-size up to 50 x 109 in (1270 x 2770 mm)
Integrated handle	1-17/64 and 5/64 in (32 and 2 mm)

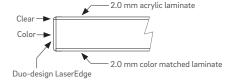
### Slab profile



### Polished or natural bevel edge profile



### Polished radius edge profile



### Natural radius edge profile



### **Board specifications**

•	
Construction	PUR laminated face and back
Face material	Two-layer polished (gloss) or natural (matte)
Back material	Balancing sheet, matching color
Core	Super-refined MDF
Size	51 x 110 in x 19 mm
RAUVISIO crystal Decorative Mirror size	48 x 110 in x 19 mm

#### Laminate specifications

Construction	Two-layer acrylic polished (gloss) or natural (matte)	
Material	Acrylic	
Size	51 x 110 in x 2.0 mm	

#### Edgebanding options

Lagebanang options	
ABS Mirror gloss or Elegant matte	23 x 1.0 mm x 100 M
ABS Mirror gloss or Elegant matte LaserEdge	23 x 1.2 mm x 100 M
ABS Duo-edge LaserEdge	23 x 1.5 mm x 100 M

### **Features & benefits**

- Completely unique visual depth and reflective quality
- Scratch resistant
- Chemical and stain resistant
- Easy to clean with microfiber towels
- Take notes or write tasks with whiteboard
  markers (polished) or chalk (patural)
- Cut and processed with woodworking tools
- 10x more break resistant than real glass
- 50% lighter than real glass

### Cleaning and care

Clean with a damp microfiber cloth and mild soap if needed. RAUVISIO crystal has a very hard, scratch-resistant finish. Avoid abrasive cleaners, solvent-based cleaners and harsh chemicals. Do not use paper towels, brushes or scouring pads. REHAU is not responsible for any damage done by abrasive cleaning products or procedures.

#### **Protective coat**

A protective peel coat is applied to the top of the surface, as well as to the edgebanded sides. Do not expose peel coat to direct sunlight before removal. Remove promptly after installing cabinet but prior to mounting decorative hardware. To remove peel coat, use rubber fingertips or our peel coat removal tool.

na.rehau.com/crystal

## **Material properties & performance**

Visual characteristics	Test standard	Requirements	Result
Surface gloss level	AMK-MB-009, 09/2010	60° measurement	High-gloss: > 85 GLE Matte: < 6 GLE
Color	AMK-MB-009, 09/2011	No significant changes to master sample	Pass
Surface	AMK-MB-009, 09/2012	Uniform surface, no defects visible from 0.7m	Pass
Lightfastness	DIN EN ISO 4892-2 Art B (behind window glass)	Assessment according to blue scale	≥ Level 7
	Assessment according to DIN EN ISO 105 A02	Assessment according to blue scale	≥ Level 4
Surface properties			
Chemical resistance	DIN 68861/T1	High-gloss: 1A Matte: 1B	High-gloss: 1A Matte: 1B
Scratch-resistance	DIN 68861/T4	High-gloss: 4D Matte: 4C	High-gloss: 4D Matte: 4C
Micro-scratch resistance	IHD-W-466 (Art. A)	High-gloss: Class 1 Matte: Class 2	Test A: max 5% Test B: Class 5
Performance in dry heat	68861/T7/ DIN EN 12722 DIN CEN TS 16209	Stress group min: 7D Class C	No change at 70C No change at 100C
Performance in moist heat	68861/T8/ DIN EN 12721	Stress group min: 8B	No change at 70C
Cross hatch test	DIN EN ISO 2409	GT 0-1	OK
Performance in water vapor	DIN 438-2.14	Level 5: No changes	OK
Flexural modulus of elasticity	DIN EN ISO 178	-	3080 N/mm2
Flexural strength	DIN EN ISO 178	-	98 N/mm2
Impact strength	DIN EN ISO 179-1	-	11 kJ/m2
Linear thermal coefficient of expansion	IOS 11359-2	'-40C+20C +10C+40C +20C+80C	0.0000590 0.0000667 0.0000754
Material properties			
Top laminate raw density	DIN EN 323	-	1.18g/cm <sup>3</sup>
Balancing sheet raw density	DIN EN 323	-	1.16g/cm <sup>3</sup>
Fire behavior	DIN 4102/1	-	B2 (normal combustibility)
Flame spread index	ASTM E84	Class C: 76-250	180
Smoke developed index	ASTM E84	Class A, B, C: 0-450	750
Material unit/Sand content	Residue on ignition	-	≤1%
Shore hardness D	DIN ISO 7619-1	-	91 ± 3
Vicat softening temperature	DIN EN ISO 306 - Art B50	-	≤99C
Formaldehyde emissions	EN 622 and TSCA Title VI	Class E1: < 0.09 PPM TSCA: < 0.11 PPM	E1/CARBII/TSCA Title VI
Impact resistance large diameter ball	EN 438-2.21	Drop height	11kJ/m2 per DIN EN ISO 179-1

Finished component tests (AMK Kitchen Tests)	Test standard	Requirements	Result
Temperature resistance	AMK-MB-001	Pass	Pass
Infiltration of water vapor	AMK-MB-005 module 1	Pass	Pass
Humid climate resistance	AMK-MB-005 module 2	Pass	Pass
Alternating climate resistance	AMK-MB-005 module 3	Pass	Pass
Long-term heat storage: 4 weeks at 50C	Assessment after 24 hrs	Pass	Pass
Environmental			
FSC certification	-	-	PEFC certification
Indoor air comfort - Ultra low VOC	RAL-GZ 430	Less than 3 mg/m³ TVOC after 3 days, less than 0.4 mg/m³ after 28 days	Pass (0.0mg/m <sup>3</sup> )
REACh	(EG) 1907/2006 (REACh) Article 33	Contains less than 0.1% of any "substances of very high concern"	Pass
RoHS	2011/65/EU (RoHS), appendix II (including amendment 2015/863/EU 31MAR2015)	Contains no restricted substances	Pass

The mystique of **RAUVISIO crystal** acrylic surface is its stone-hard 2 mm clear acrylic top layer that creates intense reflectivity, entrancing optical depth with crisp facets and superb UV- and scratch-resistance. With natural and polished finishes, designs from mineral to mirror, board and slim configurations, **RAUVISIO crystal** is our most versatile line.

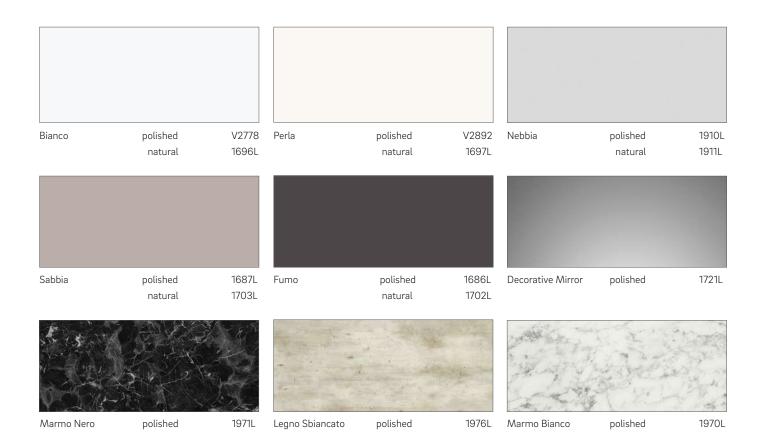
This surface is offered as boards, 4 mm wall panels and edgeband or fabricated panels and cabinet doors. On boards, panels and doors, the crystal laminate and a color-matched balancing backer are applied using PUR glue to an MDF core that is CARB2, TSCA Title VI certified. Panels and doors are finished with perfectly matched REHAU LaserEdge, then beveled for a convincing replication of back-painted or frosted cut glass. At 50% lighter and 10 times more break resistant than real glass, yet as easy to work with as engineered wood, **RAUVISIO crystal** is a gem of a surface you'll mine time-and-again.

# RAUVISIO crystal slim

RAUVISIO crystal slim™ allows for a wide range of applications, including kitchen or bath backsplash, shower walls, partition walls or fillers. Use with matching RAUVISIO crystal cabinet doors as a reflective accent.



50% lighter panels allow for flexible design and ease of installation on site.



#### Panel specifications

Application	Backsplash, wall panel
Thickness	5/32 in (4 mm)
Sheet size	51 x 110 in (1300 x 2800 mm)
RAUVISIO crystal Decorative Mirror sheet size	48 x 96 in (1219.2 x 2438.4 mm)
Face material	Two-layered polished (gloss) or natural (matte), multiple colors

## See RAUVISIO crystal for testing information

#### **Sheet specifications**

RAUVISIO crystal slim is a 2 mm thick clear acrylic laminate, the bottom 0.4 mm is colored and the top 1.6 mm is clear. The 2.0 mm thick backer laminate is a solid matching color 2 mm thick layer. The total thickness is 4 mm. Because RAUVISIO crystal slim does not have a wood core, it is water resistant and can be used in a wet environment.

#### **Applications**

RAUVISIO crystal slim is a great, modern alternative to use instead of glass in the kitchen and bathroom. It can serve as a backsplash, decorative wall panel or a shower wall cladding. Please note that if using RAUVISIO crystal slim as a backsplash behind a gas cooktop, it must be at least 12 in (304.8 mm) from an open flame. If this is not possible, we suggest installing a flame retardant material directly behind the cooktop. Reference the RAUVISIO crystal Technical Guide for more information.

#### Cleaning and care

Clean with a damp microfiber cloth and mild soap if needed. RAUVISIO crystal slim has a very hard, scratch-resistant finish. Avoid abrasive cleaners, solvent-based cleaners and harsh chemicals. Do not use paper towels, brushes or scouring pads. REHAU is not responsible for any damage done by abrasive cleaning products or procedures.

#### Protective coat

A protective peel coat is applied to the top of the glass surface. Do not expose peel coat to direct sunlight before removal. Remove promptly after installing RAUVISIO crystal slim. To remove peel coat, use rubber fingertips or our peel coat removal tool.



RAUVISIO crystal slim Bianco natural



# Touch the forest guilt free.

**RAUVISIO terra** soft, textured HPL surface weaves the softness of the forest floor with the resilience of an ancient tree. Regardless of the season, this deeply textured surface delivers all-round durability with an authentic wood look and feel. Climb that higher branch to nurture your full breath of creativity.









Left: RAUVISIO terra East Elm Above top left: RAUVISIO terra Harvest Walnut; Above top right: RAUVISIO terra Northern Oak Above bottom left: RAUVISIO terra Loft Oak; Above bottom right: RAUVISIO terra Craft Elm

# Immerse yourself in the forest.

RAUVISIO terra was created with the sensitivity and wonder we once carried as children exploring our surroundings in the natural world. Using the sun as our guide, pitch a tent under the stars, meditate at the foot of an ancient tree and commune with the spirits of the forest found buzzing, crawling and flapping all around you.

### Midday collection







Coastal Oak 4543



2635L Mission Maple



Harvest Walnut 4604

### **Evenfall collection**



2629L Craft Elm



2640L Vineyard Oak



4533 Saw-cut Sand\*



Riverfront Elm\* 4528

### **Twilight collection**



Northern Oak 2637L



4511

Whiskey Oak



Loft Oak 2634L



Dusk Pine\* 4513

### **Daybreak collection**





East Elm 4548



Mountain Oak 2636L

## Finished door & component options

D (*			- •
Profi	le sr	есіпс	ations

-	
Appearance	Natural wood
Door style	Slab, siena and shaker
Design style	Modern, transitional
Construction	PVA laminated face and back, REHAU LaserEdge
Shaker stiles and rails	3 in (76.2 mm), custom widths also available
Siena stiles	3 in (76.2 mm)
Face material	Deep embossed HPL, multiple colors
Back material	Deep embossed HPL, matching color
Edgeband	REHAU LaserEdge, matching color
Core	MDF or particle board
Grain direction	Choose vertical or horizontal
Board thickness	3/4 in (19.5 mm)

### Cabinet door size parameters

•		
Minimum slab	3 x 5 in (76.2 x 127 mm)	
Maximum slab	50 x 119 in (1270 x 3022.6 mm)	
Minimum shaker	8-7/8 in W x 11 in H (225.4 mm W x 279.4 mm H)	
Maximum shaker	30 in W x 65 in H (762 mm W x 1651 mm H)	
Minimum siena	11 in W x 6 in H (152.4 mm W x 279.4 mm H)	
Maximum siena	50 in W x 60 in H (1270 mm W x 1524 mm H)	

### **Edgebanding profile**

Top edge	1.0 mm radius	
Bottom edge	1.0 mm radius	
Edgeband finish	Textured, color matched	

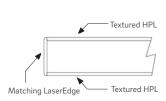
### **Accessory products**

1/4 in. thick components	Cut-to-size with raw edges
Integrated handle	1-17/64 and 5/64 in (32 and 2 mm)
Floating shelves	22 to 96 in (558.8 to 2438.4 mm) wide

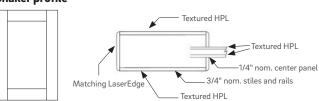
### Siena profile







### Shaker profile



### **Board specifications**

PVA laminated face and back	
Deep embossed HPL, multiple colors	
Deep embossed HPL, multiple colors	
MDF or particle board	
51 x 120 in x 19.5 mm	
Deep embossed HPL, multiple colors	
HPL	
51 x 120 in x 0.9 mm	
15/16 in x 1.0 mm x 600 ft	
15/16 in x 1.2 mm x 600 ft	
43 x 1.0 mm x 100 M	
	Deep embossed HPL, multiple colors  Deep embossed HPL, multiple colors  MDF or particle board  51 x 120 in x 19.5 mm  Deep embossed HPL, multiple colors  HPL  51 x 120 in x 0.9 mm  15/16 in x 1.0 mm x 600 ft  15/16 in x 1.2 mm x 600 ft

### **Features & benefits**

- Soft touch finish
- Deeply textured wood look and feel
- Impact, chip, fingerprint and scratch resistant
- No painting or staining required
- Resistance to deterioration
- Double-sided finished panel or cabinet doo.
- Matching floating shelves

### Cleaning and care

Clean with a damp microfiber cloth and mild soap if needed. While the matte textured surface is scratch resistant, it should never be dry-wiped. Solvent-based cleaners and harsh chemicals should be avoided. Do not use brushes or scouring pads. REHAU is not responsible for any damage done by abrasive cleaning products or procedures.

### **Protective coat**

There is no protective peel coat on RAUVISIO terra products.

#### na.rehau.com/terra

### **Material properties & performance**

Visual characteristics			
	Test standard	Requirements	Result
Surface	AMK-MB-009, 09/2012	Uniform surface, no defects visible from 0.7m	Pass
Lightfastness	DIN EN ISO 4892-2 Art B (behind window glass)	Assessment according to blue scale	≥ Level 6
	Assessment according to DIN EN ISO 105 A02	Assessment according to blue scale	≥ Level 4
Surface properties			
Chemical resistance	DIN 68861/T1	High-gloss: 1A Matte: 1B	1B
Resistance to surface wear	EN 438-2.10	Initial point	Initial point: > 200 rev Wear value: > 350 rev
Performance in dry heat	EN 438-2.16	-	≥4
Performance in moist heat	68861/T8/ DIN EN 12721	Stress group min: 8B	≥4
Performance in water vapor	DIN 438-2.14	Level 5: No changes	≥4
Impact resistance large diamter ball	EN 438-2.21	Drop height Indentation diameter	11 kJ/m2
Linear thermal coefficient of expansion	IOS 11359-2	'-40C+20C +10C+40C +20C+80C	Longitudinal: < 0.55% Transverse: < 1.05%
Material properties			
Top laminate raw density	DIN EN 323	-	1.35g/cm3
Fire behavior	DIN 4102/1	-	Standard: Class B Fire resistant: Class A
Flame spread index	ASTM E84	Class A: 0-25 Class B: 26-75 Class C: 76-250	Standard: 45 Fire resistant: 0
Smoke developed index	ASTM E84	Class A, B, C: 0-450	Standard: 80 Fire resistant: 35
Formaldehyde emissions	EN 622 and TSCA Title VI	Class E1: < 0.09 PPM TSCA: < 0.11 PPM	E1/CARBII/TSCA Title VI
Environmental			
FSC Certification	-	-	FSC Controlled Wood
Phenol	EN ISO 16000-9	Phenol content in resin	Phenol free
Indoor air comfort - Ultra low VOC	RAL-GZ 430	Less than 3 mg/m³ TVOC after 3 days, less than 0.4 mg/m³ after 28 days	Pass (0.0mg/m³)



### Seek out pattern.

We have been mesmerized by patterns, colors and textures since our most primitive days. Our mind is hardwired to seek patterns so that we can make sense of the world by creating categories for things: Harmful or helpful? Dangerous or safe? Appealing or unappealing? Once we have categorized something and found it to be more than agreeable, we want to make it ours and share it with others.

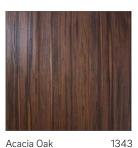
While many have tried to replicate wood, RAUVISIO ingrain delivers, exceptionally. Harness the power of this precise etching technology and its capacity to span a wide range of applications to create captivating natural spaces. From door to wall to ceiling, RAUVISIO ingrain captures the light, contrast and grain pattern in such high definition that it demands a second, even third glance. Take your peacocking to the next level: Pick one of our 15 hyper-realistic colors in this exclusive finish.

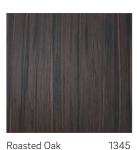
### **Timeless collection**











Horizon collection











**Atmosphere collection** 











Cognac Pine

Whispering Walnut

1502

Dawning Ash

1509

Bourbon Teak

Charred Ebony

1960

### Finished door & component options

Profile specification	
	10
i i ulite specilication	13

Appearance	Wood veneer
Door style	Slab and shaker (*shaker coming Spring 2023)
Design style	Modern, contemporary
Construction	PUR laminated face and back, REHAU LaserEdge
Face material	Wood fiber laminate, multiple colors
Back material	Wood fiber laminate, matching color
Edgeband	Duo-gloss REHAU LaserEdge, matching color
Core	Particle board
Grain direction	Choose vertical or horizontal
Board thickness	3/4 in (19.5 mm)

### **Cabinet door size parameters**

Minimum slab	3 x 5 in (76.2 x 127 mm)
Maximum slab	48 x 119 in (1220 x 3022.6 mm)
Minimum shaker*	8-7/8 in W x 11 in H (225.4 mm W x 279.4 mm H)
Maximum shaker*	30 in W x 65 in H (762 mm W x 1651 mm H)

#### **Edgebanding profile**

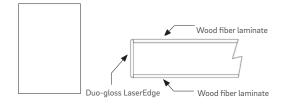
3 31	
Top edge	1.0 mm radius
Bottom edge	1.0 mm radius
Edgeband finish	Duo-gloss, color matched

### **Accessory products**

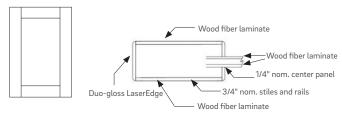
PSA laminate	24 x 96 in (609.6 x 2438.4 mm)
1/4 in. thick components*	Cut-to-size with raw edges
Integrated handle	1-17/64 and 5/64 in (32 and 2 mm)

RAUVISIO ingrain is designed for vertical applications, however it can be used in light-duty horizontal applications. It cannot be used for worktops, countertops, in bathrooms or other humid areas.

### Slab profile



### Shaker profile\*



### **Material options**

### **Board specifications**

Construction	PUR laminated face and back
Face material	Wood fiber laminate, multiple colors
Back material	Wood fiber laminate, multiple colors
Core	Particle board
Size	49 x 121 in x 19.5 mm

### **Edgebanding options**

ABS	15/16 in x 1.0 mm x 600 ft	
ABS LaserEdge	15/16 in x 1.2 mm x 600 ft	
ABS	43 x 1.0 mm x 100 M	

### **Features & benefits**

- High-definition print
- 3x thicker than melamine
- High-performing, sustainable surface
- Made of natural cellulose fibers
- Free of melamine resins, formaldehyde, phenol and solvents
- Double-sided finished panel or cabinet door

### Cleaning and care

Clean with a cotton dish towel and mild soap if needed. Avoid abrasive cleaners, solvent-based cleaners and harsh chemicals. Do not use brushes or scouring pads. REHAU is not responsible for any damage done by abrasive cleaning products or procedures.

#### **Protective coat**

There is no protective peel coat on RAUVISIO ingrain products.

na.rehau.com/ingrain

### **Material properties & performance**

Visual characteristics			
	Test standard	Requirements	Result
Lightfastness	DIN EN ISO 4892-2 Art B (behind window glass)	Assessment according to blue scale	≥ Level 6
	Assessment according to DIN EN ISO 105 A02	Assessment according to blue scale	≥ Level 4
Surface properties			
Scratch-resistance	DIN 68861/T4	-	D/C result, per UNI EN 15186:2012, method B
Micro-scratch resistance	IHD-W-466 (Art. A)	-	Abrasion Resistance: D/C result, per UNI EN 15185:2011
Performance in dry heat	68861/T7/ DIN EN 12722 DIN CEN TS 16209	Stress group min: 7D Class C	C/A result, per EN 12722:2013
Performance in moist heat	68861/T8/ DIN EN 12721	Stress group min: 8B	C/B result, per EN 12721:2013
Material properties			
Fire behavior	DIN 4102/1	-	B2 (normal combustibility)
Formaldehyde emissions	EN 622 and TSCA Title VI	Class E1: < 0.09 PPM TSCA: < 0.11 PPM	E1/CARBII/TSCA Title VI
Environmental			
FSC Certification	-	-	FSC Controlled Wood is available ICILA-COW-002600
Phenol	EN ISO 16000-9	Phenol content in resin	Phenol free
Indoor air comfort - Ultra low VOC	RAL-GZ 430	Less than 3 mg/m³ TVOC after 3 days, less than 0.4 mg/m³ after 28 days	Class A+
	UNI EN ISO 16000-9:2006 + ISO 16000-6:2011	Less than 5 μg/m³ Total Volatile Organic Compounds	Class A+



### Everlasting colors.

From the rings around our fingers to the ways we get to our favorite places, metals have shaped our lifestyles. As our knowledge of smelting grew, we were able to create stronger, more durable metals. The humble origins of metals and the emergence of master metalsmiths have allowed for us to continue to enjoy all the ways metals bring refinement, elegance and value into our lives. When we wed, those pieces of metal exchanged, forged in smoldering flame, represent something everlasting and eternal. From antiquity to modernity, metals have shaped our way of living at every turn. By building on this rich history of metals, **RAUVISIO ferro** adds elegant timeless touches to interiors.

Select from colors that represent the immortal. **RAUVISIO ferro** colors each denote a period in time that is fused intrinsically with our advancement as a modern society. Weigh in on the smooth and stately colors that transport you from carriage to car in the blink of an eye.









Aegean Anchor 2263L Gilded Arrow 2263

114

### Finished door & component options

P	ro	file	sp	ec	ific	ca	tic	ns
			22			·		,,,,

Appearance	Metal
Door style	Slab
Design style	Modern, contemporary
Construction	PUR laminated PET face and back, REHAU LaserEdge
Face material	UV-cured PET, multiple colors
Back material	UV-cured PET, matching color
Edgeband	REHAU LaserEdge, matching color
Core	Super-refined MDF
Board thickness	23/32 in (18.4 mm)

### Cabinet door size parameters

Minimum	3 x 5 in (76.2 x 127 mm)
Maximum	47 x 109 in (1193.8 x 2768.6 mm)

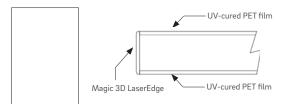
### **Edgebanding profile**

Top edge	1.0 mm radius
Bottom edge	1.0 mm radius
Edgeband finish	Magic 3-D LaserEdge, color matched

### **Accessory products**

Integrated handle	1-17/64 and 5/64 in (32 and 2 mm)

### Slab profile



### **Material options**

### **Board specifications**

•		
Construction	PUR laminated PET face and back	
Face material	UV-cured PET, multiple colors	
Back material	UV-cured PET, multiple colors	
Core	Super-refined MDF	
Size	48 x 110 in x 18.4 mm	
Edgebanding options		
PMMA	23 x 1.0 mm x 100 M	
PMMA LaserEdge	23 x 1.2 mm x 100 M	

### **Features & benefits**

- Soft touch finish
- Fingerprint, impact and scratch resistant
- Mold resistant
- Stain resistant
- Solid PET with no delamination
- Double-sided finished panel or cabinet door

### Cleaning and care

Clean with a damp microfiber cloth and mild soap if needed. Avoid abrasive cleaners, solvent-based cleaners and harsh chemicals. Do not use paper towels, brushes or scouring pads. REHAU is not responsible for any damage done by abrasive cleaning products or procedures.

#### **Protective coat**

A protective peel coat is applied to the top and bottom surfaces. Do not expose peel coat to direct sunlight before removal. Remove promptly after installing cabinet but prior to mounting decorative hardware. To remove peel coat, use rubber fingertips or our peel coat removal tool.

na.rehau.com/ferro

### **Material properties & performance**

Visual characteristics				
	Test standard	Requirements	Result	
Color	AMK-MB-009, 09/2011	No significant changes	Pass	
Surface	AMK-MB-009, 09/2012	Uniform surface, no defects visible from 0.7m	Pass	
Lightfastness	DIN EN ISO 4892-2 Art B (behind window glass)	Assessment according to blue scale	≥ Level 6	
	Assessment according to DIN EN ISO 105 A02	Assessment according to blue scale	≥ Level 4	
Surface properties				
Chemical resistance	EN 12720	-	5	
Scratch-resistance	DIN 68861/T4	-	4F	
Micro-scratch resistance	IHD-W-466 (Art. A)	High-gloss: Class 1	DIN CEN TS 1611 process A: 8% change in gloss level. Process B: Class 4	
Resistance to surface wear	EN 438-2.10	Initial point	Class 4	
Performance in dry heat	68861/T7/ DIN EN 12722 DIN CEN TS 16209	Stress group min: 7D Class C	7B 140C	
Performance in moist heat	68861/T8/ DIN EN 12721	Stress group min: 8B	8A 100C	
Material properties				
Fire behavior	DIN 4102/1	-	B2 (normal combustibility)	
Flame spread index	ASTM E84	Class C: 76-250	185	
Smoke developed index	ASTM E84	Class A, B, C: 0-450	170	
Formaldehyde emissions	EN 622 and TSCA Title VI	Class E1: < 0.09 PPM TSCA: < 0.11 PPM	E1/CARBII/TSCA Title VI	
Environmental				
Indoor air comfort - Ultra low VOC	RAL-GZ 430	Less than 3 mg/m³ TVOC after 3 days, less than 0.4 mg/m³ after 28 days	Pass (0.0mg/m³)	
REACh	(EG) 1907/2006 (REACh) Article 33	Contains less than 0.1% of any "substances of very high concern"	Pass	
RoHS	2011/65/EU (RoHS), appendix II (including amendment 2015/863/EU 31MAR2015)	Contains no restricted substances	Pass	







### Slab doors



Our slab doors are constructed of  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick RAUVISIO panels (varies by surface line) with REHAU LaserEdge on all four sides.

Options also include:

- slab doors
- drawer fronts
- base, tall and wall cabinet end panels
- toe kicks, filler panels and light rails (minimum 3" wide)

#### **Edgebanded options**

You can have all four sides of your component finished with edgeband, or only the sides of your choice.

Offered in all RAUVISIO lines

### Siena doors



Our siena doors are constructed of three  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick RAUVISIO panels assembled with REHAU LaserEdge on all four sides. For RAUVISIO terra, the two sides (stiles) will be vertical grain and the center piece will be horizontal grain.

Offered in RAUVISIO noir and RAUVISIO terra

### **Shaker doors**



Our shaker doors are constructed of five separate RAUVISIO panels assembled with REHAU LaserEdge on all four sides. The 3" wide frame (stiles and rails) consists of %" thick material and the center panel consists of %6" thick material. Maximum warrantied size is 30 in W x 65 in H (762 mm W x 1651 mm H), any height over 48 in (1219.2 mm) requires a center rail.

Offered in RAUVISIO brilliant, RAUVISIO noir, RAUVISIO shade, RAUVISIO terra and RAUVISIO ingrain

### **Custom option**

The custom option allows you to choose the following:

- custom widths for each stile and rail
- multiple panels high or wide
- custom widths for horizontal middle rail or vertical middle stiles (when choosing multiple panels)

Offered in RAUVISIO brilliant, RAUVISIO noir, RAUVISIO shade, RAUVISIO terra and RAUVISIO ingrain

Glass insert option - Available Spring 2023

Add a pre-installed ¼" thick tempered glass center in clear or frosted glass to the finished door.

Offered in RAUVISIO brilliant, RAUVISIO noir, RAUVISIO shade, RAUVISIO crystal, RAUVISIO terra and RAUVISIO ingrain



**REHAU integrated handles** personally suit each door or drawer front. With accentuated modern lines and unique streamlined styles, our handles are the perfect final touch to creative cabinet designs.













ΛΛ:

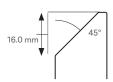
Matte Anthracite

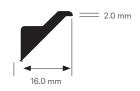
Matte Black

New colors available Spring 2023

#### Hidden recessed 2 mm

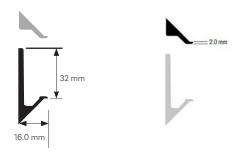
The 2 mm REHAU integrated handle is almost invisible and combines exceptionally well with a flat profile, and also designed for upper cabinets doors.





#### J Channel 32 mm

The 32 mm REHAU integrated handle features a visible channel.





RAUVISIO noir Olive Detour with Matte Champagne integrated handles Left: J Channel 32 mm; Right: Hidden recessed 2 mm

### Handle specifications

Transact operations		
Appearance	Recessed profile (2 mm) or J channel (32 mm)	
Material	Anodized aluminum, multiple colors	
End caps	Color matched	
Size parameters		
Minimum length	6 in (152.4 mm)	
Maximum length	59 in (1498.6 mm)	



**REHAU floating shelves** are an elegant way to expand storage for everything from dishes and small appliances to decorative objects, while complementing the clean, no-hardware design of modern cabinets.

### Floating shelf kit

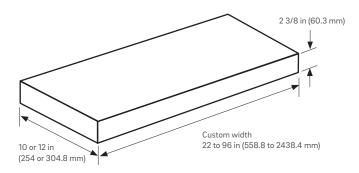
REHAU provides a complete floating shelf kit that includes all brackets and hardware needed to install on a typical residential interior wall  $(2 \times 4 \text{ in. wall studs } 16 \text{ in. O.C. behind drywall}).$ 

Each floating shelf kit includes:

- Floating shelf
- Brackets
- Mounting/location block
- Foam block insert
- Hardware
- T25 bit for rugged structural screws
- Installation instructions

Required for installation (not included):

- Cordless drill/driver
- Level
- Pencil
- Wall stud finder



#### **Applications**

REHAU floating shelves are designed to use in any room for a sleek minimalistic storage option. They must be installed on a typical residential interior wall with studs.

#### Cleaning and care

Clean with a damp microfiber cloth and mild soap if needed. Avoid abrasive cleaners, solvent-based cleaners and harsh chemicals. Do not use paper towels, brushes or scouring pads. REHAU is not responsible for any damage done by abrasive cleaning products or procedures.

#### **Protective coat**

Depending on the surface, a protective peel coat may be applied to the top and bottom of the floating shelf. Do not expose peel coat to direct sunlight before removal. Remove promptly after installing the floating shelf. To remove peel coat, use rubber fingertips or our peel coat removal tool.

### **Specifications**

Depth	10 or 12 in (254 or 304.8 mm)	
Thickness	2 3/8 in (60.3 mm)	
Width	22 to 96 in (558.8 to 2438.4 mm)	
Material	RAUVISIO brilliant, RAUVISIO noir, RAUVISIO terra	
Core	MDF or particle board	





### **Cleaning overview**

Surface	General cleaning	Dish soap diluted with water	Strong solvents	Other acceptable cleansers
RAUVISIO brilliant	Only use microfiber cloths, no harsh chemicals or abrasives	Okay for use	Do not use	None
RAUVISIO noir	Most cleansers, disinfectants and solvents are okay for use	Okay for use	Okay for use	Simple Green, ethanol, isopropyl alcohol
RAUVISIO shade	No harsh chemicals, abrasives or high acid content cleansers	Okay for use	Do not use	Window cleaner diluted with water
RAUVISIO crystal	Only use microfiber cloths, no harsh chemicals, strong solvents or corrosive abrasive cleanser	Okay for use	Do not use	Simple Green, ethanol, isopropyl alcohol
RAUVISIO terra	Most cleansers, disinfectants and solvents are okay for use	Okay for use	Okay for use	None
RAUVISIO ingrain	No harsh chemicals, abrasives or high acid content cleansers	Okay for use	Do not use	None
RAUVISIO ferro	No harsh chemicals, abrasives or high acid content cleansers	Okay for use	Do not use	Window cleaner diluted with water

### **Surface options overview**

Surface	Board size	Slab doors	Shaker doors	Siena doors	1/4" panel cut-to-size	3/4" panel cut-to-size	Laminate sheets	Floating shelves	Integrated handles	Full 3/4" panel	Full 1/4" panel
RAUVISIO brilliant	1300 x 2800 x 19.6 mm 51 x 110 x 3/4 in	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	
RAUVISIO noir	1300 x 3050 x 19.5 mm 51 x 120 x 3/4 in	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RAUVISIO noir compact	1300 x 3050 x 12 mm 51 x120 x 15/32 in										12 mm
RAUVISIO shade	1220 x 2800 x 19.5 mm 48 x 110 x 3/4 in	•	•		•	•				•	
RAUVISIO crystal	1300 x 2800 x 19 mm 51 x 110 x 3/4 in	•	frame only			•	•		•	•	
RAUVISIO crystal Mirror	1220 x 2400 x 19 mm 48 x 96 x 3/4 in	•				•			•	•	
RAUVISIO crystal slim	1300 x 2800 x 4 mm 51 x 110 x 5/32 in										4 mm
RAUVISIO terra	1300 x 3050 x 19.5 mm 51 x 120 x 3/4 in	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RAUVISIO ingrain	1245 x 3073 x 19.5 mm 49 x 121 x 3/4 in	•	•		•	•	PSA		•	•	•
RAUVISIO ferro	1220 x 2800 x 18.4 mm 48 x 110 x 3/4 in	•				•			•	•	





### 100% Acrylic Solid Surface

### **BENEFITS**

Versatile

OACOADE DEIGE

- Non-Porous
- Stain Resistant
- Durable

- Seamless
- Hygienic
- Heat Resistant
- Renewable

- Eco-Friendly Easy to Maintain Scratch Resistant

Select Colors are made in The United States

CASCADE BEIGE CC004	* CASCADE BLACK	*
CASCADE CREAM	* CASCADE GREY	*
CASCADE ICE	* CASCADE HAZE CC-009	*
CLASSIC CONCRETE CT-008	NEW BROWN EYES P-007	IEW
VINTAGE CONCRETE CT-006	NEW MELANGE CONCRETE CT-007	IEW
TERRAZZO RE-07	NEW D-012 N	IEW
VENATO SNOW VM002	* LUT DESERT D-046 N	IEW
VENATO STELLA VM-005	* VENATO CHAMPAGNE VM-004	*
NEO WHITE HLOO3	VENATO SPARKLE VMOOT	*
ALASKA HLO55	ULTRA WHITE STOTI	
CLARA SL101	* WHITE HLOOT	
HELSINKI B031	SOLARIS POO4	*
ATHENA GAD051	NUBLADO STI03	*
OSLO WHITE		





### 100% Acrylic Solid Surface

BIANCO CLASSICO **	<b>EP WHITE</b> S104
MIST	RICECOOKIE
HL027	TO68
TOFFEE CRUNCH T500	NANTUCKET *
MARELINHO *	N-ORANGE M005
WHEAT FIELD	METAL GREY P002
OMEGA	GREY
GADOSO	S006
HIDDEN GLEN	SILVERSTONE
T102	HLO21
SEASHORE	ROMANO
D102	ST201
EP SAND	IVORY
S105	HL002
HELENA	COLDSTONE
GAD052	TO98
AMBER	SANDBANK
HL038	HL028
RHAPSODY	MERINO GREY
D105	B036
YURI GREY RE005	STEEL S022
SLATE GREY BL206	GAIA GAD053
ECLIPSE	M-BLACK
HL039	MOO7





### Hanex Price Groups 2024

GRO	OUP 4
GAD-051	ATHENA
NEWRE-07	D-TERRAZZO
GAD-053	*GAIA
HL-703	HAVANA SAND
GAD-052	*HELENA
<b>●</b> B-031	*HELSINKI
● B-036	*MERINO GREY
GAD-050	*OMEGA
<b>Section B-012</b>	*OSLO WHITE

GROUP 5						
ST-302	BIANCO CLASSICO	ST-101	*CLARA			
CC-004	CASCADE BEIGE	ST-106	GRENICIO			
CC-006	CASCADE BLACK	ST-102	*MARELINHO			
CC-002	CASCADE CREAM	BL-256	MOUNTIAN FROST			
CC-003	CASCADE GREY	ST-103	*NUBLADO			
CC-001	CASCADE ICE	ST-201	ROMANO			
NEW CC-009	CASECADE HAZE	BL-206	*SLATE GREY			
CC-005	CASCADE WHITE	ST-303	VOLARE			

VM-004 VENATO CHAMPAGNE
VM-002 VENATO SNOW
VM-005 VENATO STELLA
VM-001 \*VENATO SPARKLE

SUSA COLOR \* Quick Ship | Phase Out Colors



### Build your dreams with Hanex® Solid Surfaces



## Hanex<sup>®</sup> Solid Surfaces

### **CARE & MAINTENANCE INFORMATION**

Unlike other surfacing materials which are produced by laminating or coating, acrylic solid surface is non-porous and solid through the entire material. These features make Hanex® Solid Surfaces virtually maintenance free and reparable. To ensure long lasting beauty, follow these guidelines to prevent damages and care for your investment.

### Everyday Cleaning

- Wipe clean with a damp cloth or sponge
- · Basic stains: Clean with mild detergents or general purpose cleaners
- Periodically go over entire surface with an abrasive cleanser or wet white Scotch Brite™ pad to maintain a uniform appearance

### Heat Damage

• The innate feature of Hanex® Solid Surfaces gives it excellent heat resistant properties compared to other surfacing materials in the market. However, to prevent any damages from heat, never place hot items directly on Hanex® Solid Surfaces. Always use trivets with rubber feet when placing hot items on the countertop. Remember, placing hot pans or heat-generating appliances directly on Hanex® Solid Surfaces may cause damages to your countertop. Avoid direct and indirect heat with temperatures over 80°C (170°F)

### Chemical Damages

 Avoid strong chemicals that can cause damages to your surfaces such as oven cleaners, acetone, paint removers and others. If exposed, promptly flush with water. Remember, prolonged contact with harsh chemicals can cause serious damage to your countertop

### Simple Steps to Avoid Damages

- Avoid cutting directly on Hanex<sup>®</sup> Solid Surfaces, use a cutting board
- Never place hot pans directly on the countertop. Even though Hanex<sup>®</sup> Solid Surfaces can withstand higher temperatures, prolonged or extreme heat could cause permanent damage
- Strong acids, such as those found in drain cleaners, should be flushed with water immediately. Some of these items, when left on the surface may cause whitening, which can be difficult to remove

### Removing Persistent Stains

- To remove persistent stains, cigarette burns or scratches: scrub with an abrasive cleaners and green Scotch Brite™ pad
- Deep scratches can be removed by carefully sanding lightly with 120 grit sandpaper, followed by 220 grit and finishing with 320 grit sandpaper. Complete by rubbing the surface with a wet, green Scotch Brite™ pad in a circular motion to restore the finish Note: Different methods can be used depending on the finish
- For deep scratches and/or other damages which may require expert repair, please contact your authorized and certified Hanex<sup>®</sup> Solid Surfaces fabricator



# Solid Surface Sinks & Shower Pans CATALOG











Detailed Specification Sheets and DXF Files are available online at gemstonesinks.com

DIRECT SUPPLY INC. 1055 36TH STREET SE GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49508







# Lavatory Bowl Options









**1014-V (VO)**I.D.: 14 1/4" x 10" (362 x 254)
Depth 4 1/2"\* (114)
(Specify Overflow)

**OCT 1215-V (VO)**I.D.: 16 1/4" x 11 7/8"(413 x 302)
Depth 5 1/8"\*(131)
(Specify Overflow)

**1215-V (VO)**I.D.: 16 1/4" x 11 7/8"(413 x 302)
Depth 5 1/8"\*(131)
(Specify Overflow)

**C 1316-V**I.D.: 15" x 12 1/2" (352 x 318)
Depth 5 3/4"\* (146)
(No Overflow Design Only)

Universal Design





**1313-V (VO)**I.D.: 13" Diameter(324)
Depth 5"\*(127)
(Specify Overflow)

**1414-UV (UVO)**I.D.: 14 3/16" Diameter (360)
Depth 3 3/8"\*(85)
(Specify Overflow)

**1616-V (VO)**I.D.:15 3/4" Diameter(400)
Depth 5"\*(127)
(Specify Overflow)

**1812-UV (UVO)**I.D.: 18" x 12 3/4"(457 x 323)
Depth 5"\* (127)
(Specify Overflow)

**1812-HV (HVO)**I.D.: 18" x 12 3/4" (457 x 323)
Depth 4 1/2"\* 114)
(Specify Overflow)

Healthcare Designs



Contract of the second of the

**Constitution** 



**1711-UV (UVO)**I.D.:17 3/4"x10 13/16" (451 x 274)
Depth 5"\* (127)
(Specify Overflow)

**1512-V (VO-ADA)**I.D.: 15 1/2" x 12 5/8" (394 x 321)
Depth 4 1/4"\* (108)
(Side Overflow)

**1613-UV (UVO)**I.D.: 16 5/16" x 13" (416 x 330)
Depth 5"\* (127)
(Specify Overflow)

**1613-HV (HVO)**I.D.: 16 3/8" x 13" (416 x 330)
Depth 5"\* (127)
(Specify Overflow)

Rectangle Designs



**1514-VR(VOR)**I.D.: 15 1/4" x 13 7/8" (387 x 352)
Depth 5 1/4"\* (133)
(Specify Overflow)



**1514-VO-ADA**I.D.: 15 1/4" x 13 7/8" (387 x 352)
Depth 5 1/4"\* (133)
(Side Overflow)



**1514-V-ADA**I.D.: 15 1/4" x 13 7/8" (387 x 352)
Depth 5 1/4"\* (133)
(No Overflow)



**1416-V**I.D.: 14" x 16" (405 x 356)
Depth 5 1/4"\* (133)
(No Overflow Design Only)



# Lavatory Bowl Options

### Rectangle Designs









**1513-V (VO)**I.D.: 15" x 13"(381 x 330)
Depth 5"\* 127)
(Specify Overflow)

**1518-V**I.D.: 15" x 18" (457 x 381)
Depth 5 1/4"\* (133)
(No Overflow Design Only)

**1814-EV (EVO)**I.D.: 17 3/4" x 14" (450 x 355)
Depth 3 1/8"\* (79)
(Side Overflow)

**1814-V (VO)**I.D.: 17 3/4" × 14" (450 × 355)
Depth 5"\* (124)
(Specify Overflow)

### Oval Designs







**1410-V (VO)**I.D.: 14 1/4" x 10 5/16" (362 x 262)
Depth 5"\* (127)
(Specify Overflow)

**1612-V (VO)**I.D.: 15 13/16" x 11 13/16"(402 x 300)
Depth 5"\* (127)
(Specify Overflow)

**1613-VSO**I.D.: 16 5/16" x 13" (418 x 331)
Depth 5 5/16"\* 137)
(Side Overflow)

**1914-V (VO)**I.D.: 18 7/8" x 13 5/8" (479 x 346)
Depth 6"\* (152)
(Specify Overflow)

### Healthcare Designs





**1217-V (VO)**I.D.: 17 7/8" x 11 15/16" (454 x 303)
Depth 5 11/16"\* (145)
(Specify Overflow)

**1712-V (VO)**I.D.: 17 7/8" x 11 15/16" (454 x 303)
Depth 5 11/16"\* (145)
(Specify Overflow)

**2112-V (VO)**I.D.: 12 5/8" x 21 5/8" (320 x 550)
Depth 5 1/8"\* (131)
(Specify Overflow)

Healthcare Designs







L1114-V

I.D.:14"x11"(356 x 279) Depth 5"\* (127) (No Overflow)

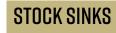
R1114-V

I.D.: 14" x 11"(356 x 279) Depth 5"\* (127) (No Overflow)

RT1710-V (VO)

I.D.: 15 3/4" x 9 7/8" (400 x 251) Depth 4 1/2"\* (114) (Specify Overflow)

\*WHILE SUPPLIES LAST





## Single Bowl Sink

Options

## Small Singles



1012-ES I.D.: 12 1/2" x 10 1/2" (318 x 267) Depth 6 1/2"\* (165)



1016-S I.D.: 15 3/4" x 10" (400 x 254) Depth 4 1/8"\* (105)



1318-S I.D.: 15 5/8" x 10 3/4" (397 x 273) Depth 7"\* (178)



1411-ES I.D.: 14" x 10 3/4" (356 x 273) Depth 6 3/4"\* (171)



1517-S I.D.: 13 1/4" x 14 1/2" (368 x 337) Depth 8"\* (203)

## Grouping



1507-ES I.D.: 14 3/4" x 6 1/2"  $(375 \times 165)$ Depth 5"\* (127)



1515-ES I.D.: 14 3/4" x 14 3/4"  $(375 \times 375)$ Depth 8 7/8"\* (200)



1815-S I.D.: 17 5/8" x 14 3/4" (448 x 375) Depth 8 7/8"\* (225)



1524-ES I.D.: 23 5/8" x 14 3/4" (600 x 375) Depth 7 7/8"\* (200)



1616-S I.D.: 15 3/4" x 15 3/4" (397 x397) Depth 8 1/2"\* (213)





N1616-S I.D.: 15 3/4" x 15 3/4" (400 x 400) Depth 8 1/2"\* (216)



1616-ES I.D.: 15 3/4" x 15 3/4"  $(400 \times 400)$ Depth 11 3/4"\*(298)



**1616-UES** I.D.: 15 3/4" x 15 3/4" (400 x 400) Depth 5 1/2"\*(140)



**1624-UES** I.D.: 23 5/8" x 15 3/4" (600 x 400) Depth 5 1/2"\*(140)



2116-US I.D.: 20 3/4" x 15 3/4" (527 x 400) Depth 3"\* (76)





2015-ES I.D.: 20 3/8" x 15 5/8" (518 x 397) Depth 8 1/2"\* (216)



2318-S I.D.: 20 3/4" x 15 3/4" (527 x 400) Depth 9"\* (229)



2416-ES I.D.: 23 5/8" x 15 3/4" (600 x 400) Depth 11 3/4"\* (298)



2615-S I.D.: 25 3/4" x 14 3/4" (654 x 375) Depth 7"\* (178) (Drain reversible left or right)





2716-US I.D.: 27" x 16" (686 x 406) Depth 5 1/2"\* (140)



2718-S I.D.: 25 3/4" x 14 3/4"  $(654 \times 375)$ Depth 7"\* (178)



2818-S I.D.: 26" x 16" (660 x 406) Depth 8 3/4"\* (222)



3217-ES I.D.: 32" x 16 3/4" (813 x 425) Depth 7 7/8"\* (200)



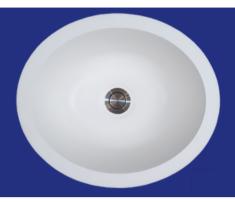
# Specialty Sink Options

Baby Bath & Dental Sink



### 2213-V (VO)

I.D.: 22 1/2" x 12 1/2" (572 x 318) Depth 6 1/8"\* (156) (Specify if Overflow is required)



### 1311-S

I.D.: 12 3/8" X 10 3/8" (314 x 264) Depth 5 1/4"\* (133) (2" Drain)

Farm Sink Designs



The FS3019-S can be top mounted, or under mounted on any type of countertop surface. The bottom of the sink allows it to be easily supported for easy installation. The front apron can be trimmed, allowing it to be custom sized to fit any standard drawer front.

### FS3019-S

I.D.: 27 3/4" x 16 1/2"(705 x 419) Depth: 8 3/4"\* (222)

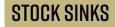
Special RV Vanity Drain Designs



RV vanity drain styles are available for all vanity models. Please specify which model and call out the RV drain. The RV drain is a special drain that does not have a pop up ability and has a short thread while maintaining the standard vanity drain diameter.

### **RV1410-V**

I.D.: 14 1/4" x 10 5/16" (362 x 262) Depth 5"\* (127) (No Overflow-Special Drain)





## **Shower Pan**

Options and Accessories

## Low Standard Threshold (LST)











### N3636LST

OD: 36" x 36" (914 mm x 914 mm) Threshold Height: 2 1/2" (64 mm) Rough Opening: 36 1/4" x 36 1/4" (921 mm x 921 mm)

### 3636LST

OD: 36" x 36" (914 mm x 914 mm Threshold Height: 2 1/2" (64 mm) Rough Opening: 36 1/4" x 36 1/4" (921 mm x 921 mm)

### 4836LST

OD: 48" x 36" (1219 mm x 914 mm) Threshold Height: 2 1/2" (64 mm) Rough Opening: 48 1/4" x 36 1/4" (1225 mm x 921 mm)

### 6032LST-L

OD: 60" x 32" (1524 mm x 813 mm) Threshold Height: 2 1/2" (63.5 mm) Rough Opening: 60 1/4" x 36 1/4" (1530 mm x 820mm)

### 6032LST-R

OD: 60" x 32" (1524 mm x 813 mm) Threshold Height: 2 1/2" (63.5 mm) Rough Opening: 60 1/4" x 36 1/4" (1530 mm x 820mm)

### 4836LST-L

OD: 48" x 36" (1219 mm x 914 mm) Threshold Height: 2 1/2" (64 mm) Rough Opening: 48 1/4" x 36 1/4" (1225 mm x 921 mm)





### 4836LST-R

OD: 48" x 36" (1219 mm x 914 mm) Threshold Height: 2 1/2" (64 mm) Rough Opening: 48 1/4" x 36 1/4" (1225 mm x 921 mm)

### ADA Trench Drains







## E



## ı

### 6237TD

OD: 62 3/8" x 36 3/4 (1584 mm x 933 mm) Threshold Height: 1 9/16" (39 mm) Rough Opening: 62 35/8" x 36 7/8" (1591 mm x 937 mm)

### 3838ETR

OD: 38 1/2" x 36 3/4 (978 mm x 933 mm) Threshold Height: 0" with 1 1/8" Recess (29mm) Rough Opening: 38 3/4 x 36 5/8" (985 mm x 930mm)

### **6237ETR**

OD: 62 1/2" x 36 3/4" (1588 mm x 933 mm) Threshold Height: 4 1/4" (108 mm) Rough Opening: 62 3/4" x 36 7/8" (1594 mm x 937mm)

### ADA Roll-in Pans











### 3838ECR

OD: 38 1/2" x 38 1/2" (978 mm x 978 mm) Threshold Height: 0" with 1 1/8" Recess (29mm) Rough Opening: 38 3/4" x 38 5/8" (985 mm x 921 mm)

### **6237ECR**

OD: 62 1/2" x 36 3/4" (1588 mm x 933 mm) Threshold Height: 0" with 1 1/8" Recess (29mm) Rough Opening: 62 3/4" x 36 7/8" (1594 mm x 937mm)

### 6036ECX

OD: 60" x 36" (1524 mm x 914 mm) Threshold Height: 4 1/4" (108 mm) Rough Opening: 60 1/4" x 36 1/4" (1530 mm x 819mm)

### Standard Threshold



### 3660ECS

OD: 36" x 60" (1524 mm x 914 mm) Threshold Height: 4 1/4" (108 mm) Rough Opening: 60 1/4" x 36 1/4" (1530 mm x 819mm)



#### 6036ECS

OD: 60" x 36" (1524 mm x 914 mm) Threshold Height: 4 1/4" (108 mm) Rough Opening: 60 1/4" x 36 1/4" (1530 mm x 819mm)



#### 3636ECS

OD: 36" x 36 (914 mm x 914 mm) Threshold Height: 4 1/4" (108 mm) Rough Opening: 36 1/4" x 36 1/4" (921 mm x 921mm)



### **6237ECS**

OD: 62 1/2" x 36 3/4" (1588 mm x 933 mm) Threshold Height: 41/4" (108 mm) Rough Opening: 62 3/4" x 36 7/8" (1594 mm x 937 mm)



### CARE AND CLEANING Solid Protection

GEMSTONE, a modern solid surfacing material manufactured by Gemstone provides a choice of solid and patterned sinks and bowls to give a rich luxurious feeling to kitchens, wet bars, vanity tops, and many other applications. GEMSTONE solid surface sinks and bowls are manufactured with the color and pattern running throughout its thickness to give it a soft, deep translucency. This feature allows the selection of a wide variety for a customized look and allows you to repair minor damages to maintain a like new appearance indefinitely. No special cleaning products are needed to keep GEMSTONE Solid Surface sinks and bowls looking beautiful day in and day out.

While GEMSTONE Solid Surface is extremely tough and durable, like any fine material it can be damaged if abused or mistreated. Reviewing these care and cleaning instructions can assist you in understanding how easy it is to care for GEMSTONE Solid Surface products and how you can prevent more severe damage that may require professional repairs.

**NORMAL CLEANING:** GEMSTONE Solid Surface sinks and bowls are non-porous so they can be easily wiped clean with a damp cloth or sponge and mild detergents or general purpose cleaners. If you have a factory matte finish, abrasive cleaners may also be used. Periodically, it may also be helpful to go over the entire surface with an abrasive cleaner or a wet Scotch Brite\* pad to maintain a uniform appearance.

**SPILLS AND STAINS:** While most everyday spills can be removed with the cleaning techniques mentioned, some troublesome spills and stains such as food/hair dye, tea, and fruit drinks may require more aggressive cleaning. These items can be removed with a solution of 50/50 bleach and water allowed to sit for 15 minutes, drained, and flushed with water. Follow with a general cleaner and flush with water. On factory matte finish, if you prefer, you can scrub with an abrasive cleanser.

**CIGARETTES:** GEMSTONE Solid Surface will not burn, but should a lighted cigarette accidentally come in contact with the surface; it could leave a nicotine stain or a scorch mark. Either can be removed with an abrasive cleaner or buffed with a Scotch Brite\* pad.

**SOME SIMPLE PRECAUTIONS: DO NOT** place hot pans directly from the burner or the oven into the GEMSTONE Solid Surface sink or bowl. Even though GEMSTONE Solid Surface can withstand sustained temperatures up to 225F., prolonged or extreme heat could cause yellowing and/or cracking. **TO PREVENT CRACKING DUE TO EXTREME TEMPERATURE**, **DIFFERENCES FROZEN FOODS SHOULD BE PLACED ON A MAT OR RACK AND NOT DIRECTLY ON THE BOTTOM OF THE SINK TO THAW.** 

**DO NOT** use your sink for cutting or chopping items. Although minor cuts and scratches can be repaired, deep cuts will require the services of a professional, which is an extra expense.

**DO NOT** expose to extreme temperature fluctuations. **BOILING WATER SHOULD BE DRAINED INTO THE SINK WITH COOL WATER RUNNING.**Rapid changes in water temperature may cause cracking, this includes thawing frozen items.

Strong acids such as those found in drain cleaners, toilet bowl and oven cleaners should be used cautiously around GEMSTOEN Solid Surfaces. If these items are accidentally spilled, wipe them up at once, flush with clear lukewarm water and wipe with a clean sponge.

**REPAIRING SCRATCHES:** GEMSTONE solid surface sinks and bowls are usually supplied with a matte finish (unless specified otherwise) which is equivalent to sanding with 320 grit sandpaper or buffing with a wet #7448 Scotch Brite\* pad. For removing superficial scratches use a wet Scotch Brite\* scouring pad, available in most supermarkets, until the scratches are removed. Clean thoroughly with soap and water. Note: Deep scratches can be removed by first carefully sanding lightly with 120 grit sandpaper followed by 220-320 grit sandpaper. Then use a wet #7448 Scotch Brite\* pad to restore the finish. (available from industrial supply houses) Gloss Finish (not recommended) For any damage, contact your fabricator/installer to repair.

\*Registered trademark of 3MCorp.



### **Router Bit Recomendations**

		ъ.	$\alpha$ . 1	3 4	
Λ	marian'a	Dromior	V110 12	N /	Lowintoothiror
-	illelica s	riciliei	OHK	10	[anufacturer]

Gemstone Part No.		RouterBitsNow.com				Velepec			Amana		Whiteside	
	Sink Draft 🚣	1/8" Radius	1/2" Radius	Bit Draft∡	Bearing	1/2" Radius	Bit Draft∡	Bearing	3/8" Radius	Bit Draft∡	1/2" Radius	Bit Draft∡
1014 - (V/VO)	11°	RBN-826-15125	820-1115	15°	BR-995A15	30-157TG	15°	12-615	57268	14°	2915	15°
1114 - (RV/LV)	4°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
OCT1215/1215 - (V/VO)	4°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1313/1616 - (V/VO)	4°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
C1316-V	4°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1410 - (V/VO/RV)	8°	RBN-826-15125	820-1115	15°	BR-995A15	30-157TG	15°	12-615	57268	14°	2910	10°
1414 - UVO	4°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1416 - V	4°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1512 - (V/VO)	13°	RBN-826-20125	820-1120	20°	BR-995A20	30-140TG	20°	12-620	57269	18°	2918	18°
1513 - (V/VO)	4°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1514 - (V/VO/VR/VOR)	4°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1518 - V	4°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1612 - (V/VO)	12°	RBN-826-15125	820-1115	15°	BR-995A15	30-157TG	15°	12-615	57268	14°	2915	15°
1613 - (UV/UVO/HVO)	10°	RBN-826-15125	820-1115	15°	BR-995A15	30-157TG	15°	12-615	57268	14°	2915	15°
1613 - VSO	7°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1711 - (UV/UVO)	, 5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1712/1217 - (V/VO)	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1812 - (UV/UVO/HVO)	4°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1814 - (V/VO/EV/EVO)	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1914 - (V/VO)	10°	RBN-826-15125	820-1115	15°	BR-995A15	30-157TG	15°	12-615	57268	14°	2915	15°
2112 - (V/VO)	10°	RBN-826-15125	820-1115	15°	BR-995A15	30-157TG	15°	12-615	57268	14°	2915	15°
SINGLES —	10	1011 020 10120	020 1110	10	BIC 7707 (10	00 10/10	10	12 010	07 200		2710	10
1012 - ES	6°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1012 - L3	6°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1318-5	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1411 - ES	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1507 - ES	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1515 - ES	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1815 - S	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1524 - ES	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1517 - S	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
N1616-S	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1616 - (S/ES/UES)	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
1626 - UES	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
2116 - US	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
2015 - S	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
2318 - S	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
2416 - ES	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
2615 - S	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
2716 - US ADA	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
2718 - S	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
2/16-3 2818-S	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
3217 - ES	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
	5	VDIA-070-10159	020-1110	10	DIX-773/41U	30-1331G	10	12-010	3/20/	10	2710	10
DOUBLES —						20 155TC	10°	12 (10	57267	10°	2910	10°
2916 - US ADA	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG 30-155TG	10°	12-610 12-610	57267 57267	10°	2910	10°
1729/2917 - D	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-1551G 30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267 57267	10°	2910	10°
1930 - DL	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10		10°			10°	2910	10°
1630/3016 - D	5°	RBN-826-15125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG 30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
3118 - D	6°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10		10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	
3218 - D	6°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG		12-610	57267			10°
1324 - D	10°	RBN-826-15125	820-1115	15°	BR-995A15	30-157TG	15°	12-615	57268	14°	2915	15°
1723 - D	13°	RBN-826-20125	820-1120	20°	BR-995A20	30-140TG	20°	12-620	57269	18°	2918	18°
1523 - D	5°	RBN-826-10125	820-1110	10°	BR-995A10	30-155TG	10°	12-610	57267	10°	2910	10°
SPECIALTY —												
2213 - (V/VO)	15°	RBN-826-20125	820-1120	20°	BR-995A20	30-140TG	20°	12-620	57269	18°	2918	18°
1311 - S	16°	RBN-826-20125	820-1120	20°	BR-995A20	30-140TG	20°	12-620	57269	18°	2918	18°
This chart is provided as a											lad that agab bit b	

This chart is provided as a reference only. While this reference was provided in the interest of the fabricators, it is not guaranteed and the author(s) bares no responsibility for the final outcome. It is recommended that each bit be checked and qualified prior to any production. If an error or better recommendation is found, please contact jsmith@gemstoness.com. Thank you very much.

# Kräus

# STOCK SINK GUIDE

### Forteza™

Strength meets beauty in the Forteza<sup>TM</sup> Series of kitchen sinks. An advanced, proprietary manufacturing process ensures completely even distribution of the material, for unparalleled resistance to thermal shock and damage from dropped items. Each sink is colored all the way through, for a rich and consistent hue that is enhanced with UV protection to prevent fading. The naturally antibacterial non-porous surface repels stains and is heat-safe up to 650°F to shield against hot cookware. The versatile dualmount models allow for either drop-in or undermount installation that integrates seamlessly with any countertop.



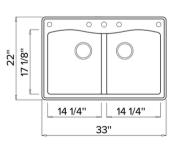
KGD-52
33" Drop-In/Undermount Granite 50/50
Double Bowl Kitchen Sink





KGD-54

33" Drop-In/Undermount Granite Single Bowl Kitchen Sink





#### **FEATURES**

- OVERALL DIMENSIONS: 33" W X 22"
   D
- BOWL DEPTH: 9"
- MINIMUM CABINET SIZE: 36" W
- MINIMUM CABINET DEPTH: 24"
- 3-1/2" DRAIN OPENING
- ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE BOX:
  - 2X STRAINER (ST-2)
  - MOUNTING HARDWARE
  - CUT-OUT TEMPLATE
  - SILICONE MIT (KMS-1BLACK)
  - SILICONE TRIVET (KST-1BLACK)





#### **FEATURES**

- OVERALL DIMENSIONS: 33" W X
  22" D
- BOWL DEPTH: 9"
- MINIMUM CABINET SIZE: 36" W
- MINIMUM CABINET DEPTH: 24"
- 3-1/2" DRAIN OPENING
- ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE BOX:
  - STRAINER (ST-2)
  - MOUNTING HARDWARE
  - CUT-OUT TEMPLATE
  - SILICONE MIT (KMS-1BLACK)
  - SILICONE TRIVET (KST-1BLACK)

# Kräus

# STOCK SINK GUIDE

### Forteza™

Strength meets beauty in the Forteza<sup>TM</sup> Series of kitchen sinks. An advanced, proprietary manufacturing process ensures completely even distribution of the material, for unparalleled resistance to thermal shock and damage from dropped items. Each sink is colored all the way through, for a rich and consistent hue that is enhanced with UV protection to prevent fading. The naturally antibacterial nonporous surface repels stains and is heat-safe up to 650°F to shield against hot cookware. The versatile dualmount models allow for either drop-in or undermount installation that integrates seamlessly with any countertop.













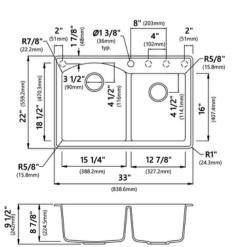




33" Drop-In/Undermount Granite 60/40 Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

#### **FEATURES**

- OVERALL DIMENSIONS: 33" W X 22" D
- 60/40 SPLIT
- BOWL DEPTH: 8-7/8"
- MINIMUM CABINET SIZE: 36" W
- MINIMUM CABINET DEPTH: 24"
- 3-1/2" DRAIN OPENING
- ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE BOX:
  - 2X STRAINER (ST-2)
  - MOUNTING HARDWARE
  - · CUT-OUT TEMPLATE
  - SILICONE MIT (KMS-1BLACK)
  - SILICONE TRIVET (KST-1BLACK)









#### DAILY CARE

- For best results, rinse sink after each use
- Wipe off with soft sponge or damp microfiber cloth
- Do not use steel wool or abrasive cleaners such as ammonia and bi

### **DEEPER CLEAN**

- Use water and mild liquid detergent (ammonia-free)
- Apply cleaner with soft sponge and scrub gently in circular motions
- Apply olive or mineral oil to dry cloth and rub over sink surface for extra shine

## STOCK SINK GUIDE

#### Quarza™

Quarza™ Series sinks are built to last a lifetime, with high-quality granite composite made from 80% natural quartz and highperformance acrylic resin, offering exceptional durability with the luxurious look & feel of real stone. The extra-tough material offers unparalleled resistance to scratches and stains, thermal shock, and impact from dropped objects. The naturally hygienic non-porous surface resists food and liquid from sticking for easy cleanup, and withstands extreme temperature fluctuations to handle hot pots and pans. Heavy-duty construction absorbs vibration and minimizes noise when the sink is in use. The versatile dualmount design allows for undermount or drop-in installation and is compatible with all countertops.



KGD-442BLACK

33" Drop-In/Undermount Granite 60/40 Double Bowl Kitchen Sink





KGD-441BLACK

25" Drop-In/Undermount Granite Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- R1"

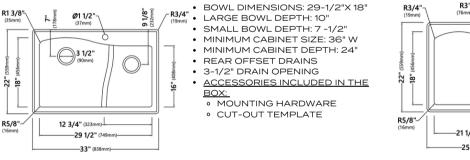
Ø1 1/2"

#### **FEATURES**

- OVERALL DIMENSIONS: 25" W X 22" D
- BOWL DIMENSIONS: 21-1/2"X 18"
  - BOWL DEPTH: 9-1/8"
- MINIMUM CABINET SIZE: 27" W
- MINIMUM CABINET DEPTH: 24" REAR OFFSET DRAIN
- 3-1/2" DRAIN OPENING
- ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE BOX:
- MOUNTING HARDWARE
- CUT-OUT TEMPLATE



OVERALL DIMENSIONS: 33" W X 22" D







#### DAILY CARE

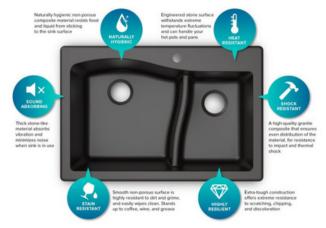
52

- · For best results, rinse sink after
- · Wipe off with soft sponge or damp

#### · Do not use steel wool or abrasive

#### **DEEPER CLEAN**

- Use water and mild liquid detergent (ammonia-free)
- · Apply cleaner with soft sponge nd scrub gently in circular motions
- · Apply olive or mineral oil to dry cloth and rub over sink surface for extra shine



## STOCK SINK GUIDE

#### Premier™

The Premier Series features streamlined sinks with a classically inspired look and generously rounded easy-to-clean corners. Ideal for all your kitchen needs, these sinks combine quality, convenience, and style in one attractive package. With extreme durability and wear-resistant satin finish, Premier Series sinks are perfect for any project. NoiseDefend™ technology provides exceptional sound reduction when you're using the sink, with extra-thick rubber dampening pads and a non-toxic undercoat to eliminate noise from dishwashing and waste disposal. The undermount configuration is designed for seamless installation with a variety of countertops and makes it easy to keep your kitchen counter clean by brushing crumbs and water straight into the sink.

#### **FEATURES**

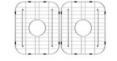
- OVERALL DIMENSIONS: 32 ¼" X. 18 7/8
- BOWL DIMENSIONS: 14 1/2" X 16 7/8"
- SINK DEPTH: 8 1/2'
- REQUIRED MINIMUM CABINET SIZE: 36" W X 24" D
- · CENTER SET DRAINS
- 3 1/2" DRAIN OPENING
- LOW CENTER DIVIDER
- NOISE DEFEND UNDERCOATING AND SOUND DAMPENING PADS ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE

  ONLY

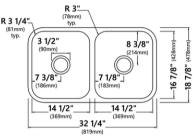
  ONLY
  - BOX: • STRAINER ST-1 v2
  - BOTTOM GRID KBH-32 x2
  - CUT-OUT TEMPLATE
  - MOUNTING HARDWARE

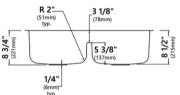
#### KBU32 Undermount Double Equal Kitchen Sink







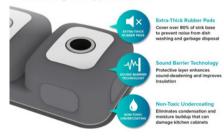




#### The Quietest Sink.

Kräus

Proprietary NoiseDefend<sup>®</sup> soundproofing technology with extra-thick rubber pads absorbs noise and vibration, creating a noticeably quieter kitchen sink



#### **Smart Low Divider**

#### Kräus

Functionality taken to a new level: A smart low divider offers the versatility of a double bowl sink with the spaciousness of a large single bowl. The extra clearance allows you to wash baking trays and long handled pans over both bowls while preventing overflow only over little no counter.



3 1/2" (89mm)

31 1/2"

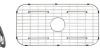
10" SSmm

R 3 7/8"

#### KBU14 31-1/2" Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink









#### **FEATURES**

- OVERALL DIMENSIONS: 31 ½" X. 18 3/8"
- BOWL DIMENSIONS: 29 1/2" X 16 1/4"
- SINK DEPTH: 9 7/8"
- REQUIRED MINIMUM CABINET SIZE: 36" W X 24" D
- CENTER SET DRAIN
- 3 1/2" DRAIN OPENING
- NOISE DEFEND UNDERCOATING AND SOUND DAMPENING PADS ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE

#### BOX:

- BASKET STRAINER BST-1
- BOTTOM GRID KBG-14
   CUT OUT TEMPLATE
- CUT-OUT TEMPLATEMOUNTING HARDWARE
- TOWEL

## STOCK SINK GUIDE

#### Kore™

Do more with Kore™ - The ultimate sink for the modern home chef. Inspired by professional kitchens, the Kore™ Workstation Series instantly transforms your kitchen sink into a full-service prep station. Packed with premium accessories such as the multi-purpose dish drying rack and bamboo cutting board, the integrated ledge system allows you to wash and dry, or chop and slice without losing an inch of counter space. Made with real 16-gauge stainless steel, this kitchen workhorse is one of the toughest and most durable sinks on the market. The advanced modern look and culinary-inspired design is an instant upgrade to any home kitchen. Take the functionality of your kitchen sink to a whole new level with the Kore™ Workstation Series and experience the Kraus difference.





KWT311-25 25" Drop-In/Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

#### Ø1 3/8 R1/4 16" (406.4mm) 17" (431.8mm) 22"



#### **FEATURES**

- OVERALL DIMENSIONS: 25" W X 22" D
- BOWL DIMENSIONS: 23" W X 16" D
- BOWL DEPTH: 9"
- MINIMUM CABINET SIZE: 27" W
- MINIMUM CABINET DEPTH: 24"
- REAR OFFSET DRAIN
- NOISE DEFEND UNDERCOATING AND SOUND DAMPENING PADS
- 3-1/2" DRAIN OPENING
- ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE BOX:
  - STRAINER ST-1
  - COVER CAP STC-2
  - BOTTOM GRID KBG-UN1-25
  - CUTTING BOARD KCB-WS102BB
  - ROLLING MAT KRM-11BL
  - TOP MOUNT CUT-OUT TEMPLATE
- TOP MOUNT HARDWARE



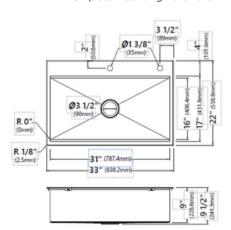




33" Drop-In / Undermount Workstation Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

#### **FEATURES**

- 16 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- Top Mount Single Bowl Sink
- Required Minimum Cabinet Size: 36" Left to Right, 24" Front to Back
- Center Set Drain
- 3 1/2" Drain Opening
- NoiseDefend Undercoating and Sound Dampening Pads
- ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE BOX:
  - Strainer ST-1
  - Cover Cap STC-2
  - Bottom Grid KBG-UN2-33 Cutting Board KCB-WS103SA Rolling Mat KRM-11BL Cut-Out Template Mounting Hardware





## STOCK SINK GUIDE

#### Standart Pro™

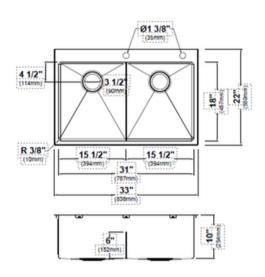
Known for outstanding quality and dependability, Standart PRO™ Series sinks are designed with straight walls and tight-radius corners to create a contemporary look in any kitchen. Built to impress with rugged T304 construction, wear-resistant finish, and industry-best NoiseDefend™ soundproofing technology, these sinks are designed to efficiently handle the toughest messes. Available in three installation types for maximum design flexibility. Undermount installation creates a seamless transition between sink and countertop for a beautifully finished look. The farmhouse models are uniquely designed for below-counter installation for a seamless transition from countertop to sink, with modern flat apron fronts that offer a high-end look. The convenient drop-in option of the dualmount models allows you to install with any type of kitchen counter, with an extra-thick mounting deck that sits flat against the countertop for a beautifully finished look.



#### KHT302-33 33" Drop-In/Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

FEATURES

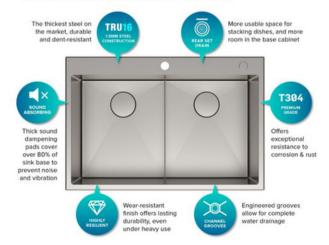
- 16 Gauge
- Dual Mount Installation
- Double Bowl Sink
- Required Minimum Cabinet Size: 36" Left to Right 24" Front to Back
- Rear Center Set Drains
- 31/2" Drain Openings
- NoiseDefend Undercoating and Sound Dampening Pads
- ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE BOX
  - Strainer ST-1(2)
  - Cover Cap STC-2 (2) Bottom Grid KBG-302-33 (2) Cut-Out Template
  - Top Mount Hardware Undermount
    Hardware



#### Trusted Quality



Experience Kraus Quality with extra-tough T304 stainless steel sinks and wear-resistant finish that's easy to keep clean





## STOCK SINK GUIDE

#### Kore™

#### While Supplies Last

Do more with Kore™ - The ultimate sink for the modern home chef. Inspired by professional kitchens, the Kore™ Workstation Series instantly transforms your kitchen sink into a full-service prep station. Packed with premium accessories such as the multi-purpose dish drying rack and bamboo cutting board, the integrated ledge system allows you to wash and dry, or chop and slice without losing an inch of counter space. Made with real 16-gauge stainless steel, this kitchen workhorse is one of the toughest and most durable sinks on the market. The advanced modern look and culinary-inspired design is an instant upgrade to any home kitchen. Take the functionality of your kitchen sink to a whole new level with the Kore™ Workstation Series and experience the Kraus difference.

#### KWU112-33





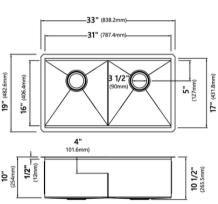
#### KWT310-30



30" Drop-In/Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

#### **FEATURES**

- OVERALL DIMENSIONS: 33" W X 19" D
- BOWL DIMENSIONS: 31" W X 16" D
- BOWL DEPTH: 10"
- MINIMUM CABINET SIZE: 36" W
- MINIMUM CABINET DEPTH: 24"
- REAR CENTER SET DRAINS
- NOISE DEFEND UNDERCOATING AND SOUND DAMPENING PADS
- 3-1/2" DRAIN OPENING
- ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE BOX:
  - STRAINER ST-1 x 2
  - COVER CAP STC-2 x 2
  - BOTTOM GRID KBG-WSU1-33 x 2
  - CUTTING BOARD KCB-WS103BB
  - ROLLING MAT KRM-11BL
  - CUT-OUT TEMPI ATE
  - MOUNTING HARDWARE





#### Kräus KORE WORKSTATION W/ BUILT-IN LEDGE

#### THE QUIETEST SINK ON THE MARKET

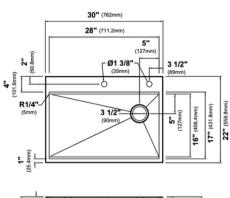
#### ENGINEERED FOR **EASY DRAINING**

Kräus



#### **FEATURES**

- OVERALL DIMENSIONS: 30" W X 22" D
- BOWL DIMENSIONS: 28" W X 16" D
- BOWL DEPTH: 9"
- MINIMUM CABINET SIZE: 33" W
- MINIMUM CABINET DEPTH: 24"
- REAR OFFSET DRAIN
- NOISE DEFEND UNDERCOATING AND SOUND DAMPENING PADS
- 3-1/2" DRAIN OPENING
- ACCESSORIES INCLUDED IN THE BOX:
- STRAINER ST-1
- COVER CAP STC-2
- BOTTOM GRID KBG-UN1-25
- CUTTING BOARD KCB-WS102BB
- ROLLING MAT KRM-11BL
- TOP MOUNT CUT-OUT TEMPLATE
- TOP MOUNT HARDWARE









#### KORE™

TRU16 Gauge Stainless Steel Workstation Sinks





#### KORE™ WORKSTATION SERIES

#### **UNDERMOUNT KITCHEN SINKS**



#### KWU111-17

17 Inch 1-Ledge Kitchen Sink (L)17" x (W)19" x (D)10"



#### KWU110-32

32 Inch 1-Ledge Kitchen Sink (L)32" x (W)19" x (D)10"



#### KWU111-23

23 Inch 1-Ledge Kitchen Sink (L)23" x (W)19" x (D)10"



#### KWU112-33

33 Inch 1-Ledge 50/50 Kitchen Sink (L)33" x (W)19" x (D)10"



#### KWU110-27

27 Inch 1-Ledge Kitchen Sink (L)27" x (W)19" x (D)10"



#### KWU120-45

45 Inch 2-Tier Kitchen Sink (L)45" x (W)19" x (D)10"



#### KWU110-30

30 Inch 1-Ledge Kitchen Sink (L)30" x (W)19" x (D)10"



#### KWU210-57

57 Inch 2-Tier Kitchen Sink (L)57" x (W)19" x (D)10"



#### TOPMOUNT/DROP-IN KITCHEN SINKS



KWT311-25

25 Inch 1-Ledge Kitchen Sink (L)25" x (W)22" x (D)9"



#### KWT310-30

30 Inch 1-Ledge Kitchen Sink (L)30" x (W)22" x (D)9"



#### APRON-FRONT FARMHOUSE KITCHEN SINKS



#### KWF210-30

30 Inch 1-Ledge Kitchen Sink (L)29 7/8" x (W)20 1/4" x (D)10"



#### KWF410-30

30 Inch 1-Ledge Kitchen Sink (L)29 7/8" x (W)20 1/4" x (D)10"



#### KWF210-33

33 Inch 1-Ledge Kitchen Sink (L)32 7/8" x (W)20 1/4" x (D)10"



#### KWF410-33

33 Inch 1-Ledge Kitchen Sink (L)32 7/8" x 1 (W)20 1/4" x (D)10"



#### KWF210-36

36 Inch 1-Ledge Kitchen Sink T(L)35 7/8" x (W)20 1/4" x (D)10"



#### KWF410-36

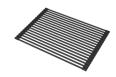
36 Inch 1-Ledge Kitchen Sink (L)35 7/8 " x (W)20 1/4" x (D)10"



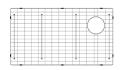
#### **INCLUDED IN THE BOX (ACCESSORIES MAY VARY)**



BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD (multiple sizes available)



**KRM-11**Roll-Up Dish Drying Rack (multiple colors available)



STAINLESS STEEL BOTTOM GRID (custom-fit sizes)



**ST-1** Strainer **STC-2** Cover Cap

#### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)



STAINLESS STEEL
DISH RACK (KDR-1)
(L)16 3/4" X (W)9 7/8" X (H)3 3/4"
Included with 45" and 57" Sink



OVERSIZED BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD / SERVING BOARD (multiple sizes available)



KAC-105BB

Bamboo Accessory Board Set w/ Stainless Steel Colander (L)16 3/4" x (W)15 3/4"



**ST-4** VersiDrain Drain Assembly



**BAC-100** 

Stainless Steel Mixing Bowl & Colander



#### KAC-1005BB

Bamboo Accessory Board Set w/ Mixing Bowl & Colander (L)16 3/4" x (W)15 3/4" Included with 45" and 57" Sink



#### KSC-1001BB

Bamboo Serving Board Set w/ 2 Stainless Steel Prep Bowls (L)16 3/4" x (W)6"



#### KAC-205BB

Bamboo Accessory Board Set w/ Stainless Steel Mixing Bowl (L)16 3/4" x (W)15 3/4"



#### KSC-1003BB

Bamboo Serving Board Set w/ 3 Stainless Steel Prep Bowls (L)16 3/4" x (W)7"



#### CS-6

Stainless Steel Colander (L)16 3/4" x (W)8 3/4" x (H)3 1/8"



#### KSC-1005BB

Bamboo Serving Board Set w/ 5 Stainless Steel Prep Bowls (L)16 3/4" x (W)15 3/4"



#### KSC-1002BB

Bamboo Serving Board Set w/ 3 Stainless Steel Prep Bowls (L)16 3/4" x (W)9"



#### KSC-1006BB

Bamboo Serving Board Set w/ 5 Stainless Steel Prep Bowls (L)16 3/4" x (W)15 3/4"



#### KSC-1004BB

Bamboo Serving Board Set w/ 6 Stainless Steel Prep Bowls (L)16 3/4" x (W)15 3/4"







#### **KORE**<sup>TM</sup>

PVD Stainless Steel Workstation Sinks



1055 36th Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508 | www.directsupplyinc.com P: 616-245-4415 | F: 616-245-1890 | sales@directsupplyinc.com

#### **KORE™ WORKSTATION SERIES**



KWT310-33/PGM 33 Inch 1-Ledge Topmount/Drop-In Kitchen Sink (L)33" x (W)22" x (D)9"



KWF210-33/PGM 33 Inch 1-Ledge Farmhouse Flat Apron Front Kitchen Sink (L)32 7/8" x (W)20 1/4" x (D)10"



KWU110-32/PGM 32 Inch 1-Ledge Undermount Kitchen Sink (L)32" x (W)19" x (D)10"

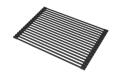


KWF410-33/PGM 33 Inch 1-Ledge Farmhouse Rounded Apron Front Kitchen Sink (L)32 7/8" x (W)20 1/4" x (D)10"

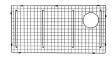
#### **INCLUDED IN THE BOX (ACCESSORIES MAY VARY)**



KCB-WS103AC Acacia Cutting Board



**KRM-11**Roll-Up Dish Drying Rack (multiple colors available)



**KBG-UN1-33/PGM** PVD Stainless Steel Bottom Grid



ST-1/PGM PVD Strainer STC-2/PGM PVD Cover Cap

#### **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)**



**STAINLESS STEEL DISH RACK (KDR-1)**(L)16 3/4" X (W)9 7/8" X (H)3 3/4"



KAC-1005BB Bamboo Accessory Board Set w/ Mixing Bowl & Colander (L)16 3/4" x (W)15 3/4"



KAC-105BB

Bamboo Accessory Board Set w/ Stainless Steel Colander (L)16 3/4" x (W)15 3/4"



KAC-205BB

Bamboo Accessory Board Set w/ Stainless Steel Mixing Bowl (L)16 3/4" x (W)15 3/4"



OVERSIZED BAMBOO CUTTING BOARD / SERVING BOARD

(multiple sizes available)



CS-6

Stainless Steel Colander (L)16 3/4" x (W)8 3/4" x (H)3 1/8"



#### KSC-1001BB

Bamboo Serving Board Set w/ 2 Stainless Steel Prep Bowls (L)16 3/4" x (W)6"



#### KSC-1002BB

Bamboo Serving Board Set w/ 3 Stainless Steel Prep Bowls (L)16 3/4" x (W)9"



#### KSC-1003BB

Bamboo Serving Board Set w/ 3 Stainless Steel Prep Bowls (L)16 3/4" x (W)7"



#### KSC-1004BB

Bamboo Serving Board Set w/ 6 Stainless Steel Prep Bowls (L)16 3/4" x (W)15 3/4"



#### KSC-1005BB

Bamboo Serving Board Set w/ 5 Stainless Steel Prep Bowls (L)16 3/4" x (W)15 3/4"



#### KSC-1006BB

Bamboo Serving Board Set w/ 5 Stainless Steel Prep Bowls (L)16 3/4" x (W)15 3/4"



#### Sensor Kitchen Faucets

#### **OLETTO SENSOR SERIES**



KSF-2631SFS
Touchless Sensor
Commercial Pull Down
with QuickDock™ Top

Faucet Height: 21 7/8" Spout Height: 8 1/4" Spout Reach: 9 1/8"



KSF-2631MB

Touchless Sensor Commercial Pull Down with QuickDock™ Top

Faucet Height: 21 7/8" Spout Height: 8 1/4" Spout Reach: 9 1/8"



#### KSF-2631SFACB

Touchless Sensor Commercial Pull Down with QuickDock™ Top

Faucet Height: 21 7/8" Spout Height: 8 1/4" Spout Reach: 9 1/8"

#### **BRITT SENSOR SERIES**



KSF-1691SFS

Touchless Sensor Commercial Pull Down

Faucet Height: 22 1/4" Spout Height: 6 1/2" Spout Reach: 8 3/8"



KSF-1691MB

Touchless Sensor Commercial Pull Down

Faucet Height: 22 1/4" Spout Height: 6 1/2" Spout Reach: 8 3/8"



KSF-1691SFACB

Touchless Sensor Commercial Pull Down

Faucet Height: 22 1/4" Spout Height: 6 1/2" Spout Reach: 8 3/8"

#### **BOLDEN SENSOR SERIES**



**KSF-1610SFS** 

Touchless Sensor Commercial Pull Down

Faucet Height: 18 3/4" Spout Height: 6 1/4" Spout Reach: 8 5/8"



KSF-1610MB

Touchless Sensor Commercial Pull Down

Faucet Height: 18 3/4" Spout Height: 6 1/4" Spout Reach: 8 5/8"



KSF-1610SFACB

Touchless Sensor Commercial Pull Down

Faucet Height: 18 3/4" Spout Height: 6 1/4" Spout Reach: 8 5/8"











**BOLDEN™ Sensor Faucet** features touchless activation, allowing you to turn water on and off with a wave of a hand. Cuts down on germ transfer by eliminating the need to touch the faucet when cleaning up after messy tasks







#### **NATURA**<sup>TM</sup>

Solid Surface Bathroom Sinks











KSV-1MW Vessel Bathroom Sink in Matte White (D)15" x (H)4 7/8"



KSV-6MW Vessel Bathroom Sink in Matte White (D)16 3/8" x (H)6"



KSV-5MW Vessel Bathroom Sink in Matte White (L)16 3/4" x (W)16 3/4" x (H)6"



KSV-2MW Vessel Bathroom Sink in Matte White (L)19 5/8" x (W)13 3/4" x (H)4 7/8"



KSV-3MW Vessel Bathroom Sink in Matte White (L)19 5/8" x (W)15 3/4" x (H)4 3/8"



KSV-4MW Vessel Bathroom Sink in Matte White (L)19 5/8" x (W)15 3/4" x (H)3 5/8"



KSU-8MW **Undermount Bathroom Sink** in Matte White (L)21 5/8" x (W)14 1/8" x (H)4 3/4"



KSU-7MW **Undermount Bathroom Sink** in Matte White (L)14 1/2" x (W)14 1/2" x (H)4 3/4"



KSR-9MW Semi-Recessed Bathroom Sink in Matte White (L)14 1/2" x (W)14 1/2" x (H)4 3/4"







#### $VIVA^{TM}$

Thin Ceramic Vessel Bathroom Sinks



1055 36th Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508 | www.directsupplyinc.com P: 616-245-4415 | F: 616-245-1890 | sales@directsupplyinc.com



KCV-200GBE Thin Ceramic Vessel Bathroom Sink in Beige (D)16 1/2" x (H)5 1/2"

MSRP \$260



KCV-200GBL

Thin Ceramic Vessel Bathroom Sink in Black (D)16 1/2" x (H)5 1/2" MSRP \$260



KCV-200GGR Thin Ceramic Vessel Bathroom Sink in Grey (D)16 1/2" x (H)5 1/2" MSRP \$260



KCV-200GWH

Thin Ceramic Vessel Bathroom Sink in White (D)16 1/2" x (H)5 1/2" MSRP \$240



KCV-201GWH

Thin Ceramic Vessel Bathroom Sink in White (D)15 3/4" x (H)4 3/4 MSRP \$240



#### KCV-202GWH

Thin Ceramic Vessel Bathroom Sink in White (L)15 5/8" x (W)15 5/8" x (H)5 1/8" MSRP \$240



#### KCV-203GWH

Thin Ceramic Vessel Bathroom Sink in White (D)16 1/2" x (H)4 3/8" MSRP \$240



#### KCV-204GWH

Thin Ceramic Vessel Bathroom Sink in White (D)13" x (H)4 3/8 MSRP \$215



KCV-205GWH

Thin Ceramic Vessel Bathroom Sink in White (D)15 3/4" x (H)5 3/8" MSRP \$240

#### **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)**









#### PU-20

Pop-Up Drain Available in Matching Colors (D)2 3/4" x (H)8 5/8" MSRP \$60



## **SPECIALTY ITEMS**





ватн

# WOLF SHOWERS

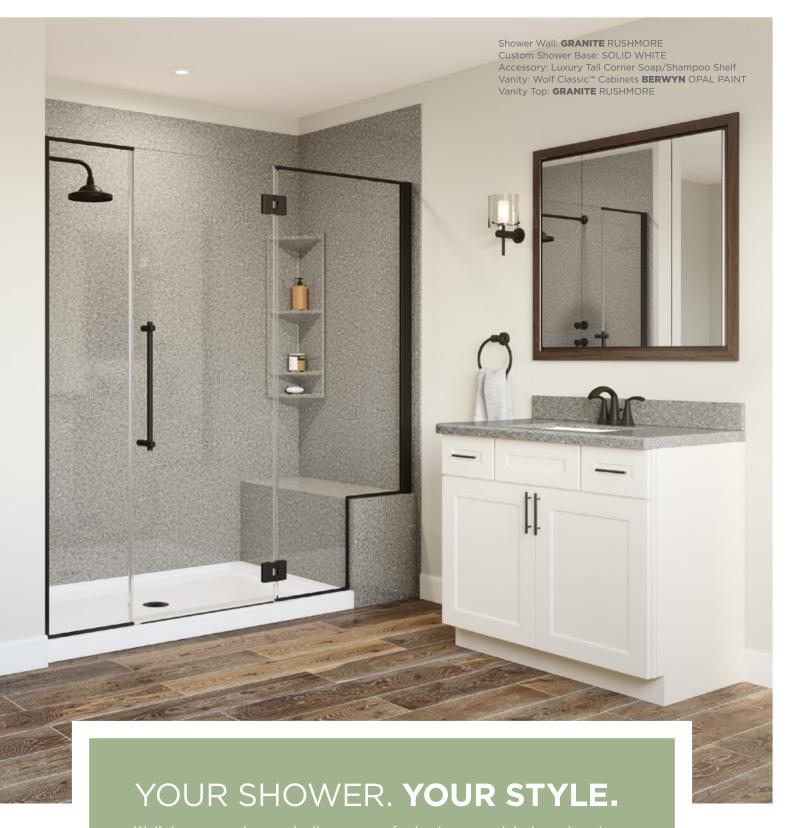


#### CULTURED MARBLE. THE NATURAL CHOICE FOR A BEAUTIFUL SHOWER.

minerals, cultured marble from Wolf Home Products is a beautiful,

#### Advantages of cultured marble vs. tile shower

- Carefree and durable seamless, grout-free finish with a non-porous surface resists stains and mildew and never needs sealing
- Design flexibility and customization cast-in-mold fabrication allows custom, one-piece shapes for shower walls, bases, and accessories
- Wolf Home Products 5-year limited warranty — our craftsmanship and quality fabrication process offer you peace of mind



Ready to get started in choosing your shower design and options? Begin with the base configuration and "shop" from there.

Configuration		Dimension	Profile	Drain	
Square	STANDARD	Standard Sizes Only	Standard Profile     Low Profile	Standard Drain     Trench Drain	
Rectangle Corner	CUSTOM	Choose a Custom Size	<ul><li>Standard Profile</li><li>Low Profile</li><li>Ramped Profile</li><li>None</li></ul>	Standard Drain     Trench Drain	

#### **SHOWER BASES**

All shower bases come with a non-slip and pitched-to-drain floor and accept standard size drains. When designing a custom shower base, you specify the number and style of thresholds — regular 2" height, low-profile, higher or wider, or ramped. Custom options include wheelchair-accessible thresholds.



Wolf showers make your bath — new, retreshed or remodeled — a luxurious getaway. By selecting the wall panels and base in the color and size of your choice, you can piece together a beautiful shower that reflects your personal style. In addition to standard configurations, all panels and bases can be customized for length, depth and shape. You design it...we build it.

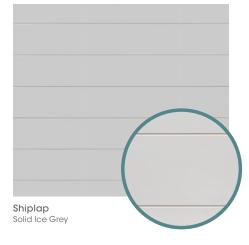
Standard Corner Shower Base, Standard Profile & Standard Drain Solid Ice Grey

#### **SHOWER WALL PANELS**

Choose a smooth cultured marble wall panel or a variety of designer tile patterns, including subway (with faux grout lines), shiplap and interlocking tile. Custom panels can be designed in any length, depth and shape, including angled and notched. Panel thicknesses are 3/8" and 3/4", depending on style and finish.











See additional color options on page 9.



-- /

## ACCESSORIES. THE PERFECT FINISH FOR ANY SHOWER.

Shower accessories are beautiful in form and practical in function.

Crafted of cultured marble to match your design, they offer the ideal finishing touch to your shower.

All accessories shown in: **SOLID** BISCUIT



Luxury Corner Soap/ Shampoo Shel

Corner Seat



Corner Soap Shelf



Luxury Single Shelf (Recessed) Luxury Wide Single Shelf (Recessed)

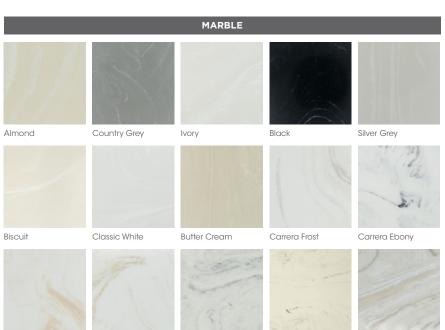


#### MATCH YOUR STYLE WITH AN ARRAY OF COLORS.

Let your imagination wander through all the color possibilities for your new shower — from classic marble to veined granite to striking solids. Traditional or modern bath décor, our colors will enhance your vision.







Carrera Thunder

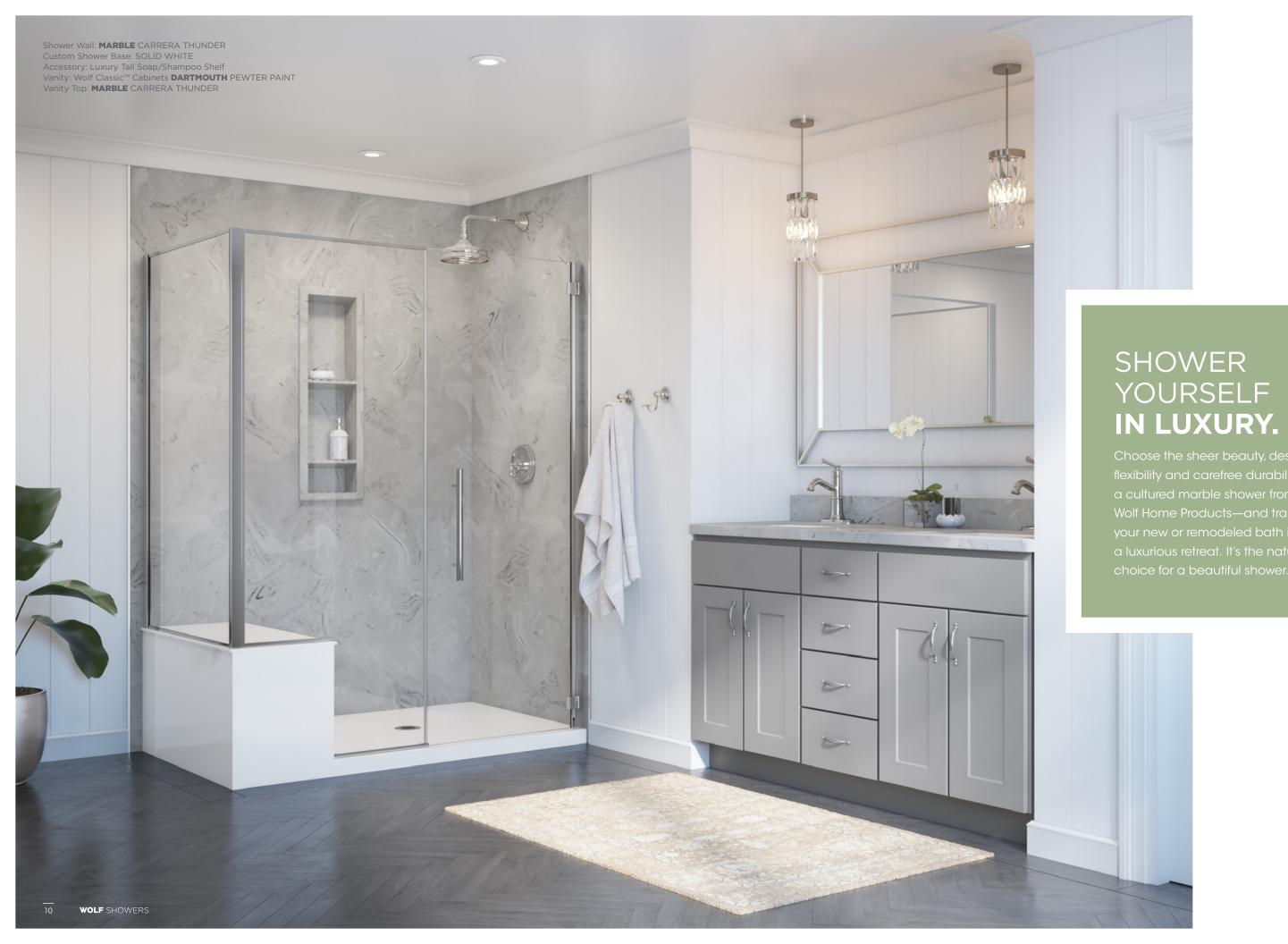
Golden Carrera

Carrera Tan

Carrera Sage



Shower Boutique (Recessed)





Wolf Home Products\* is an innovator in the building products industry.

Transforming homes for more than 175 years, Wolf Home Products has been the preferred home building products brand by families across North America who value the importance of their home and time together to build lasting memories in the spaces they enjoy most. With a vast inventory of kitchen and bath, outdoor living and building products, Wolf Home Products delivers orders in a fraction of the time, ensuring unparalleled value when and where customers need it. Wolf stands behind its service, cultivated with years of business experience into a total satisfaction guarantee.









Outdoor Living



Building Products

wolfhomeproducts.com | © 2021 Wolf Home Products. All Rights Reserved.

All photos are representative of product. Please review an actual product sample with your dealer before making your final selection. Information contained within is subject to change without notice. Not all products available in every market.



SHOWERS BRCH 0821 MS





#### STOCK FASTCAP ITEMS

AUG 2022

#### Fast Edge

- Black PVC 15/16" x 250'
- White PVC 15/16" x 250'
- White PVC 15/16" x 600'
- Unfinished Maple Wood 15/16" x 250'

#### Fast Caps

- White 9/16" Mini Box (256 Caps)
- White 9/16" Standard Box (1,060 Caps)
- Unfinished Maple 9/16" Mini Box (256 Caps)



#### Tools & Accessories

- HOD Handle on Demand Single
- HOD Handle on Demand Double
- Quad Trimmer with Steel Carbon Blade
- Replacement Blades for Quad Trimmer
- MXV Dust Mask 10 pack







#### 2P-10 Adhesive - Features Superior Strength & Quick Permanant Bond

- 2P-10 Thick Adhesive 10 oz Thick Adhesive Ideal for porous surfaces.
- 2P-10 Activator 12 oz
- 10 Second Bonding! 30 Second Curing!



#### Speed Tape - High Performance Peel & Stick Adhesive

#### Stock Sizes

- 1" x 50'
- 11/2" x 50'
- 6 1/2" x 50'

#### Ideal for

- Edgebanding / Laminates
- Jigs & Templates
- General Adhesive



166



#### The SMART CLIP®

April 2019

#### THE "SMART CLIP"



Clip and required screws



Depth Gauge



Router Bit



Spacing Bar

#### Backsplash Installation System

Smart Clips

5B Spacing Bar

8 Gauge

SC-1

8 Screw

Clip & Required Screw (250 / Box)

Smart Clip Spacing Tool

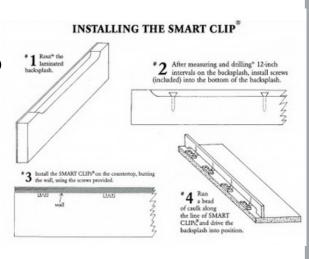
Screw Depth Gauge

9/32 Rabbiting Bit

Silver Screws (250 / Bag)

#### Backsplash Installation Instructions

- 1. Route the laminated backsplash
- 2. After measuring and drilling 12" intervals on the backsplash, install screws (included) into the bottom of the backsplash
- 3. Install the SMART CLIPs on the countertop, butting the wall, using the screws provided
- 4. Run a bead of caulk along the line of SMART CLIPs and drive the backsplash into position





## PLY INC LAMINATING ACCESSORIES

#### LAMINATING TOOLS

**J ROLLER** 

3-WHEEL AIRWAY ROLLER

LAMINATE PRESSURE ROLLER

LAMINATE SLITTER

LAMINATE SHEARS (standard)

LAMINATE SCORING KNIFF

I AMINATE MICA KNIFF



J200B

333-AR

V300

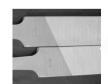
C0151

11-I S

344

688

#### **FILES & BITS**









#### PART#

NO FILE FLUSH TRIM BIT W/ BEARING PANEL PILON FLUSH TRIM BIT

PANEL PILOT 7 DEGREE BEVEL TRIM BIT

47150

51200

51202

ask us about our full selection of specialty router bits!



## PLY INC LAMINATING ACCESSORIES

#### LAMINATING SUPPLIES

3" FRAME

7" FRAME

9" FRAME



7" ADHESIVE ROLLER COVER

9" ADHESIVE ROLLER COVER

2" ADHESIVE BRUSH

3" ADHESIVE BRUSH

TRIM FDGF I UBF STICK



#### PART#

3-F

7-F

9-F

33-C

77-C

99-0



1412-2

1412-3



TM-2

#### **FASTCAP TOOLS & ACCESSORIES - CONTACT US FOR PRIICNG!**

**HOD Handle on Demand Single** HOD Handle on Demand Double Ouad Trimmer with Steel Carbon Blade Replacement Blades for Quad Trimmer





#### SPEED TAPE - HIGH PERFORMANCE PEEL & STICK ADHESIVE

#### Stock Sizes

1" x 50'

1 1/2" x 50'

6 1/2" x 50'

#### Ideal for

- Edgebanding / Laminates
- Jigs & Templates
- General Adhesive



#### FAST EDGE

Black PVC 15/16" x 250'

White PVC 15/16" x 250'

White PVC 15/16" x 600'

Unfinished Maple Wood 15/16" x 250'





## CT STOCK CABINET & NC COUNTERTOP ACCESSORIES

#### **CABINET ACCESSORIES**

#### **Clear Bumper Pads**



HR-85101CL
7/16" Diameter x 3.5 mm Clear Door Bumper
Sold Per Sheet - 200 Bumpers / Sheet

#### Shelf Spoons



<u>HR-1206BN</u> - 1/4" Bright Nickel Shelf Pin <u>HR-1306BN</u> - 5mm Bright Nickel Shelf Pin Sold by the Bag - 100 / Bag

#### Stainless Steel Tip out Trays



 $\underline{\mathsf{HR}\text{-}\mathsf{TOSS14S}\text{-}\mathsf{R}}$  - 36" + Sink Base Set  $\underline{\mathsf{HR}\text{-}\mathsf{TOSS11S}\text{-}\mathsf{R}}$  - 33" + Sink Base Set

Two Sets of Hinges, Two Trays, and 20 pcs Screws Included

#### **Wood Susans**



1-3/4" Lip - Designed for Fixed Shelves with Aluminum Bearing

<u>O-T8228K30TRDCBMNL1</u> - 28" Kidney Wood Susan <u>O-T8332K30TRDCBMNL1</u> - 32" Kidney Wood Susan

Sold as a 2 Shelf Kit

#### **Tray Dividers**



Fixed Tray Dividers

<u>HR-TD18-PC</u> - 18" Tall x 20" Deep Chrome Bakeware/ Tray / Cookie Sheet Organizers. Can use individually or include multiple in one opening.



## STOCK CABINET & COUNTERTOP ACCESSORIES

#### **CABINET ACCESSORIES**

#### Wire Pulls



#### HR-A271-4AL

4-5/16" Overall Length Aluminum Wire Cabinet Pull. Holes are 4" center-to-center.

#### HR-S271-4PC

4-5/16" Overall Length Polished Chrome Wire Cabinet Pull. Holes are 4" center-to-center.

Check out our Stock Hardware Catalog for more Decorative Hardware Options!

#### Cam Locks



<u>USF-30111 52 000</u> - Cam Lock Set Includes: 1 Lock housing, 2 Cams (straight/offset), 1 Mounting screw, 1 Washer and 1 Steel nut



<u>USF-31211 52 078</u> - Complete with 1 core and 2 keys

1 Key Configuration Stocked - Multiple Available as Special Order



<u>USF-31511 25 781</u> - Red Key - Removes each core from every housing



<u>USF-31411 13 242</u> - Blue Key - Master Key - Opens every core

## Additional Catches, Latches and Specialty Hardware in stock! Check out our other Hardware Catalogs for More Details.













# STOCK CABINET & COUNTERTOP ACCESSORIES

#### **COUNTERTOP ACCESSORIES**

#### **Countertop Grommets**



<u>HR-68000</u> - 3 Piece Spring Grommet for 60 mm Diameter Hole

<u>HR-69000</u> - 3 Piece Spring Grommet for 75 mm Diameter Hole

Stocked in Black, Grey & White

#### Anodized Cap & Cove





1/16" CAP Countertop Cap & Cove Molding (Silver)

<u>1100A</u> - 1/16" Cap - 12' Piece

1200A - 1/16" Cove - 12' Piece

#### Particle Board / Decking



Sold by the individual sheet or bunk

<u>3/4" Thickness</u>

25" x 97"

25" x 121"

25" x 145"

30" x 97"

30" x 121"

30" x 145"

48" x 96"

1-1/8" Thickness

30" x 144"

\*Contact Us for Quote! \*



### STOCK CABINET & **COUNTERTOP ACCESSORIES**

#### **SCREWS & FASTENERS**

#### **Drawer Front Mounting Screws - Washer Head**



HR-8x1 #8 x 1" 100 / Bag HR-8x1 14 #8 x 1-1/4" 100 / Bag

#### **Decorative Hardware Mounting Screws**



<u>HR-32BREAK-B</u> 8/32" X 1-3/4" 100 / Bag

HQS12242 8/32" X 1-1/8" (truss head) 100 / Bag

#### **Hinge / Drawer Slide Mounting Screws**



 $HR-6x12 + 46 \times 1/2'' + 1000 / Baq$ 

#6 x 5/8" 1000 / Bag HR-6x58

\*Cup Hinge / Baseplate

\*for use with Fulterer FR1921 & Small Screw for FR5000 & FR5001s - 5/8" Drawer Sides



<u>S-V234X166</u> #6 x 5/8" \*SALICE TITANIUM FINISH\*

FR-SCREWS #8 #8 Truss Head Wood Screw 100 / Bag \*for use with Fulterer FR5000 & FR5001 Drawer Slides - 5/8" Drawer Sides



HR-8x34 #8 x 3/4" 100 / Bag

HR-8x58 #8 x 5/8" 100 / Bag

\*Cup Hinge / Baseplate | 3 Cam Hinge Face Frame Mounting

S-VU74X194 #8 x 3/4" - MOD TRUSS HEAD 100 / Bag

\*for use with Salice XR/NR 2 cam Hinges

#### Fastcap Powerhead Screws - 9/16" Powerhead



FC-PHZ8.1.25-50PC FC-PH<u>Z8.1.5-50PC</u> FC-PHZ8.2.5-50PC

#10 x 1-1/4" 50 / Pack #10 x 1-1/2" 50 / Pack #10 x 2-1/2" 50 / Pack FC-PHZ0.Z.5 5. FC-PHZ8.3-50PC #10 x 3" 50 / Pack

Check out our Maple & White Fast Caps to Cover the Powerhead Screws!

#### **General Assembly Screws**

HOS4084 #7 X 1-1/4" POCKET HOLE - HI-LO DRY LUBE 100/bag





#### KARRAN® STAINLESS STEEL SINK EDGE BITS

#### GARBIDE TIPPED • 2 FLUTE WITH ULTRA GLIDE BALL BEARING GUIDE

These bits are designed specifically for use for the Karran stainless steel Edge Sinks for laminate and 1/2" solid surface materials.

They trim the countertop edge after the bowl is mounted.

	ØD	Α	a°	В	Ød	L	Description Tool No.
Ī	1-3/16	1/2 or 3/4	11.5°	1	1/2	3-1/8	Bevel AM_57169
	49/64	1/2 or 3/4	_	1-1/2	1/2	3-1/2	Flush AM_57155
	7/8	1/2 or 3/4	15°	7/8	1/4	2-1/4	Bevel AM_49409
	2-3/8	1/2 or 3/4	45°	13/16	1/2	2-7/8	Bevel AM_57163

<sup>\*</sup>FOR USE ON THE EDGE SERIES SINKS WITH SOLID SURFACE COUNTERTOPS.

#### REPLACEMENT ULTRA-GLIDE® BEARING ASSEMBLY

#47733 (fits #57169 & #57155 and includes #5009 1/8" hex key and #67146 special flat head machine screw).

#### STEEL BALL BEARING

#47718 (fits #49409).

#### **ULTRA-GLIDE- BEARING**

#47765 (fits #57163), Screw #67147.

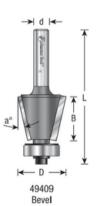
#### **ULTRA-GLIDE-BEARING**

#47797, Screw #67147, Key #500

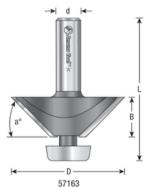












Bevel

INDUSTRIAL SOLID SURFACE ROUTER BITS





3/8

1/2

1/4

Corner Rounding Router Bit

1/2

1/2

2

2-1/8

47702

#### LAMINATE / WOOD BITS

Flush Trim Router Bits with Ball Bearing Guide

#### #47100

Diameter (D) Cutting Height (B) Shank (d) Overall Length (L) Replacement Bearing Flutes



#### #47102

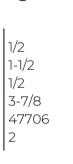
Diameter (D) Cutting Height (B) Shank (d) Overall Length (L) Replacement Bearing Flutes



#### Flush Trim (Extra Long) Router Bit with Ball Bearing Guide

#### #47124

Diameter (D) Cutting Height (B) Shank (d) Overall Length (L) Replacement Bearing **Flutes** 



#### with Ball Bearing #49522

Diameter (D) □1 Radius (R) Cutting Height (B) Shank (d) Overall Length (L) Replacement Bearing Flutes



#### No File Router Bits with Ball Bearing Guide

#### #47150

Diameter (D) Radius (R) Cutting Height (B) Shank (d) Overall Length (L) Replacement Bearing Flutes



#### #47152

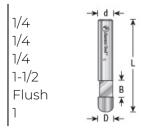
Diameter (D) Radius (R) Cutting Height (B) Shank (d) Overall Length (L) Replacement Bearing Flutes



#### Single Flute Panel Pilot Router Bits

#### #51200

Diameter (D) Cutting Height (B) Shank (d) Overall Length (L) Type Flutes



#### #51202

Diameter (D) Cutting Height (B) Shank (d) Overall Length (L) Type Flutes



Visit www.amanatool.com for the full line of bits available





#### **IN-STOCK BITS**

#### **SOLID SURFACE BITS**

#### Countertop Trim 'No Drip' Design Router Bits

#### #57118

77 07 110	
Cut Depth (A)	1/2
Diameter (D)	1
D1	3/4 5/16
Radius (R)	
Cutting Height (B)	7/8
B1	5/8
Shank (d)	1/2
Overall Length (L)	3
Flutes	2



#### #57120

TUTILU	
Cut Depth (A)	3/4
Diameter (D)	1
D1	3/4 5/16
Radius (R)	
Cutting Height (B)	1-1/8
B1	15/16
Shank (d)	1/2
Overall Length (L)	3-1/4
Flutes	2

#### Counterton Trim 'No Dr

#### Bowl & Sink Trim Bit

#### Countertop Trim 'No Drip' Design Bit

1

3/4

1/2

1/2

1/8

2

2-1/8

#### #57155

Angle (a)

Diameter (D)
Cutting Height (B)
Shank (d)
Overall Length (L)
Туре
Replacement Bearing
Flutes
Α





# Tool No.57148 Diameter (D) Cut Depth (A) Cutting Height (B) Shank (d) Overall Length (L) B1 Flutes

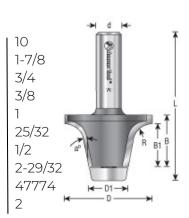


#### 3/8" Round Over Countertop Bit

#### #57170

Angle (a)

Diameter (D)
D1
Radius (R)
Cutting Height (B)
B1
Shank (d)
Overall Length (L)
Replacement Bearing
Flutes



Visit www.amanatool.com for the full line of bits available





#### **IN-STOCK BITS**

#### **SOLID SURFACE BITS**

#### Flush Trim Solid Surface Bit

#### #57168

Diameter (D) Cutting Height (B) Shank (d) Overall Length (L) Replacement Bearing Flutes



#### #57187

Diameter (D) Cutting Height (B) Shank (d) Overall Length (L) Replacement Collar Replacement Bearing Flutes

3/4 2 1/2 4-3/4 47740 (Upper (2)) 47721 (Lower) 47714

10

2-9/64

13/16

33/64

63/64

25/32

47787

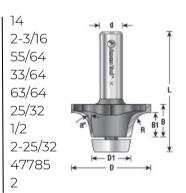
1/2



#### Undermount Bowl Router Bit

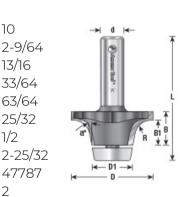
#### #57268

Angle (a) Diameter (D) D1 Radius (R) Cutting Height (B) В1 Shank (d) Overall Length (L) Replacement Bearing Flutes



#### #57267

Angle (a) Diameter (D) Radius (R) Cutting Height (B) B1 Shank (d) Overall Length (L) Replacement Bearing Flutes



#### ADDITIONAL AMANA PRODUCTS

Available to Order

**CNC Bits** 

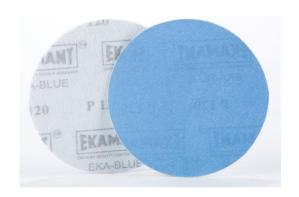
Specialty Bits

Melamine, Wood & HPL Saw Blades

Visit www.amanatool.com for the full line of bits available



#### **UNEEDA EKABLUE** IN STOCK SANDPAPER



#### **EKABLUE**

The most versatile and consistent abrasive available on the market today.

#### STOCK ITEMS

Comparison

Micron

M-178361 | Disc 6 x 0 x 17 EKABLUE Paper - Grit #60

M-177942 | Disc 6 x 0 x 17 EKABLUE Paper - Grit #80

M-176302 | Disc 6 x 0 x 17 EKABLUE Paper - Grit #120

M-176303 | Disc 6 x 0 x 17 EKABLUE Paper - Grit #150

M-176339 | Disc 6 x 0 x 17 EKABLUE Paper - Grit #220

M-176340 | Disc 6 x 0 x 17 EKABLUE Paper - Grit #320

M-179242 | Disc 6 x 0 x 17 EKABLUE Paper - Grit #400

M-179797 | Disc 6 x 0 x 17 EKABLUE Paper - Grit #600

~250 micron

~200 micron

~125 micron

~100 micron

~60 micron

~40 micron

~30 micron

~20 micron

FESTOOL PATTERN



6 x 17 Holes (©Festool)



Whether you are sanding wood, metal, solid surface or fiberglass, Ekablue is your go-to choice for a wide range of applications. Manufactured on a lightweight latex paper, the durable, precision coated aluminum

oxide grain ensures superior life and quality

finish with a fast and consistent cut.



# EKABLUE GRIT SANDING STEPS

# SOLID SURFACE FINISHING

FOR SEAMS / DEEP SCRATCHES, START WITH 80 GRIT AS 1ST STEP

FOR HIGH GLOSS FINISH - USE FINISH II COMPOUND AND A VARIABLE

SPEED BUFFER WITH A WHITE WOOL PAD.

#### MEDIUM GLOSS FINISH

- 120 GRIT
- 220 GRIT
- 320 GRIT
- 400 GRIT
- 600 GRIT
- WHITE SCOTCH BRITE

#### **SATIN FINISH**

- 120 GRIT
- 220 GRIT
- 320 GRIT
- 400 GRIT
- GREY SCOTCH BRITE

#### **MATTE FINISH**

- 120 GRIT
- 220 GRIT
- 320 GRIT
- 400 GRIT
- MAROON SCOTCH BRITE

STOCK EKABLUE PATTERN

FESTOOL PATTERN



6 x 17 Holes (©Festool) TIP: Darker Colors may require more of a gloss finish to reduce hazy

appearance.



# Gen ELECTRIC ORBITAL SANDER



# The latest innovation for the solid surface and woodworking industries.

GEM's orbital action sands, polishes and finishes with a motion like that of the human hand! Sands equally well and uniformly on solid surface and wood products.

The GEM Orbital comes with a Hookit fastening system for use with Micron Paper, Trizact™ and Finishing Pads.

# FEATURING 11" DRIVE PAD Reduces labor by 1/2 or more!

This heavy duty machine runs at 1700 "orbits" per minute without the possibility of creating the swirl marks associated with high-speed rotary buffers. Smooth, hand-polish action safeguards against surface damage. GEM's counter weight system is well balanced and smooth running, so you can guide the sander over the surface and let the 18 lbs. of weight do the work for you.





# **BEST QUALITY - AFFORDABLY PRICED!**

# PECIFICATIONS

# FATHRES

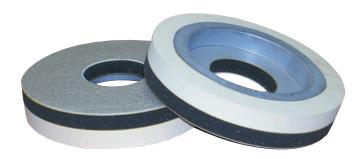
- Heavy-duty ball bearing capacitor motor
- No gears to grind or strip out
- No armature winding to burn out
- No carbon brushes to burn out
- Exclusive removable shaft system
- Sands, polishes and finishes



Mailing address: P.O. Box 450061, Sunrise, FL 33345
Shipping address: 5030 Hiatus Road, Sunrise, FL 33351
Tel: 954-749-1228 / 800-447-4GEM (4436) • Fax: 954-626-6339
gem@gem-industries.com • www.gem-industries.com

# Gen ELECTRIC ORBITAL SANDER

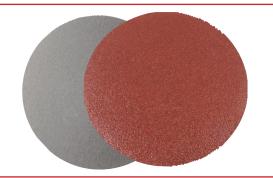
### PADS & ABRASIVES



ITEM # C-515CH
Drive Pad with Hookit

ITEM # C-515HDH
Firm Pad with Hookit

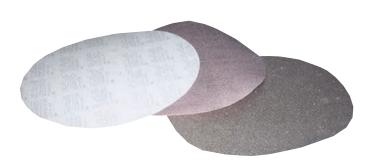
\*Not Shown: S-111 conversion pads to accommodate Finishing Pads



ITEM # S-105A
Maroon Finishing Pad

ITEM # S-106AA
Grey Finishing Pad

\*Not Shown: S-106W White Finishing Pad



ITEM # S-104 ITEM # S-104D 100 Micron (Aluminum Oxide) 30 Micron

 ITEM # S-104A
 ITEM # S-104G

 60 Micron
 120 Micron

ITEM # S-104B 80 Micron

**ITEM # S-104C** 180 Micron ITEM # S-104H 150 Micron

\*40, 15, and 9 Micron available as special order.



ITEM # S-100 A5Mic Trizact<sup>TM</sup> (orange)

ITEM # S-101 A10Mic Trizact™ (blue) ITEM # S-102 A35Mic Trizact™ (green)

ITEM # S-103 3M 568XA Cerium Oxide (white)

# Distributed by:





# IN STOCK NELSON WOOD SHIMS

#### **Features**

- Shims with thin, feathered tips
- Clean and consistent quality in every box
- 100% kiln dried shims no mold or rot

## Primary Installation Usage

- Countertops
- Cabinets



#### **Dimensions**

• 8" L x 1 3/8" W\*

\*measurements are not exact

The Nelson Wood Shims' Pro-Pack contains 120 pine shims, a preferred product of fabricators and contractors.

The sturdy, closable box holds up well on the job site.

# AVAILABLE BY THE BOX OR CASE

Distributed by Direct Supply Inc. | 616-245-4415 sales@directsupplyinc.com | www.directsupplyinc.com

# **ADHESIVES**



# HYBOND ADHESIVES STOCK PAGE



# Flammable Contact Adhesives Brush, Roller & Trowel Application

- Hybond 70 Economy Brush Grade | Natural | 5 Gallon Bucket
- Hybond 80 Premium Brush Grade | Natural | 5 Gallon Bucket
- Hybond 80 PLUS- Consumer Brush Grade | Natural | Quart or Gallon | Case Pricing Available for Quarts & Gallons!

### Non-Flammable Solvent Based Contact Adhesive

# Brush, Roller & Trowel Application

Hybond 80NFM - Premium Brush Grade | Natural | 5 Gallon Bucket
 Flammable Contact Adhesives

## Spray Grade

- Hybond 12 Premium Spray Grade | Natural or Red | 5 or 54 Gallon
- Hybond HS Plus High Solids Spray Grade | Natural or Red | 5 Gallon
- Hybond B68 High Solids, Greenguard, OTC Compliant Spray Grade | Red | 5
   Gallon

# Non-Flammable Contact Adhesives

# Spray Grade

- Hybond 75NFM Non-Flammable Fast Drying High Solids, California and OTC Compliant | Natural or Green | 5 Gallon
- Hybond CBA-2501 Non-Flammable Fast Drying | Natural | 5 Gallon

## Canister Spray Systems

## Chlorinated Solvent Based Contact Adhesive with

# Flammable Propellant Canister

Hybond CF23 - Premium Non-Flam Adhesive / Flammable Propellant |
 Adjustable Spray Pattern | Fast Grab | Natural or Red | 15oz Aerosol, 11 lb (Natural
 Only), 38 lb or 177 lb Canister | Case Pricing Available for Aerosol Cans and 11 lb
 canisters!

# Canister Spray Systems

# Chlorinated Solvent Based Contact Adhesive with Non-Flammable Propellant Canister

• Hybond 68NF - Non-Flammable Adhesive / Non-Flammable Propellant | Green Diamond, Zero VOC | Adjustable Spray Pattern | Natural | 35 lb Canister



# HYBOND ADHESIVES STOCK PAGE



## Woodworking Glues

- Hybond Golden Glue Medium Setting Assembly Glue, Greenguard, OTC and California Compliant | Yellow | 1 or 5 Gallon Case Pricing Available for Gallons!
- Hybond Golden Glue Exterior Exterior Grade for applications requiring Moisture Resistance, Type II Approved, Fast Setting, Greenguard, OTC and California Compliant | Yellow | 1 Gallon
- Hybond CBA-530 Fast Setting Wood Glue, Good for edge bonding and trim,
   OTC and California Complaint | White | 1 and 5 Gallon

## Nip-N-Stack

 Hybond 7709TG - Nip and Stack Adhesive, Needs only to be pinch rolled. Ideal for cold press, hot press, or stationary or high speed post forming, Greenguard, OTC and California Complaint | Green | 5 Gallon

# StikIT Foam Fabricating & Furniture Adhesives

- StikIT 8010 Low VOC General Purpose Adhesive | Aerosol Cans
- StikIT 8020 Mist Spray Foam & Fabric Adhesive | Aerosol Cans
- StikIT 8030 Styrofoam Adhesive | Aerosol Cans

Case Pricing Available for all StikIT Aerosol Cans!

### Solvents & Cleaners

- Hybond 80 Plus Reducer Flammable Solvent | Quart Case Pricing Available!
- Hybond 689 Flammable Reducer, Cleaner, Thinner for all flammable contact adhesives | 1 and 5 Gallon Case Pricing available for Gallons!
- Hybond Citra Cleaner Multi-Purpose Citrus Cleaner | Aerosol Can and 9 lb Canister | Case Pricing Available for Aerosol Cans!

# Stock Spray Equipment

- Adjustable Spray Gun w/ 6501 Tip | Ideal for Spraying Hybond CF23
- 6501 Adjustable Spray Tips
- 12 Foot Hose for Spray Adhesive
- 18 Foot Hose for Spray Adhesive
- Liner for 2.8 Gallon Binks Pot.

# ADDITIONAL GLUES AND PACKAGING SIZES AVAILABLE; CONTACT US FOR MORE INFO!

## CONTACT US FOR PDS AND SDS INFO!





# <u>NV30</u>

NV30 is a high-performance and versatile industrial strength contact adhesive.

Water-resistant and temperature resistant to over 200°F, NV30 is designed for bonding a wide range of substrates to include PIONITE decorative laminates and veneers, fiberglass, glass, upholstery, fabrics, foam, auto headliners, cork, and particleboard.

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- NO ODS (OZONE DEPLETING SUBSTANCES)
- HIGH PEFORMANCE
- FAST TACK
- WATER RESISTANT



## **AVAILABLE SI7FS**

NA-NV3OC-15 - 15 OZ AEROSOL CAN - CLEAR

NA-NV3OC-11 - 11 LBS DISPOSABLE CANISTER - CLEAR

NA-NV3O -38 - 38 LBS DISPOSABLE CANISTER - CLEAR & RED

NA-NV3O-190 - 190 LBS RETURNABLE CANISTER - CLEAR & RED

NA-NV3O-375 - 375 LBS RETURNABLE CANISTER - CLEAR & RED

## PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

- APPEARANCE: LIQUID, CLEAR OR RED
- SPECIFIC GRAVITY: .85 +/- .03
- SHEAR ADHESION: >100PSI AND >200°F
- SPRAY TIP: 6501
- SPRAY PATTERN: WEB SPRAY

- FLAMMABILITY: FLAMMABLE PER ASTM E-681-04
- SOLVENT: METHYLENE CHLORIDE
- SHELF LIFE: 15 MONTHS
- FREEZING: NOT DAMAGED BY FREEZING BUT RETURN TO ROOM TEMP BEFORE USE.

1055 36th Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508 | www.directsupplyinc.com P: 616-245-4415 | F: 616-245-1890 | sales@directsupplyinc.com



# FOAM FABRICATING & FURNITURE PRODUCTS

# **STIK IT 8010**

# Low VOC General Purpose Adhesive

- Cal Compliant
- Web spray
- Excellent heat resistance
- Excellent for polyethylene, polyurethane
- Excellent foam to rigid substrates
- Fast foam tear
- Stocked in aerosol cans

# **STIK IT 8020**

# Mist Spray Foam & Fabric Adhesive

- Mist spray with 100% coverage possible
- Excellent for difficult / thin fabrics where bleed through is a concern
- Excellent heat resistance
- Great for rigid subtrates to soft goods
- Stocked in aerosol cans

# **STIK IT 8030**

# Styro Foam Adhesive

- Can be sprayed directly to extruded foams
- Web spray
- Excellent for styrene, EPS, dow board, pink extruded foam type substrates
- Stocked in aerosol cans

ALSO AVAILABLE IN CANISTERS!
CONTACT US FOR A QUOTE!







#### DutchLock Adhesive & Accessories

## SEAMLOCK PRO

SeamLockPRO is a two-part methacrylate, DRIPLESS seaming adhesive designed for the Inconspicuous bonding of various substrates, including solid surface (acrylic, polyester, and blended products), granite, engineered stone, quartz, marble, cultured marble, glass, sintered stone, porcelain, and various plastics (not low energy surfaces).

- DRIPLESS
- KNIFE-ABLE
- SAND-ABLE
- BLADE-ABLE
- AVAILABLE IN 500+ COLORS

Scan me to visit dutchlockadhesives.com to find your perfect match!

## STOCKED 250ML COLORS

- ALUMINUM 642
- BEACH 230
- BEIGE 228
- CAMEO 120
- CHALK 100
- CHAMELEON 800
   ICE -218
- CLAY 526
- CLEAR 199
- CLOUD 118
- DESIGN 601

- DLINF 310
- EARTH BROWN 820
- FOG 200
- GLACIER 111
- I-BONE 816
- I-PUDDING BROWN 846 STONE 222
- MARBLE 106
- MESA 604
- MIDNIGHT 532

- MISTY 220
- NATURAL 214
- NEUTRAL 868
- NEWPORT GREY 869
- PEWTER 518
- SAND 216
- TRANSPARENT WHITE- 825
- WINTER 101



- DL-MIXING TIP-250/500 | BULK TIPS
- CONTACT US FOR PRICING ON 50ML & 500ML CARTRIDGES

#### NON STOCK ADHESIVES

Order By Color & Size - No Minimum Order or Surcharges!



SeamLock PRO dripless adhesive reduces waste and saves on cleanup! Standard Flowable Version SeamLock also available!





# DutchLock Adhesive & Accessories

# SUBSTRATE BONDER

Sub Lock SB-100 is a two-part, unfilled, room temperature cure, urethane adhesive designed to bond Quartz, Solid Surface, Natural and Engineered Stone to wood, particle board, plywood, or other substrates. Sub Lock is strong but highly flexible in nature with a rapid cure. It is specially formulated for a 1:1 mix ratio for use in side-by-side cartridges, or to be used by hand mixing, or use with Meter Mix Equipment. Substrate Bonder is Low VOC and is non-flammable. A handling cure is typically achieved at room temperature within 30 minutes.

- DL-SUB100-200 | 200ML CARTRIDGE
- DL-SUB100-400 | 400ML CARTRIDGE
- DL-DISPENSER-200-MANUAL | GUN
- DL-DISPENSER-400-MANUAL | GUN
- DL-MIXING TIP-200/400 | BULK TIPS

# **ROD & CLIP BONDER**

BD-300 - 1:1 Ratio - Used for Bonding and Adhering steel and fiberglass rods into granites, stones, marbles, and other natural and synthetic countertop materials.

BD-466 - 10:1 Ratio - Used for Bonding and Adhering steel and fiberglass rods into granites, stones, marbles, and other natural and synthetic countertop materials.

- DL-BD300-400 | 400ML 1:1 CARTRIDGE
- DL-BD466-500 | 500ML 10:1 CARTRIDGE
- DL-DISPENSER-400-MANUAL | GUN
- DL-MIXING TIP-200/400 | BULK TIPS
- DL-DISPENSER-500-MANUAL | GUN
- DL-MIXING TIP-250/500 | BULK TIPS

GRANITE FABRICATION TIP: 3/16" Minimum channel width and 3/8" maximum depth to ensure the bond does not pull in the granite face





# **DutchLock Adhesive** & Accessories

### **RFV01 SFAM PR0** Knife Grade Adhesive for Hard Surfaces

High-quality adhesive delivers maximum seam strength with a 10-minute work time and gel time. Its easy application allows you to quickly select and mix a match to fabricate with confidence.

# THREE STEP PROCESS

Great for white base colors

1. Resin - Crystal Clear or Chameleon

Available in Two Liter Pouch or 5 Gallon Pails

FLOWING CRYSTAL PRO CRYSTAL PRO CHAMELEON DL-SKI500KGCR-GAL DL-SKI800KGCM-GAL DI-SKINNNFI CR-GAL DL-SKIOOOFLCR-POUCH DL-SKI5OOKGCR-POUCH DL-SKI8OOKGCM-POUCH

SIZE

20Z

16 07

2. Hardener - 2oz easy to dispense bottle.

No measuring mysteries!

DL-SK5020-2

DL-SK5020 16 - ILB

**DL-RSP-STARTER** 

Directometer Color Kit

Also Available

(1) Quart Chameleon Resin (2) Hardeners

(1) Quart Crystal Resin (10) of the Most Popular Pigments

3. Pigment - 2oz easy to dispense bottle. No mess dispensing!

## Available Pigments

- ARCTIC 2 101
- COCOA 2 323
- MESA 2 604
- SHALE 2 525

- BEACH 2 230
- CREAM 2 232
- MIDNIGHT 2 532
- SLATE 2 512

- BEIGE 2 228
- DUNE 2 310
- MISTY 2 220

- BRILLIANT 2 103
- FAWN 2 316
- SONORA 2 317

- MOCHA 2 322
- STONE 2 222

- BUFF 2 -210
- FIRE 2 621

- NATURAL 2 214

- BUTTER 2 226
- ICE 2 218
- NEWPORT 2 116
- **THUNDER 2 522** WILLOW 2 - 314

- LATTE 2 312

- CANVAS 2 112
- LAVA 2 521
- PEARL 2 510

- CARAMEL 2 234 • CHOCOLATE 2 - 324
- PEWTER 2-518
- MARBLE 2 106 PRAIRIE 2 - 518



Comes with

1 Hardener 10 4oz Mix Cups

10 Mixing Sticks



#### CHECK OUT ALL OF OUR FORMULAS ONLINE AT REVOLSEAMPRO.COM





# DutchLock Adhesive & Accessories

# DIRECTOMETER ADHESIVE COLOR MATCHING KIT

Quickly find your match!

- Comes with (2) color chip chains
- Color Muse Device
- Syncs with your phone and provides you with the best match via the DutchLock app!

Still, trying to decide what color is the perfect match for your countertop surface? Simply place the muse on the counter and it will provide three top matches in the DutchLock app. Use the chains to match up which one is the closest match!



### STEPS:

- 1.Calibrate in cover
- 2.Place on surface
- 3.Review matches on the sample chain
- 4. Mix the best match!

**DL-Color Matching Kit** 

Follow the formula for guess free matching

DUTCHLOCK TAPE Save time and clean up most of the excess glue prior to curing.

One side Satin / One side Matte (double sided tape)

200-foot roll! **DL-Dutchlock Tape** 

Match your seam to the surface' polish level



# <u>STEPS</u>

- 1. Fill seam
- 2. Place tape above the seam
- 3. Blade off excess glue with tape over the seam
- 4. Remove tape, blade off excess glue around cured flat seam





# IN STOCK HIGH PERFORMANCE TRANSLUCENT SILICONE



Silco 100% RTV Silicone
One Part Industrial /
Construction Grade

MILDEW RESISTANT | NON YELLOWING | UV STABLE | VOC COMPLIANT

# RTV 3500 5 Translucent colors in Stock

- BEIGE
- CHARCOAL
- FARTH TONF
- GRAY
- WHITE





MILDEW RESISTANT | NON YELLOWING | UV STABLE | FORMULATED FOR SOLID SURFACE

# IN STOCK

OPTICALLY CLEAR



Axiom 25 100% Silicone High Quality One Part Silicone





June 2023

# CAN BE USED FOR

Marine Commercial Fleet Plant



UV RESISTANT TOUGH NON-FLAMMABLE















METALS, GLASS, RUBBER AND PLASTICS



PERFECT FOR OVERHEAD AND VERTICAL USE.
USE WHEREVER NAILS WON'T WORK!

UV RESISTANT FORMULA

FOR MARINE AND OUTDOOR APPLICATIONS.
FIBERGLASS, CONCRETE, METAL, GLASS AND WOOD!



# COLOR RITE CAULK & SILICONE

# **Excellent Color Matching & Custom Colors Available!**

Acrylic - Adhesive Caulk / Sealant



## Color Rite Caulk

- Available in 5.5 oz Squeeze Tube & 10.5 oz Cartridge
- Paintable
- VOC Compliant
- Mold & Mildew Reistant



# Grout Caulk Sanded Acrylic

- Available in 10.5 oz Cartridge
- Sanded
- 100% RTV Silicone Sealant
- Ideal for Wet & High Moisture Areas
- Not Paintable

# 100% RTV Silicone Caulk / Sealant



# Color Sil

- Available in 10.3 oz Cartridge
- Smooth, Satin & Sanded Finishes
- 100% RTV Silicone Sealant
- Ideal for Wet & High Moisture Areas
- Not Paintable



## Sil Pro

- Clear 100% RTV Silicone
- UV Stable & Waterproof
- VOC Complaint
- USDA Approved
- FDA Reg 21
- NSF Standard 51

23 Colors TR-812 Available Linen TR-801 TR-813 Designer White Concrete TR-802 TR-814 Cameo TR-803 TR-815 Crema Storm Grev TR-804 TR-816 Butterum Driftwood TR-805 TR-817 Walnut Peach Tea TR-806 TR-818 dian Mahoga Oyster TR-807 TR-819 Midnight Parchment. TR-808 TR-820 Sandalwood Olive TR-809 TR-821 Giallo Jade TR-810 TR-822 Uba Tuba TR-811 TR-823 Taupe Stone Pearl Gray

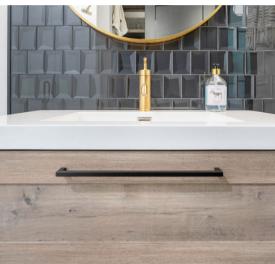
- TR-800
  - Available in 10.3 oz Cartridge
  - Translucent
  - 100% RTV Silicone Sealant
  - VOC
     Complainat
  - Mold & Mildew Resistant
  - Perfect for Countertop
     Surfaces

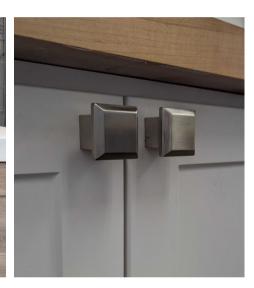
Check out the Pretooling Mist & Perfect Bead Tool for Easy Application & Clean Up!

# **HARDWARE**

# QUICK SHIP DECORATIVE HARDWARE CATALOG







Knobs | Pulls | Cup Pulls | Edge Pulls | & more!





# Manhattan Collection



#### 96MM C\C

P-92926-10B P-92926-BK P-92926-DP P-92926-PC P-92926-RG P-92926-SN



#### 128MM C\C

P-92927-10B P-92927-BK P-92927-DP P-92927-PC P-92927-RG P-92927-SN



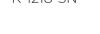
#### 160MM C\C

P-92928-10B P-92928-BK P-92928-DP P-92928-PC P-92928-RG P-92928-SN



#### 32MM

K-1218-10B K-1218-BK K-1218-DP K-1218-PC K-1218-RG K-1218-SN



\*\*Matching appliance handles are available to order.

### Finish Codes

10B Oil Brushed Bronze | BK Matte Black | DP Dark Pewter PC Polished Chrome | RG Radiant Gold | SN Satin Nickel

# Colorado Collection



#### 96MM C\C

P-92836-10B P-92836-BK P-92836.DP P-92836-PC P-92836-RG P-92836.SN



#### 128MM C\C

P-92837-10B P-92837-BK P-92837-DP P-92837-PC P-92837-RG P-92837-SN



P-92838-10B P-92838-BK P-92838-DP P-92838-PC P-92838-RG P-92838-SN \*\*Matching appliance handles are available to order.



#### 32MM

K-92925-10B K-92925-BK K-92925-DP K-92925-PC K-92925-RG

K-92925-SN





### Finish Codes

10B Oil Brushed Bronze | BK Matte Black | DP Dark Pewter PC Polished Chrome | RG Radiant Gold | SN Satin Nickel

# Miami Collection Edge Pulls

# Pointed Nose

#### 112MM C/C - 152MM O/L

P-1806-BK P-1806-PC

P-1806-SG

P-1806-SN



#### 46MM C/C - 76MM O/L

P-1803-BK

P-1803-PC

P-1803-SG

P-1803-SN



# Rounded Nose

#### 60MM C/C - 76MM O/L

P-1876-10B

P-1876-BK

P-1876-SN



#### 33MM C/C - 37MM O/L

P-80014-10B

P-80014-BK

P-80014-SN



### Finish Codes

10B Oil Brushed Bronze | BK Matte Black | PC Polished Chrome | SG Satin Gold | SN Satin Nickel

Finish and size pictured may vary, see actual sample.

\*\*See individual items for finishes available

## Miami Collection

#### 96MM C/C - 120MM O/L

P-80572-BK

P-80572-DP

P-80572-PC

P-80572-RG

P-80572-SN



#### 128MM C/C - 149MM O/L

P-81572-BK

P-81572-DP

P-81572-PC

P-81572-RG

P-81572-SN



#### 160MM C/C - 190MM O/L

P-83572-BK

P-83572-DP

P-83572-PC

P-83572-RG

P-83572-SN



#### 25.4MM

K-83125-10B

K-83125-BK

K-83125-DP

K-83125-PC

K-83125-RG

K-83125-SN



Finish Codes

\*\*Matching appliance handles are available to order.

10B Oil Brushed Bronze | BK Matte Black | DP Dark Pewter PC Polished Chrome | RG Radiant Gold | SN Satin Nickel

## Round Bar Pull Collection



10B Oil Brushed Bronze I BK Matte Black I DP Dark Pewter PC Polished Chrome | RG Radiant Gold | SN Satin Nickel

**Finish Codes** 

Pq.5

## Traditional Collection

#### 96MM C/C - 136 MM O/L

P-91296-10B P-91296-RG P-91296-SN

#### 128MM C/C - 168MM O/L

P-91297-10B P-91297-RG P-91297-SN

#### 160MM C/C - 200MM O/L

P-91298-10B P-91298-RG P-91298-SN



#### 96MM C/C - 133MM O/L

P-91496-10B P-91496-SN

#### 128MM C/C - 165MM O/L

P-91497-10B P-91497-SN

#### 160MM C/C - 195MM O/L

P-91498-10B P-91498-SN



#### 33.6MM

K-91090-10B K-91090-RG K-91090-SN

#### **28MM** K-92230-10B

K-92230-BK K-92230-DP K-92230-PC K-92230-RG K-92230-SN



# 7777

#### 28MM×36MM

K-92430-10B K-92430-BK K-92430-DP K-92430-PC K-92430-RG K-92430-SN



### Finish Codes

10B Oil Brushed Bronze | BK Matte Black | DP Dark Pewter PC Polished Chrome | RG Radiant Gold | SN Satin Nickel

# Square Pull Collection

96MM C/C	128MM C/C	160MM C/C	192MM C/C	224MM C/C
P-87226-10B	P-87227-10B	P-87228-10B	P-87229-10B	P-87300-10B
P-87226-BK	P-87227-BK	P-87228-BK	P-87229-BK	P-87300-BK
P-87226-DP	P-87227-DP	P-87228-DP	P-87229-DP	P-87300-SN
P-87226-PC	P-87227-PC	P-87228-PC	P-87229-PC	
P-87226-RG	P-87227-RG	P-87228-RG	P-87229-RG	
P-87226-SN	P-87227-SN	P-87228-SN	P-87229-SN	



## Finish Codes

10B Oil Brushed Bronze | BK Matte Black | DP Dark Pewter PC Polished Chrome | RG Radiant Gold | SN Satin Nickel

Finish and size pictured may vary, see actual sample.

\*\*See individual items for finishes available

# Transitional Collection

96MM C/C	128MM C/C	160MM C/C	96MM C/C	128MM C/C	160MM C/C
P-81092-10B	P-82092-10B	P-83092-10B	P-86373-10B	P-86374-10B	P-86375-10B
P-81092-BK	P-82092-BK	P-83092-BK	P-86373-BK	P-86374-BK	P-86375-BK
P-81092-PC	P-82092-PC	P-83092-PC	P-86373-DP	P-86374-DP	P-86375-DP
P-81092-RG	P-82092-RG	P-83092-RG	P-86373-PC	P-86374-PC	P-86375-PC
P-81092-SN	P-82092-SN	P-83092-SN	P-86373-RG	P-86374-RG	P-86375-RG
			P-86373-SN	P-86374-SN	P-86375-SN





\*\*Matching appliance handles are available to order.

## 32MM K-81091-10B K-81091-BK K-81091-PC K-81091-RG K-81091-SN



## 32MM K-1218-10B K-1218-BK K-1218-DP K-1218-PC K-1218-RG K-1218-SN



Finish Codes

10B Oil Brushed Bronze | BK Matte Black | DP Dark Pewter PC Polished Chrome | RG Radiant Gold | SN Satin Nickel

# Transitional Collection

96MM C/C	128MM C/C	160MM C/C	30MM
P-82234-10B	P-82034-10B	P-81235-10B	K-910-10B
P-82234-BK	P-82034-BK	P-81235-BK	K-910-BK
P-82234-PC	P-82034-PC	P-81235-PC	K-910-DP
P-82234-SN	P-82034-SN	P-81235-SN	K-910-PC
			K-910-RG
		and the same of th	K-910-SN





96MM C/C	128MM C/C	160MM C/C	35MM
P-87215-10B	P-87216-10B	P-87218-10B	K-971-10B
P-87215-BK	P-87216-BK	P-87218-BK	K-971-BK
P-87215-PC	P-87216-PC	P-87218-PC	K-971-PC
P-87215-SN	P-87216-SN	P-87218-SN	K-971-RG
			K-971-SN





Finish Codes

10B Oil Brushed Bronze | BK Matte Black | DP Dark Pewter PC Polished Chrome | RG Radiant Gold | SN Satin Nickel

# Radiant Gold Collection



# Finish Codes RG Radiant Gold

Coordinating Cup Pulls & Knobs



P-90396-PC P-90396-RG P-90396-SN



### 3" 76.2MM C/C - 82.55MM O/L

P-953-10B P-953-BK

P-953-PC

P-953-RG

P-953-SN



#### 3" 76.2MM C/C - 107.95MM O\L

P-80753-10B

P-80753-BK

P-80753-PC

P-80753-RG

P-80753-SN



## 3" 76.2MM C/C - 88.9MM O/L

P-82981-10B

P-82981-BK

P-82981-DP

P-82981-PC

P-82981-RG

P-82981-SN



#### 31MM

K-81361-10B

K-81361-BK

K-81361-PC

K-81361-RG K-81361-SN



10B Oil Brushed Bronze | BK Matte Black | DP Dark Pewter PC Polished Chrome | RG Radiant Gold | SN Satin Nickel





R ESOR COLLECTION



#### HISTORY

ESOR is a small foundry that specializes in making decorative handles born out of a deep basque tradition of metal working.

#### **PRODUCT**

ESOR's hand-crafted products are designed with a contemporary style that is elegant and smooth to touch, creating a luxurious allure.



- Hand Crafted
- Smooth to the Touch
- Contemporary Designs



ESOR handles are hand crafted to create a rustic feel in finishes with black, gold, silver, and copper.



**ES-Z405-64**Center to Center: 2-1/2" (64mm)



**ES-Z401-128**Center to Center: 5-7/16" (128mm)



**ES-Z007-160**Center to Center: 6-5/16" (160mm)



**ES-Z009-96**Center to Center: 3-3/4" (96mm)



**ES-Z010-96**Center to Center: 3-3/4" (96mm)



**ES-Z004-160**Center to Center: 6-5/16" (160mm)



**ES-Z005-192**Center to Center: 7-9/16" (192mm)



**ES-Z008-128**Center to Center: 5-7/16" (128mm)



**ES-Z402-128**Center to Center: 5-7/16" (128mm)



**ES-Z403-128**Center to Center: 5-7/16" (128mm)



**ES-Z002-224**Center to Center: 8-13/16" (224mm)



**ES-A401-41**Depth: 1-9/16" (40mm)



Center to Center: 7-9/16" (192mm)



**ES-Z006-192**Center to Center: 7-9/16" (192mm)



**ES-Z003-224**Center to Center: 8-13/16" (224mm)



**ES-Z201-33**Diameter: 1-5/16" (33mm)



# Top-Shelf Hardware



Also available in top opening motion.

SUGATSUNE



Chicago Showroom 121 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601 www.sugatsune.com









# THE AILERON SYSTEM

When it comes to sophistication, less is more and when coupled with beautiful functionality, less is definitely most. We introduce to you the elegant Aileron System by Sugatsune, freestop, soft down stay and lift assist with minimum required hardware components.

The Aileron System creates a continuous door movements with adjustable closing speed and free-stop functions.

Visit **sugatsune.com** for more information about this and other innovative products.

210

cup hinge and then screw-on the Aileron Lidstay, that simple.

# LIFT-ASSIST LID STAY with soft close (top opening)



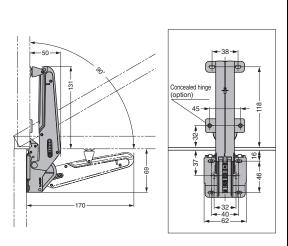
# ARN-2

- · Smooth door movement. It is specially designed for use with the OLYMPIA concealed hinge (360-D26-19).
- The lift-assist function allows for light opening of doors. · The free-stop function enables doors to hold in
- position (30°-Max. ). · The soft-close function makes doors close
- gently (0°-30° degrees).
- Integrated design combines a concealed hinge and lid stay.
- · Closing speed of doors is adjustable.

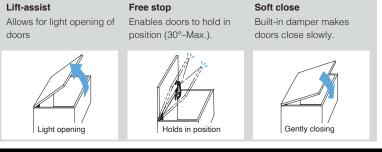
LID SUPPORTS

LID STAYS

Ū	•	•			
	Components for a single door				
		7	Aileron	1	
	9 9		Mounting plate for Aileron	1	
			Olympia Concealed Hinge	2	
			Mounting plate for Olympia	1	
Olympia 8	Aileron 6	Aileron 2	Screws	16	
July 111 Pia 0	7 1110101110	, WICTOTT 2		i i	







# The first Sugatsune concealed hinge ever built with Lapcon technology. Lapcon.

# LIFT-ASSIST LID STAY with soft close (upward opening)



ARN-3

Aileron

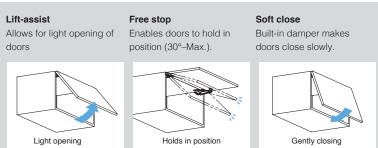
Mounting

- · Smooth door movement. It is specially designed for use with the OLYMPIA concealed hinge (360-D26-19).
- The lift-assist function allows for light opening of doors.
- The free-stop function enables doors to hold in position (30°-Max. ).
- · The soft-close function makes doors close gently (0°-30° degrees).
- Integrated design combines a concealed hinge and lid stay.

Components for a single door

· Closing speed of doors is adjustable.

	en	



<b>Lift-assist</b> Allows for light opening of doors	Free stop Enables doors to hold in position (30°–Max.).	Soft close Built-in damper makes doors close slowly.
Light opening	Holds in position	Gently closing

			plate for Aileron
2 000			Olympia Concealed Hinge
			Mounting plate for Olympia
Olympia 8	Aileron 6	Aileron 2	Screws
£			132

HE OLYMPIA HINGE	19.8	
Vith 5-level damper function, part of	Ту	pe H pe M
ne Aileron soft-opening system.	De 13.2 Up 11	
	8.8 6.6 4.4 2.2 0 7.7/8" 8-7/8" 9-7/8" 10-7/8" 11-7/8" 12-7/8" 13-7/8" 15-7/8" 15-7/8" 16-7/8" 17-7/8" 18-7/8" 20-7/8" 21-7/8  Door Height	* 22-7/8* 23-7/8*
Damper power adjustment lever	Refer to the graph above as a guide for model selection. For use with doors outside of the scope of this graph, use the  Torque Range (lbs-in)	Number e of AILERON
-speed adjustable soft close.	calculation below. Door weight must include all attached accessories. 35.4~53.1 M	
he first Sugatsune concealed hinge	Torque (lbs • inch) = 53.1~70.8 H	1 pc

Item No.	Torque (kg·cm)	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
ARN-2-M-S	40.8~61.2 (35.4~53.1 lbs·in)	703	1	10
ARN-2-H-S	61.2~81.6 (53.1~70.8 lbs·in)	703	•	10

Material	Finish/Color
Steel, Zinc Alloy	Nickel
Plastic	Grey

Item No.	Torque (kg·cm)	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
ARN-3-M-S	40.8~61.2 (35.4~53.1 lbs·in)	703	1	10
ARN-3-H-S	61.2~81.6 (53.1~70.8 lbs·in)	703	<b>'</b>	10

Material	Finish/Color
Steel, Zinc Alloy	Nickel
Plastic	Grey

Concealed hinge (option)

Door height (inches)  $\times$  0.5  $\times$  weight (lbs).





# STOCKED DOOR STRAIGHTENERS

Protect your doors from future warping with Sugatune door straighteners.



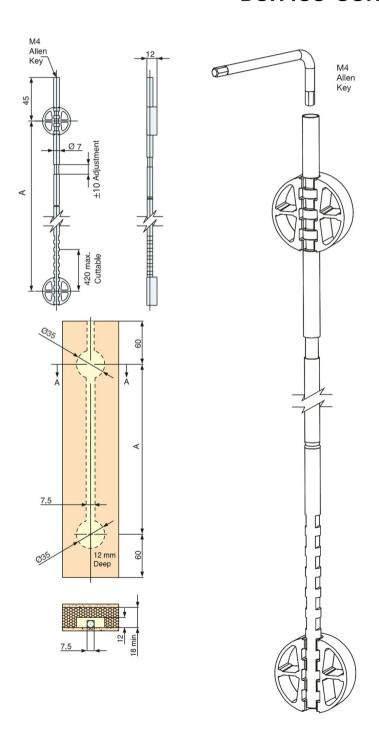
Concealed or Recessed

Door length In-Stock 48 3/16" ~ 64 3/4"





# DSR403-CONCEALED





- Installed at time of production.
- Adjustors installed 60mm from the top and bottom of the door
- 10mm adjustment can be made from the top of the door using M4 Allen key (included).
- Fully concealed/ hidden door straighter,
   recess mounted under laminate.
- Pressure-fit into place, screws not needed for installation.
- Min door thickness 18mm (11/16").

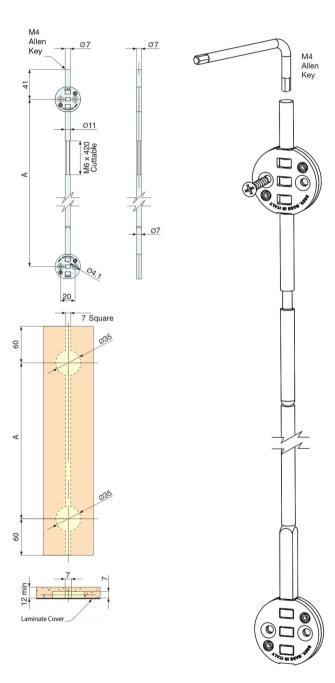




# **DSR423-CONCEALED**

- Installed at time of production.
- Adjustors installed 60mm from the top of the door.
- Fully concealed/ hidden door straightener. Recess mounted under laminate.
- 10mm adjustment can be made from the top of the door with a M4 Allen key (Included).
- Min door thickness 12mm (1/2").
- Optional mounting holes to secure door.





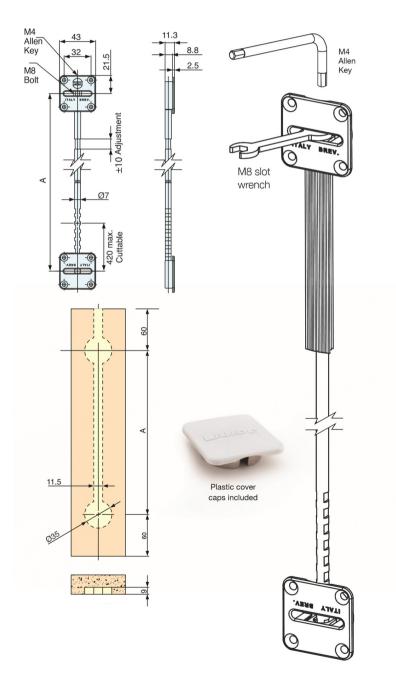




# **DSR213-RECESSED**

- Install at time of production.
- Adjustors installed 60 mm from the top and bottom of the door.
- Adjustment can be made from top of the door with a M4 Allen key (included) or with a M8 slot wrench (included)
- Requires 8 M4 flathead countersunk wood screws for installation.
- Min door thickness 16mm (5/8").







Stocking Program



## A Pocket Door System

# Like No Other!

## ALT-ST15/20 POCKET DOOR SYSTEM

Available in OVERLAY and INSET configurations.

- This system allows doors to retract inside cabinets. Doors will not occupy space, providing full access to inside of cabinets.
- Pocket Door System with door alignment adjustability.
   Featuring Olympia soft-close hinges with 5-speed precision adjustability for door closing speed.
- ▶ The hanging angle of the door can be easily adjusted to prevent door sag. When installing, the door can be lifted upward into 5 different angles.
- Successfully passed 40,000 open/close cycles.

	ALT-ST15-D360L (4 slides)	ALT-ST20-D360LL (4 slides)		
Door Width	Max. 24" (610 mm)			
Door Height	35-7/16"~47-1/4" (900 - 1200 mm)	78-3/4"~ 94-1/2" (2000 - 2400 mm)		
Door Thickness	11/16"~1-3/16" (18 - 30 mm)			
Door Weight	Max. 33 lbs (15 kg)	Max. 44 lbs (20 kg)		

### **Easy Door Alignment Adjustment**



When installing, you can adjust the hanging angle just by lifting up the door.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	1
2	SLIDING DOOR HARDWARE
3	HANDLES & PULLS
4-5	CATCHES & LATCHES
5-7	DOOR & CABINET HINGES
6	DOOR STRAIGHTENERS
7-8	LID SUPPORTS
8	LATERAL OPENING

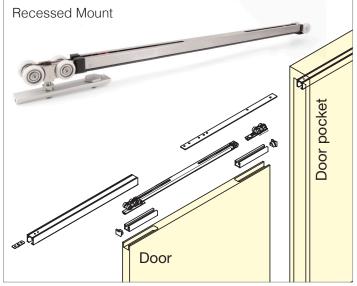
8	DRAWER SLIDES
9	STAINLESS STEEL HOOKS
9	LEVELING GLIDES
10	SHELF & SUPPORT
10	DAMPERS
10	PANEL MOUNTING SYSTEMS

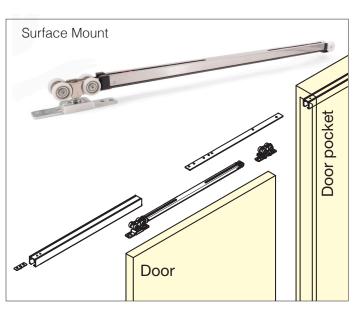


### FD80 POCKET DOOR SYSTEM

	FD80PD-RM2-RT Recessed Mount	FD80PD-SM2-RT Surface Mount			
Roller	Top Recessed on Door	Top Surface on Door			
Track Mounting	Ceiling				
Door	Min. 77 lbs (35 kg)				
Weight	Max. 176 lbs (80 kg)				
Door Thickness	Recessed: 1-5/16" (34 mm)	Surface:1-3/16" (30 mm)			
Door	If less than 98-7/16" (2500 mm) 30-7/8" ~ 59-1/16" (784 ~ 1500 mm)				
Width	If greater than 98-7/16" (2500 mm) 33-7/16" ~ 59-1/16" (850 ~ 1500 mm)				
Door Height	Max. 106-5/1	6" (2700 mm)			

- Load capacity: 176 lbs (80 kg).
- Use with removable jamb/trim/casing.
- Easy installation, adjustments and maintenance.
- Built-in soft-close and soft-open damper prevents slaming.
- Two-rail system, allows all components to be fixed or adjusted through the opening without breaking the pocket.
- Rollers are recessed or surface mounted to top of door.
- High durability, passed 200,000 cycle test (private).
- For interior use only.





HINGES

DAMPERS



T	SDR-RA80-SM					
Туре	Surface Mount Sliding Door					
Roller	Top Surfaced					
Track Mounting	Ceiling Wall w/Continuous Brack					
Door Weight	Max. 200lbs (90 kg)					
Door Thickness	Min. 1-1/8"(28 mm)					
Door Width	Two-Way Soft Close Min. 33-7/16" (850 mm) Standard Close Min. 25-9/16" (650 mm)					

- · 200lbs (90kg)
- · Ceiling and Barn Door Mount
- · Surface Mounted door brackets
- · Double rollers with ball bearings
- · Quiet precision movement
- · Soft Close Feature
- Vertical Adjustment ± 1/16" (1mm)

# SLIDING DOOR HARDWARE

Image	Part No.	Description	Finish	Image	Part No.	Description
	SDR-RA80-2000	2000mm Sliding Door Track	Aluminum		SDR-RA80-8006	Soft-close Sliding Door Rollers
	SDR-RA80-3000	3000mm Sliding Door Track	Aluminum		SDR-RA80-SM-KIT	Sliding Door Surface Mount Kit

# SLIDING DOOR LATCHES

Image	Part No.	Description	Finish	Image	Part No.	Description	Finish
<u>•</u>	HC-3051-CLD-NI	Sliding Door Latch (Cylinder Lock)	Polished		HC-30	Sliding Door Latch	Satin
	HC-3051-IND-NI	Sliding Door Latch (Indicator)	Polished		HC-30R	Sliding Door Latch	Satin
	HC-3051-DSL-NI	Sliding Door Latch (Double Sliding)	Polished		HC-30L	Sliding Door Latch	Satin
•	HC-3051-PRV-NI	Sliding Door Latch (Privacy)	Polished				

# SLIDING DOOR HANDLES

Image	Part No.	Description	Finish	Image	Part No.	Description	Finish
	DSI-3250-35	S/S Sliding Door Handle	Satin		DSI-4251-35	S/S Sliding Door Handle	Satin

# HANDLE PULLS

Image	Part No.	Description	Finish	
	UT-105/S-1	Recessed Pull	Satin	

# MAGNETIC CATCHES

Image	Part No.	Description	Mag. Force	Image	Part No.	Description	Mag. Force
e De	MC-159	Ultra Thin Magnetic Catch	8.8 lbs	3	MC-JM50BL	Sealed Magnetic Catch	6.6 lbs
e le	MC-159-SUS	Stainless Steel Ultra Thin Magnetic Catch	11 lbs		MC-JM50WT	Sealed Magnetic Catch	6.6 lbs
0 0	MC-YN001P	Ultra Thin Magnetic Catch w/ Strike Plate	5.9 lbs	0 0	MC-JM49	Strike Plate for MC-JM50 & MC-JM45	_
6 0	MC-JM45WT	Sealed Magnetic Catch	6.6 lbs		MCH-80	Heavy Duty Magnetic Catch	

# TENSION CATCHES

Image	Part No.	Description	Push/Pull Force	Image	Part No.	Description	Push/Pull Force
	BCT-40	Tension Catch	9.7 lbs / 6.6 lbs	and	BCTS-40	S/S Tension Catch	4.4 lbs / 2.9 lbs
	BCT-50	Tension Catch	9.0 lbs / 7.3 lbs		BCTS-50	S/S Tension Catch	5.0 lbs/ 3.9 lbs
SLIDE/BARREL BOLTS					BCT-70	Tension Catch	10.1 lbs / 7.7 lbs

Image	Part No.	Description	Finish	
	KR-50	S/S Slide Bolt	Satin	

# PLASTIC CATCHES

Image	Part No.	Description	Push/Pull Force	Image	Part No.	Description	Push/Pull Force
30	6900/WHT	Plastic Catch	2.4 lbs / 3.5 lbs	6901/BBN Plastic Catch		4.8 lbs / 7 lbs	
	6901/WHT	Plastic Catch	4.8 lbs / 7 lbs		K-CATCH/ WHT-T	Knuckle Catch White	12.5 lbs / 15.6 lbs

# NON-MAGNETIC TOUCH LATCHES

Image	MC-37/BLK-1  Description  Non-Magnetic Touch Latch		Retaining Force	Image	Part No.	Description	Retaining Force
			17.6 lbs	Tel .	MC-37/BRN-1	Non-Magnetic Touch Latch	17.6 lbs
Top .	MC-37/WHT-1	Non-Magnetic Touch Latch	17.6 lbs	MC-28/BLK		Non-Magnetic Touch Latch	6.6 lbs
	MLC-100WT	Non-Magnetic Touch Latch (Long Stroke)	13.2 lbs Push force: 2.8lbs				

## MAGNETIC TOUCH LATCHES

Image	Part No.	Description	Mag. Force	Image	Part No.	Description	Mag. Force
	ML-80/BRN	Magnetic Touch Latch	3.5 lbs		ML-120/WHT	Long Stroke Mag. Touch Latch	5.2 lbs
801	ML-80/BLK ML-80/WHT	Magnetic Touch Latch	3.5 lbs		ML-120/BRN	Long Stroke Mag. Touch Latch	5.2 lbs

## DROP/TABLETOP AND PIVOT HINGES

Image	Part No.	Description	Finish	Image	Part No.	Description	Finish
	SDH-001/BLK	Drop Hinge	Black		SDH-P/WT	Drop Hinge	White
	SDH-001/NI	Drop Hinge	Nickel	00100	SMH-83/CR	Table Top Hinge	Chrome
	SDH-P/BL	Drop Hinge	Black	00100	SMH-83/S	Table Top S/S Hinge	Satin
Carl Ja	SDH-P/NI	Drop Hinge	Nickel		PP-L PP-R	Stainless Steel Inset Pivot Hinge L-Left/R-Right	Plain

## **CONCEALED DOOR HINGES**

Image	Part No.	Description	Load Capacity	Image	Part No.	Description	Load Capacity	
c Upus	HES3D-E190DC (Dull Chrome)	3-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge	220 lbs/2pcs. 275 lbs/3pcs.			3-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge	66 lbs/2pcs. 88 lbs/3pcs.	
c Upus	HES3D-E190DN (Dull Nickel)	3-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge	220 lbs/2pcs. 275 lbs/3pcs.		HES3D-90DC (Dull Chrome)	3-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge	26 lbs/2pcs. 35 lbs/3pcs.	
c Upus	HES3D-E190BL-UL (Black)	3-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge	220 lbs/2pcs. 275 lbs/3pcs.	HES3D-90DN (Dull Nickel)		3-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge	26 lbs/2pcs. 35 lbs/3pcs.	
	HES3D-120DC (Dull Chrome	3-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge	66 lbs/2pcs. 88 lbs/3pcs.	H	HES3D-90BL (Black)		26 lbs/2pcs. 35 lbs/3pcs.	
	HES3D-120BL (Black)	3-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge	66 lbs/2pcs. 88 lbs/3pcs.	<ul><li>3-WAY adjustr</li><li>Covers hide al</li></ul>	HGS3D HINGES FEAt ment: vertical, horizont I screw heads for clear eparate for easy instal	al, and depth. n appearance.		
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	HES3D-W190BL-UL (Black) For Cladded Doors	3-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge	220 lbs/2pcs. 275 lbs/3pcs.			HES2S-140-A125-LGR (Light Gray) HES2S-140-A125-DGR (Darlk Gray) HES2S-140-A125-BL (Black)		
ed ed	Stainless Steel HGS3D-S160SH (Square covers sold separately)	3-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge	176 lbs/2pcs. 220 lbs/3pcs.			Surface Mount Concealed Hinge	110 lbs/2pcs. 143 lbs/3pcs.	

## **CONCEALED CABINET HINGES**

Image	Part No.	Description	Finish	Image	Part No.	Description	Finish
	J95-24/25T	Heavy Duty Full Overlay Free Swinging Hinge	Load Rating 55 lbs/2pcs. 88 lbs/3pcs.		304B-P4A/32- 3W	3Way Adjustable Mounting Plate for 304B Hinge	Polished
	J95-C24/25T	Heavy Duty Full Overlay Self Closing Hinge	Load Rating 55 lbs/2pcs. 88 lbs/3pcs.		304B-P4A/32	Mounting Plate for 304B Hinge	Polished
0 0	J95-P6T	Mounting Plate for J95 Hinge	Nickel		FFCB-HG-1	Face Frame Bracket for 304B Hinge	Nickel
	J95ZC-GR	Mounting Plate Cover for J95-P6T	Grey	(c) (c)	R-60	Concealed Hinge	Satin Chrome
	J95-SC-25GR	Hinge Cover for J95-24/25T	Grey	G G G	R-70	Concealed Hinge	Satin Chrome
	304B-46/9	S/S Hinge 9mm, Free Swing	Polished		R-100	Concealed Hinge	Satin Chrome
	304B-C46/9	S/S Hinge 9mm, Self Closing	Polished		HES3D-70DC	3-4" 3-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge	Dull Chrome
	304B-46/19	S/S Hinge 19mm, Free Swing	Polished		HES3D-70DN	3-4" 3-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge	Dull Nickel
	304B-C46/19	S/S Hinge, 19mm, Self Closing	Polished	H	HES3D-70BL	1" 3-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge	Black

# DOOR STRAIGHTENERS

DSR213-1524-25	DSR423-1524-25	DSR403-1524-25
Recess Mount	Conceal Mount	Conceal Mount
Available in white finish	Available in plain nickel finish	Available in plain nickel finish

LATERAL OPENING

## **GLASS DOOR HINGES**

Image	Part No.	Description	Finish	Image	Part No.	Description	Finish
	XL-GH01-600	Inset Glass Door Hinge	Polished		GH-34/0/CR-P	Inset Glass Door Hinge	Chrome
	XL-GH01-250 Inset Glass Door Hinge		Polished	B	GH-34/0/BL-P	Inset Glass Door Hinge	Black
	XL-GH03-48- 8CR	Half Overlay Glass Door Hinge	Chrome		GH-34/8/CR-P	Half Overlay Glass Door Hinge	Chrome
		Inset Glass Door Hinge	Chrome		GH-34/8/BL-P	Half Overlay Glass Door Hinge	Black
	GHC-34/8/BLK	Half Overlay Glass Door Hinge w/ Catch	Black		GH-34/8/S-P	Half Overlay Glass Door Hinge	Stainless Steel
	GHC-34/8/PB	Half Overlay Glass Door Hinge w/ Catch	Polished Brass	6	GH-34/0/S-P	Inset Glass Door Hinge	Stainless Steel
	GHC-34/8/CR	Half Overlay Glass Door Hinge w/ Catch	Chrome				

# **SOFT-DOWN STAYS**

Image	ge Part No. Description		Torque	Image	Part No.	Description	Torque
	NSDX-10LK NSDX-10RK	Downward Opening Stay (Left, Right)	19~60 lbs/in per piece 38~120 lbs/in per pair		SDS-C100/BLK	Downward Opening Stay (Non-Handed)	30~43 lbs/in per piece 60~86 lbs/in per pair
	NSDX-20LK NSDX-20RK		19~60 lbs/in per piece 38~120 lbs/in per pair	0	SDS-C100/WHT	Downward Opening Stay (Non-Handed)	30~43 lbs/in per piece 60~86 lbs/in per pair
	NSDX-35LK NSDX-35RK	Upward Opening Stay (Left, Right)	19~60 lbs/in per piece 38~120 lbs/in per pair	<b>-</b>	SLS-ELAN-ML SLS-ELAN-MR	Upward Opening Stay (Left,Right)	48~65 lbs/in per piece 96~130 lbs/in per pair
	FFCB-SD-1	Face Frame Bracket for SDS & NSDX Stay	_		SLS-ELAN-HL SLS-ELAN-HR	Upward Opening Stay (Left,Right)	65~87 lbs/in per piece 130~174 lbs/in per pair
	SDS-C301N/ BLK	Top & Upward Opening Stay (Non-Handed)	35~60 lbs/in per piece 70~120 lbs/in per pair		FFCB-SLS	Face Frame Bracket for SLS-ELAN	_
	SDS-C301N/ WHT	Top & Upward Opening Stay (Non-Handed)	35~60 lbs/in per piece 70~120 lbs/in per pair				

# **FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES**

Image	Part No.	Description	Load Rating	Image	Part No.	Description	Load Rating
	ESR-3813- (8/10/12/14/16/18/20)	S/S 38mm Slide	68~98 lbs	or of the section of	ESR-DC4513- (10/12/14/16/18/20)	S/S 45mm Slide	95~115 lbs

HINGES

# VERTICAL SWING LIFT-UP MECHANISM

Image	Part No.	Description	Door Weight	Image	Part No.	Description	Door Weight	
	SLUN-3N	Vertical Swing Lift-Up Mechanism	6.2~8.4 lbs			Vertical Swing	40.0.40.0	
	SLUN-4N	Vertical Swing Lift-Up Mechanism	8.4~10.6 lbs		SLUN-5N	Lift-Up Mechanism	10.6~12.8 lbs	

# THE AILERON LIFT-ASSIST LID STAY

Image	Part No.	Description	Door Weight	lmage	Part No.	Description	Door Weight
	ARN-2-M-S	Тор	35.4~53.1 lbs • in		ARN-3-M-S	Upward	35.4~53.1 lbs • in
	ARN-2-H-S	Opening	53.1~70.8 lbs • in		ARN-3-H-S	Opening	53.1~70.8 lbs • in

# LATERAL OPENING

Image	Part No.	Description	Door Dimensions	Image	Part No.	Description	Door Dimensions
	LIN-X1000	Heavy Duty Lateral Opening Door Hinge	W: 29-17/32~43-5/16" H: Max. 117-21/64" Thickness: 15/16~1-37/64" Max. Door Weight: 198lbs/door		LIN-X600	Lateral Opening Door Hinge Set	W:21-5/8"~25-9/16" H: 23-5/8"~94-1/2" 37.4 lbs
	LIN-X450	Lateral Opening Door Hinge Set	W:15-3/4"~19-11/16" H: 23-5/8"~94-1/2" 37.4 lbs		LIN-X60-L1740	Connecting Bar L=1740mm	Door Height: 70-7/8"~82-11/16"
	LIN-X450-L1740	Connecting Bar L=1740mm	Door Height: 70-7/8"~82-11/16"		LIN-X60-L2040	Connecting Bar L=2040mm	Door Height: 82-11/16"~94-1/2"
	LIN-X450-L2040	Connecting Bar L=2040mm	Door Height: 82-11/16"~94-1/2"		LIN-X600ACD	Single Arm With Damper	_
	LIN-X450ACD	Single Arm With Damper	_		LIN-X600A	Single Arm Without Damper	_
	LIN-X450A	Single Arm Without Damper	_		LIN-X60C	End Cap for Connecting Bar	_
	LIN-X450C	End Cap for Connecting Bar	-		FFCB-HG-1	Face Frame Bracket for LIN-X	Finish Nickel
	230-P4W-32T	Mounting Plate for LIN-X	Finish Nickel				

SHELF & SUPPORT

# HOOKS

Image	Part No.	Description	Load Capacity	Image	Part No.	Description	Load Capacity
	DSH-01	Coat Hook	22 lbs		TF-20	S/S Hook	6.6 lbs
	EL-25	S/S Hook	44 lbs		TF-30	S/S Hook	15.4 lbs
	EL-30	S/S Hook	44 lbs		TF-35	S/S Hook	26 lbs
	EP-25	S/S Hook	44 lbs		TL-20	S/S Hook	11 lbs
	EP-40	S/S Hook	44 lbs		TL-30	S/S Hook	11 lbs
	HJ-50	S/S Hook	22 lbs		TL-40	S/S Hook	26 lbs
	JF-110	S/S Hook	26 lbs	same J	TY-25	S/S Hook	6.6 lbs
		0/0	40 lla a		TY-30	S/S Hook	15.4 lbs
	JF-120	S/S Hook	48 lbs	**************************************	TY-35-15	S/S Hook	15.4 lbs
Corrosion Resistant Stainless Steel Hooks				*mm#	TY-40-15	S/S Hook	17.6 lbs
					al		

# GLIDE

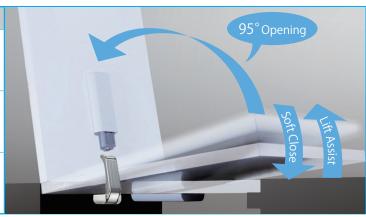
Image	Part No.	Description	Finish
	MN-25	Stainless Steel Leveling Mount with Glide	Satin

# BRACKETS

Image	Part No.	Description	Load Capacity	Image	Part No.	Description	Load Capacity	
	EB-303/EP	S/S Folding Bracket Black or Polished	660 lbs/pair		EB-317/EP	S/S Folding Bracket	880 lbs/pair	
	EB-200	S/S Folding Bracket	770 lbs/pair		EBD	Damper for EB Bracket	-	

# DAMPERS

Image	Part No.	Description	Torque
6	LAD-ST-L	Lift Assist Damper w/ Stopper (Light)	70.8~92.9 Ibs∙in
64	LAD-ST-M	Lift Assist Damper w/ Stopper (Medium)	92.9~119.5 lbs·in
LAD-ST-H		Lift Assist Damper w/ Stopper (Heavy)	119.5~141.6 lbs·in



# FASTMOUNT-PANEL MOUNTING SYSTEM

Image	Part No.	Description	lmage	Part No.	Description
				PC-F1A	Panel Clip-Self Tapping Female
	CT-08	Tools for PC Series	66	PC-SF1	Panel Clip Surface Mount Female
6-0	PS-S150E	Panel Safe Easy Fit Surface Mount (For Ceiling Panels)	(6)	PC-AF1	Panel Clip-Auto Fit Female
6-6	PS-150-E	Panel Safe Easy Fit Self Tapping (For Ceiling Panels)		PC-RF1-B	Panel Clip Side Mount Female
F	PC-M1B	Panel Clip Self Tapping Male	00	VL-03H	Very Low Profile Clip Set (Heavy Duty)
	PC-M2H	Panel Clip-Self Tapping Male Heavy Duty	00	VL-03	Very Low Profile Clip Set
	PC-SM2	Panel Clip Surface Mount Male		VL-CP3	VLP Center Point with S/S Tip for VL Series
	PC-SM2H	Panel Clip Surface Mount Male Heavy Duty	*	VL-SS3	Very Low Profile Stainless Steel Screw

# sugatsune.com



Sugatsune America 18101 Savarona Way, Carson, CA 90746 Toll Free: 800-562-5267 sales@sugatsune.com









Midwest Customer Service 1790 W Courland Court Addison, IL 60101 Phone: 630-371-7072 Fax: 630-519-4107



Architectural Hardware Selection





in AMERICA

It is often said that 40 is the new 30, but here at Sugatsune America, 40 years of quality service in the United States feels just right! By now, you know that we take convenience and satisfaction seriously and we look forward to continuing to serve this industry for many years to come.

As the first overseas subsidiary of Sugatsune Kogyo Company, Ltd, based in Japan for more than 90 years, we have continued to expand our line-up of architectural, industrial and specialty hardware.

Our product lines include Sugatsune's proprietary soft motion Lapcon hardware, which you'll see throughout this brochure, complemented by our hinges, handles, catches, latches and other unique accessories.

As we look back at two very challenging years, not only for our industry but for our communities everywhere, we are grateful to our customers not only for their loyalty, but also for challenging us to develop new functional and decorative hardware to meet their application needs. Our commitment to innovation is matched by our commitment to providing unique, high quality products and customer service

# Sugatsune Premium Dear Harrely (Coloration)

Door Hardware Selection.

SLIDING DOOR SYSTEMS	3-26
LATERAL OPENING SYSTEMS	27-28
HINGES	29-38
HANDLES & KNOBS	39-52
CATCHES & LATCHES	53-58
DOOR ACCESSORIES	59-62



# What to look for!

# THE NEW MFU1200 FLUSH SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM

A hit at this year's Kitchen & Bath Show (KBIS 2022) This system combines the latest in soft-close technology and smooth movement achieving a truly flush entrance. **Read more pg. 4.** 

# OUR NEW CONCEALED HINGE FOR CLADDED DOORS, THE HES3D-W190

This 3-way adjustable concealed hinge allows for 10 mm of cladding in addition to being UL® Listed with 3 hour fire rating. **Read more pg. 32.** 

# OUR NEW ML-ZN80 PUSH-TO-OPEN DOOR LATCH

This small but mighty latch is able to push a door up to 275 lbs Easy to install and very durable and discrete. Available in two finishes.

Read more pg. 54.

MFU-1200



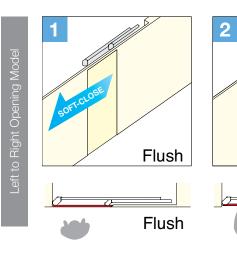


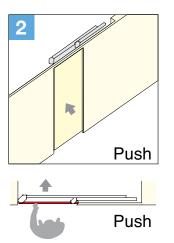
- Designed to CLOSE FLUSH against surrounding walls, providing sleek appearance.
- UNIQUE MOVEMENT: Recesses in, and then slides sideways in a smooth continious motion.
- CLEAN APPEARANCE: No floor tracks required on MFU-System.
- Excellent performance, reliable and fully adjustable.
- Features two-way damper to avoid slamming during opening or closing.
- DURABILITY: High durability, passed 100,000 open/close cycle test (private).

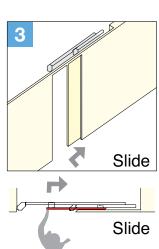


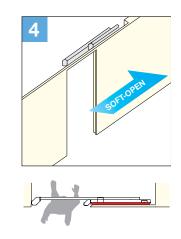
Item No.	Description	Door Weight	
MFU1200-40-L (Light duty Left)	Left to Right Opening	44 ~ 88 lbs	
MFU1200-40-R (Light duty Right)	Right to Left Opening	(20 ~ 40 kg)	
MFU1200-70-L (Heavy duty Left)	Left to Right Opening	88 ~ 154 lbs	
MFU1200-70-R (Heavy duty Right)	Right to Left Opening	(40 ~ 70 kg)	

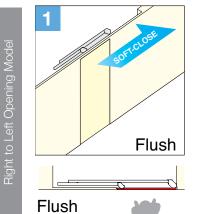


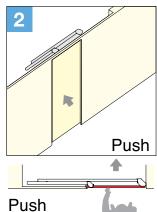


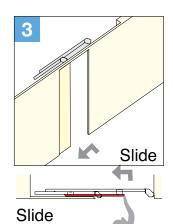


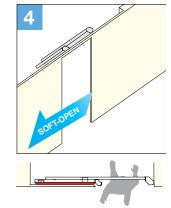














<sup>\*</sup> The door cannot be opened from the inside without a handle (not included).

## FLUSH SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM

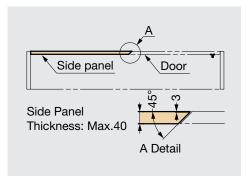
#### MFU-1200

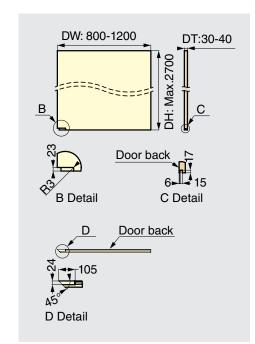




## ■ Installation Upper rail A **→** DW+1-7/8" (47 mm) → Trailing edge OW=DW-1-1/4"(31 mm) Mounting hole Upper rail B DT : Door Thickness Mouting hole (219) DW : Door Width DH : Door Height OW : Opening Width OH : Opening Height Leading edge Mounting hole: DW-18-5/16" (465 mm) → DW-3-1/8(80 mm) - OW+DW+1-3/4 (44 mm) -13/16" (20 mm) Min. 7-7/8" (200 mm) — DW-4-1/16" (103) — 1-5/16" (34) Door Height: ±4 mm → DW-3-1/4" (83 mm) → Depth: ± 4 mm 3-1/8"(80 mm) -DW-9/16" (15 mm) 3-15/16"(100 mm)

### ■ Chamfering



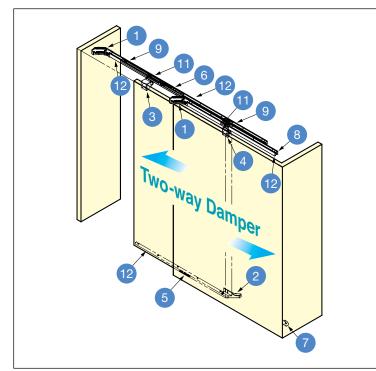


#### ART DETAILS

Self-Close Rollers		included Item No. determined by door weight			
No.	Туре	Item No.	Part Name	Drawing	Description
10	Door Weight 44-88 lbs (20-40 kg)	MFU1200-40DSC-BL	Soft closer (leading edge)	33 757.1 757.1 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1	Material:     Steel/POM     Finish:     Miror/Black
	Door Weight 88-154 lbs (40-70 kg)	MFU1200-70DSC-BL	Door roller (trailing edge)	31.9 2 3 3 1.9 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	●Material: Steel ●Finish: Miror/Black

Tra	acks		include	ed	
No.	Item No.	Part Name		Drawing	Description
12	MFU1200- RS-BL	Upper track A*  1120mm 2 pcs  Upper track B  850mm 1 pc		\$5.5 \$65.5	Material: Aluminium Alloy Finish: Silver Anodized + Coating/Clear
		Bottom guide channe	el	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Material:     Aluminium Alloy     Finish:     Silver Anodized     + Coating/Clear

Out upper	Hack A and	DOLLOITI LIACK	according to	ti le dooi size.



Item Name	Description
MFU1200-L-BL	Left to Right Opening
MFU1200-R-BL	Right to Left Opening

Λ	/IFL	J1200-R-BL	Right to Left Opening	Right to Left Opening		
			Detail			
No.	Qty	Part Name	Drawing (L type) in mm	Description		
0	2	Guiding track (top)	117 68 4.165.6 8	Material:     Aluminium Alloy     Finish:     Black Enamel		
2	1	Guiding track (bottom)	151.1	Material:     Aluminium Alloy     Finish:     Black Enamel		
3	1	Bracket (leading edge)	72-72-73-73-73-73-73-73-73-73-73-73-73-73-73-	Material: Steel     Finish:     Black Enamel		
4	1	Bracket (trailing edge)	47.4 4×φ5.6 → 34.6 → 40	Material: Steel     Finish:     Black Enamel		
6	1	Bottom guide	2x4.5x24.5 (oval) 8.5x28.5 (countersunk) 2x44.5 48.5 (countersunk) 120	Material: Steel / POM Finish/Color: Mirror/Black		
6	1	Connecting plate	N 20	Material: Steel Finish: Mirror/Black		
0	1	Door stopper (floor)	2×φ4.5 4.5×75 (oval) 20 16.5 4.5×75 20 16.5	Material: Zinc Alloy Finish/Color: Chromate Treatment, Grey		
8	1	Bumper block	19.5 - 25.2 -	Material:     Eteel/Elastomer     Finish/Color:     Chromate     Treatment, Grey		
9	2	Trigger	CN Φ6.4 28 φ5.5(countersunk)	Material:steel     Finish:     Chromate     Treatment		
10	1	Jig Property of the second sec	Can be ordered separately -	Item Name: FD80-TRJ •Material:POM •Color:green		

SUGATSUI



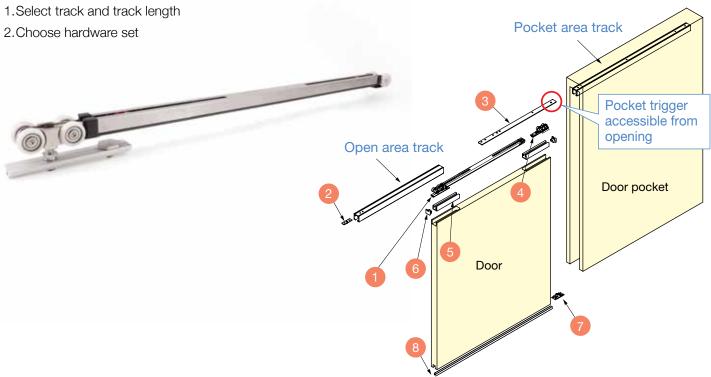
Lower guide installation position



How to order:	

	FD80DHCHP-PD Recessed Mount
Roller	Top Recessed on Door
Track Mounting	Ceiling
Door Woight	Min. 77 lbs (35 kg)
Door Weight	Max. 176 lbs (80 kg)
Door Thickness	Recessed:1-5/16" (34 mm)
Door Width	If less than 98-7/16" (2500 mm) 30-7/8" ~ 59-1/16" (784 ~ 1500 mm) If greater than 98-7/16" (2500 mm) 33-7/16" ~ 59-1/16" (850 ~ 1500 mm)
Door Height	Max. 106-5/16" (2700 mm)

- Load capacity: 176 lbs (80 kg).
- Use with removable jamb/trim/casing.
- Easy installation and maintenance.
- Built-in soft-close and soft-open damper.
- Two-rail system, allows all components to be fixed or adjusted through the opening without breaking the pocket.
- Rollers are recessed mounted to top of door.
- High durability, passed 200,000 cycle test (private).
- For interior use only.

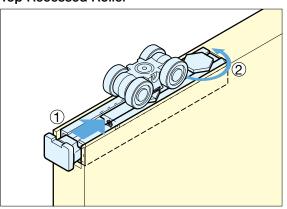


Parts Set (Per Door)	Necessary	cessary Parts				
Item Code	Item Name	Description				
250-029-771	FD80DHCHP-PD	Recessed Roller Two-Way Soft Close				
	Dorto I	David Included				

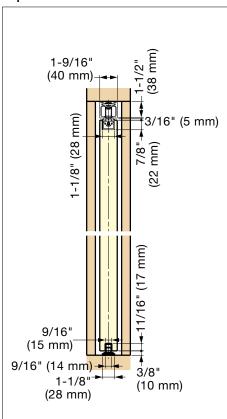
No.	Qty	Part Name	Dimensions	Description
1	1 pc	Recessed Mount Roller Two-Way Soft Close	573.5 - 61 - 633 -	Item Name: FD80-WRH-DSC  Material Zinc Alloy (ZDC) / Polyacetal (POM) Finish / Color Nickel / Black Remarks: Do not use the included trigger.
2	1 pc	Front Trigger	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Item Name: FD80-TRGPF  - Material Stainless Steel (SUS304)  - Finish: Steel
3	1 pc	Pocket Trigger	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Item Name: FD80-TRGPB-MB  • Material Stainless Steel (SUS304)  • Finish: Plain
4	1 pc	Recessed Roller	61.45	Item Name: FD80-WRH  • Material  Zinc Alloy (ZDC)  / Polyacetal (POM)  • Finish / Color  Nickel / Natural
5	2 pcs	Hanging Bracket (160 mm)	+28+ +13+ +27+ +28+ +28+ +28+ +28+ +28+ +28+ +28	Item Name: FD70B-HB160  Material: Aluminium Alloy Finish: Anodized Silver Screw: Pan Head Tapping Screw 5×40
6	2 pcs	End Cap	27.6 + 12 + 5 + 5   23.4 + 12   12   12   12   12   12   12   12	Item Code: 250-121-142 Item Name: FD70B-EC-BL  Material Elastomer (TPE)  Color Black
7	1 pc	Floor Guide	64 - 64 - 64 - 64 - 64 - 64 - 64 - 64 -	Item Name: FD50-BGR18  • Material Stainless Steel (SUS430) / Polyacetal (POM) • Finish / Color Polished / Natural • Screw Raised Countersunk Head Tapping Screw 3.5×30
8	1 pc	Bottom Guide Rail (1500 mm)	φ5 φ9 Δ-15	Item Name: FD30-HBRT1500SIL  Material: Aluminium Alloy Finish: Anodized Silver

Upper Track			Necessary Parts			
No.	No. Length Item Co		ode	Part Name Dimensions Desc		Desc.
9	1260 mm	FD80-TRP1260-SL		Upper Track	<del>                                     </del>	
10	2160 mm			FD80-TRP2160-SL		888
0	2760 mm	FD80-TRP2	2760-SL			
12	3960 mm	FD80-TRP3	960-SL		. 14	

## Top Recessed Roller



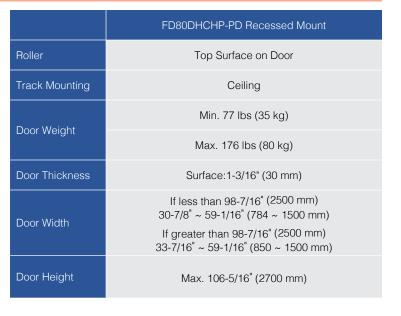
# Surface Track Top Recessed Roller



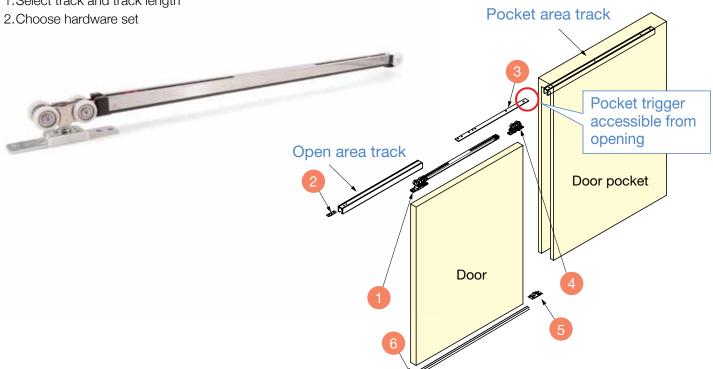




- How to order:
- 1. Select track and track length

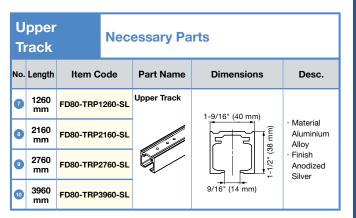


- Load capacity: 176 lbs (80 kg).
- Use with removable jamb/trim/casing.
- Easy installation and maintenance.
- Built-in soft-close and soft-open damper.
- Two-rail system, allows all components to be fixed or adjusted through the opening without breaking the pocket.
- Rollers are surface mounted to top of door.
- High durability, passed 200,000 cycle test (private).
- For interior use only.

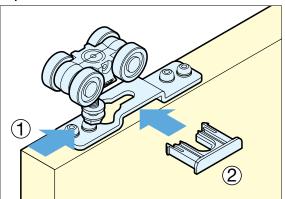


Parts Set (Per Door)	Necessary Parts		
Item Code	Item Name	Description	
250-029-722 FD80DHCMP-PD		Surface Mount Roller Two-Way Soft Close	

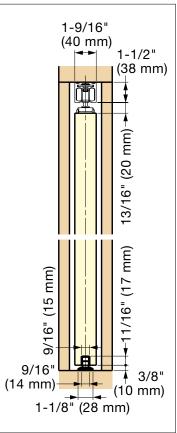
	Parts Included					
	٥.	5 (1)		5		
No.	Qty	Part Name	Dimensions	Description		
1	1 pc	Surface Mount Roller Two-Way Soft Close	7/8" (22.6 mm)  1-1/4"  22-9/16" (31 mm) (573.5 mm) (19.5 mm) (19.5 mm) (110 mm)  1" (25 mm) (110 mm)	Item Name: FD80-WRM-DSC  Material: Steel / Polyacetal (POM) Finish: Chromate / Black Screw: Pan Head Tapping Screw 4x45 Remark: Do not use the included trigger.		
		Front Trigger				
2	1 pc		1/8" (3 mm) 01/4" 5/16" (06.4 mm) (7.4 mm) 2" (50 mm) (7.4 mm) 2" (50 mm) (8.9 mm) 2" (50 mm) (8.9 mm) 2" (50 mm) (8.9 mm) (6.5 mm, 60.4 mm)	Item Name: FD80-TRGPF  • Material: Stainless Steel (SUS304)  • Finish: Plain		
		Pocket Trigger				
3	1 pc		1/8* (3 mm) 01/4* 5/16* (06.4 mm) 7.5/16* (06.4 mm) 18-5/85* (07.4 mm) 2-3/4* (70 mm) 18-5/85* (473 mm) 2-3/4* (70 mm) 2-3/4* (70 mm) 18-5/85* (473 mm) 5/16* (65.5 mm, o10.4 mm) 7	Item Name: FD80-TRGPB-MB  • Material: Stainless Steel (SUS304) • Finish: Plain		
		Surface Mount Roller				
4	1 pc		4-5/16* (110 mm) 3/4* (61.5 mm) (33 mm) (19.5 mm) (33 mm) (19.5 mm) (33 mm) (31 mm) (31 mm)	Item Name: FD80-WRM  Material: Zinc Alloy (ZDC) / Polyacetal (POM)  Finish: Nickel / Natural  Screw: Pan Head Tapping Screw 4x45		
		Floor Guide				
5	1 pc		(e) 11.5 mm) (E) (10.5 mm) (E) (E) (E) (E) (E) (E) (E) (E) (E) (E	Item Name: FD50-BGR18  Material: Stainless Steel (SUS430) / Polyacetal (POM)  Finish: Countersunk / Natural  Screw: Pan Head Tapping Screw  4×45		
		Bottom Guide Rail				
6	1 pc	(1500 mm)	03/16", 3/8" (05 mm, 09 mm) (05 mm, 09 mm) (05 mm, 09 mm) (05 mm, 09 mm) (05 mm, 09 mm)	Item Name: FD30-HBRT1500SIL  • Material: Aluminium Alloy  • Finish: Anodized Silver		



#### **Top Surface Roller**



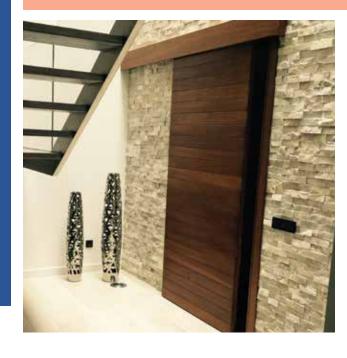
# Surface Track Top Recessed Roller





## SURFACE MOUNT SLIDING DOOR HARDWARE

## SDR-RA80-SM



T	SDR-RA80-SM			
Type	Surface Mount Sliding Door			
Roller	Top Surfaced			
Track Mounting	Ceiling	Wall w/Continuous Bracket		
Door Weight	Max. 200 lbs (90 kg)			
Door Thickness	Min. 1-1/8" (28 mm)			
Door Width	Two-Way Soft Close Min. 32-1/2" (825 mm) Standard Close Min. 23-5/8" (600 mm)			

- Load capacity: 200 lbs (90kg).
- Ceiling or barn door mount.
- Double rollers with ball bearings.
- Quiet precision movement with soft close feature.
- Vertical adjustment ± 1/16" (1 mm).
- Surface mounted door brackets.
- Successfully passed 100,000 cycles test (private).

# Ordering Information

#### ■ 1. Track Options



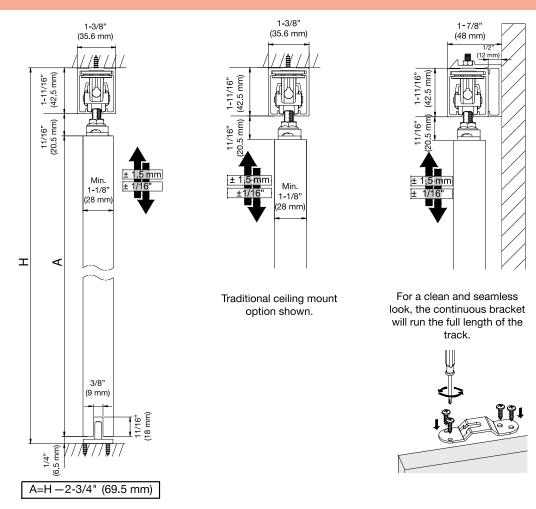
- How to order:
- 1. Select track and track length
- 1A. Select any optional parts for track
- 2. Choose hardware set

# SDR-RA80WL-2000 SDR-RA80-8083 End Cover for Track SDR-RA80WL-3000 Wall Mount Bracket SDR-RA80WL-3000 Wall Mount Bracket

#### 2. Hardware Set

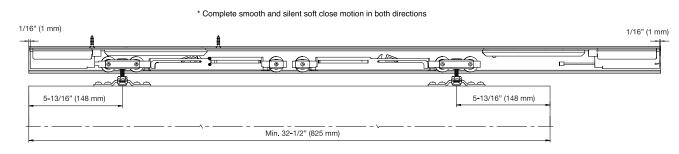
Closing Feature	Item No.	Set D	Details
Dual Soft Close	SDR-RA80-SM-DSC	+ (1) SDR-RA80-SM-KIT Surface Mount Brackets	(2) SDR-RA80-8006 Soft Close Rollers
Standard Closing	SDR-RA80-SM-RR	+ (1) SDR-RA80-SM-KIT Surface Mount Brackets	(2) SDR-RA80-8080 Standard Rollers

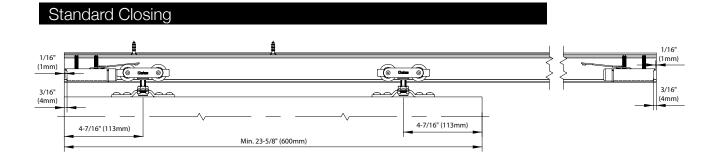
#### ACK MOUNTING OPTIONS



#### ■ Track Details

# Two-Way Soft Close





SUGATSUNE



#### SDR-RA80-RM Type Recessed Mount Sliding Door Top Recessed Roller Track Mounting Ceiling Wall w/Continuous Bracket Door Weight Max. 200 lbs (90 kg) Door Thickness Min. 1-1/8" (28 mm) Two-Way Soft Close Min. 33-7/16" (850 mm) **Door Width** Standard Close Min. 23-5/8" (600 mm)

- Load Capacity: 200 lbs (90kg).
- Ceiling and Barn Door Mount, Recessed Mounted door brackets.
- Double rollers with ball bearings.
- Quiet precision movement with Soft Close Feature.
- Low profile minimum gap of 1/8" (3 mm).
- Vertical Adjustment ± 1/16" (1 mm).
- Recessed mounted door brackets.
- Successfully passed 100,000 cycles test (private).

#### **Ordering Information** ■ 1. Track Options

. Systems

Sliding Door

Track Type	Length	Item No.	Description	
паск туре	Lengur	item No.	<u>'</u>	
Standard	78-3/4" (2000 mm)	SDR-RA80-2000	35.5 (1-3/8)	
Aluminum Track	118-1/8" (3000 mm)	SDR-RA80-3000	42.5.5   (1-11/16)    -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -	
False Ceiling Aluminum Track	78-3/4" (2000 mm)	SDR-RA80-TC-2000	35.5 (1-3/8)	

- How to order:
- 1. Select track and track length

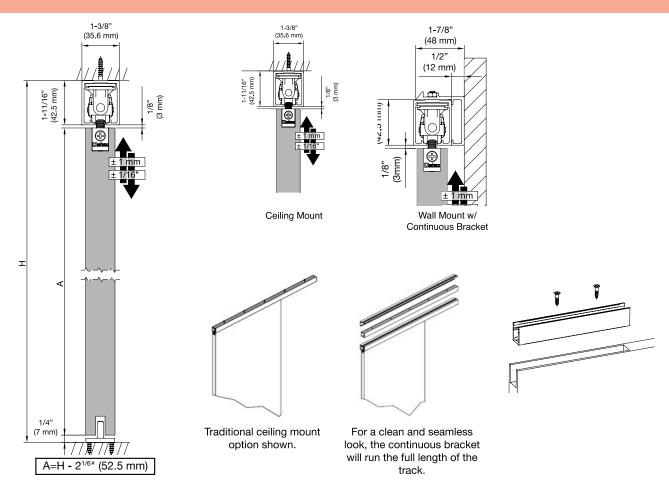
SDR-RA80-RM

- 1A. Select any optional parts for track
- 2. Choose hardware set



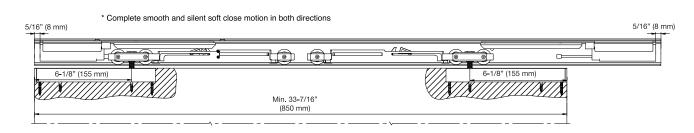
#### 2. Hardware Set

	<u></u>					
Closing Feature	Item No.	Set	Details			
Two-Way Soft Close	SDR-RA80-RM-DSC	+ (1) SDR-RA80-8084 Recessed Bracket	(2) SDR-RA80-8006 Soft Close Rollers			
Standard Closing	SDR-RA80-RM-RR	+ (1) SDR-RA80-8084 Recessed Bracket	(2) SDR-RA80-8080 Standard Rollers			

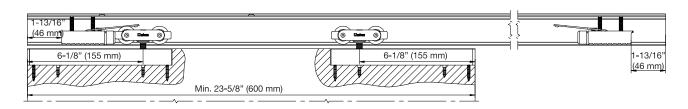


### ■ Track Details

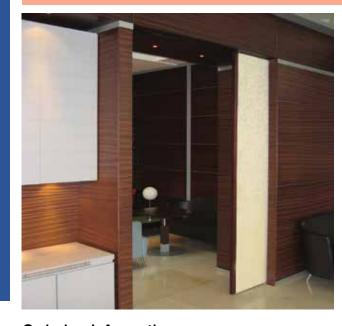
# Two-Way Soft Close



# Standard Closing



SUGATSUNE



T	SDR-A125		
Туре	Standard Sliding		
Roller	Top Recessed	Top Surface	
Door Weight	Max. 275 lbs (125 kg)		
Door Thickness	Min. 1-3/8" (35 mm)		
Door Width	Min. 19-11/16" (500 mm)		
(300 11111)			

- Weight Capacity 275 lbs (125 kg).
- Ceiling mount.
- Recessed and Top Surface Mounted door brackets.
- Double rollers with ball bearings.
- Quiet precision movement.
- Low profile minimum gap of 1/8" (3 mm) Recess mount.
- Vertical Adjustment:

Recessed mount  $\pm 1/16$ " (1 mm), Surface mount  $\pm 1/8$ " (2.5 mm).

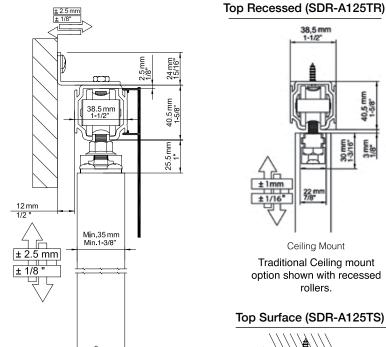
#### **Ordering Information** ■ 1. Track Options

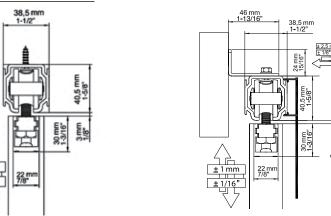
Sliding Door Systems



- How to order:
- 1. Select track and track length
- 1A. Select any optional parts for track
- 2. Choose hardware set

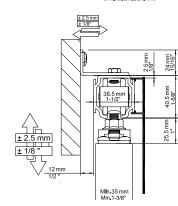
### TRACK MOUNTING OPTIONS





Wall Mount w/ Short Bracket

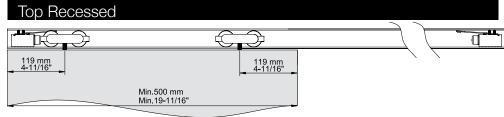
Top track short bracket for Barn Door style mounting that allows fast and simple installation.



#### Wall Mount w/ Short Bracket

Top track short bracket for Barn Door style mounting that allows fast and simple installation.

#### ■ Track Details



Min. 35 mm Min. 1-3/8"

Ceiling Mount

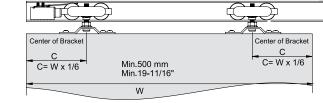
Traditional Ceiling mount

option shown. Fascia can

be mounted on both sides if

needed

## Top Surface



# Top Recessed Roller Set

SDR-A300-30064

**Short Bracket** 

Set Details



SDR-A-4140

**Bottom Guide Roller** 

Item No.

SDR-A125TR-PRT



SDR-A-4131

**Bottom Guide Channel** 

2. Hardware Set Door Mount

Top Recessed





Туре	SDR-A300 Standard Sliding		
Roller	Top Recessed Top Surfaced		
Door Weight	Max. 660 lbs (300 kg)		
Door Thickness	Min. 1-3/8" (35 mm)		
Door Width	Min. 23-5/8" (600 mm)		

- Load Capacity: 660 lbs (300 kg) Heavy Duty Model.
- Ceiling and Barn Door Mount.
- Recessed and Top Surface Mounted door brackets.
- Double rollers with ball bearings.
- Quiet precision movement.
- Low profile minimum gap of 1/8" (3 mm) Recess Mount.
- Vertical Adjustment:
- Recessed mount ± 1/4" (6 mm)
- Surface mount ± 1/16" (2 mm)

## **Ordering Information**

■ 1. Track Options

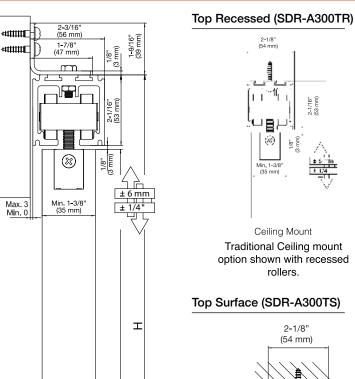
Sliding Door Systems

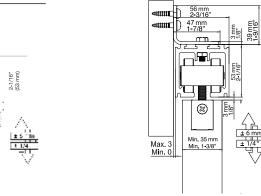
Track Type	Length	Item	No.		Description
Standard Aluminum Track	118-1/8" (3000 mm) SDR-A300-3000			25 53 (2.1/167)	
<b>I</b> 1A	Optional Parts for Track				
			6	99	
SDR-A-4131 Bottom Guide Channel	SDR-A300-30057 End Caps for Tracks			A-4140 uide Roller	SDR-A300-30064 Short Bracket

#### 2. Hardware Set

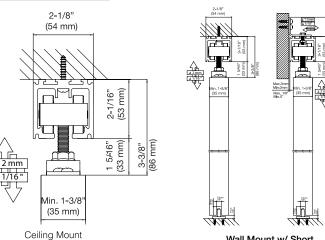
Door Mount	Item No.	Set Details
Top Recessed	SDR-A300TR-PRT	Top Recessed Roller Set
Top Surface	SDR-A300TS-PRT	Top Surface Roller Set

- How to order:
- 1. Select track and track length
- 1A. Select any optional parts for track
- 2. Choose hardware set





Wall Mount w/ Short Bracket Top track short bracket for Barn Door style mounting that allows fast and simple installation.

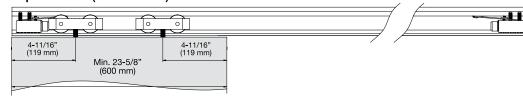


Wall Mount w/ Short Bracket

Top track short bracket for Barn Door style mounting that allows fast and simple installation.

## Top Recessed (SDR-A300TR)

■ Track Details



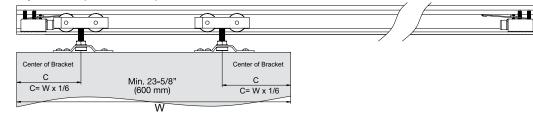
Traditional Ceiling mount

option shown. Fascia can

be mounted on both sides if

needed

## Top Surface (SDR-A300TS)









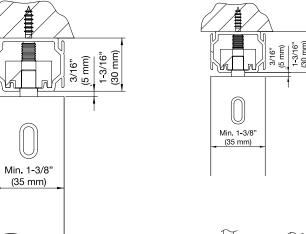
Time	SDR-A84D		
Type	Folding Door		
Roller	Top Recessed		
Track Mounting	Ceiling		
Door Weight	Max. 88 lbs (40 kg) per panel		
Door Thickness	1-3/8" ~ 2" (50 mm ~ 35 mm)		
Door Panel Width	Min. 21-1/32" (550 mm)		
Door Width	Two Doors: Max. 39-3/8" (1000 mm)	Four Doors: Max. 29-1/2" (750 mm)	

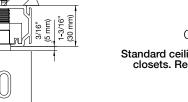
- Load capacity: 88 lbs per panel.
- Compatible with 2 or 4 doors.
- Ceiling mount options.
- Recessed Mounted door brackets.
- Concealed Hinges Recommended.
- Double rollers with ball bearings with quiet precision movement.
- Low profile minimum gap of 3/16" (5 mm).
- Recess Mount.
- Optional bottom track (not required).

## **Ordering Information**

#### ■ 1. Track Options

Track T	<b>Туре</b>	Length	Item No.	Description	<b>■1A</b>	Optional Pa	arts for Track	
		78-3/4" (2000 mm)	SDR-A84D-2000	(1-9/16")	1.		A STATE OF THE STA	
Standard Alum	ninum Track	118-1/8" (3000 mm)	SDR-A84D-3000	8.8.9.		SDR-A-4131 m Guide Channel	SDR-A-4110 Bottom Guide Roller	
False Ceiling Alu	ıminum Track	118-1/8" (3000 mm)	SDR-A84D- TC-3000	70 (2-3/4*)	-	■ How to	order: t track and track ler	ngth
2. Hardware S	et						t any optional parts	0
Door Mount	Load Rating	Item No.		Set Details		2. Choos	se hardware set	
Two Door	Up to 66 lbs	SDR-A84D-2D2HDC	TTT	(2) HES3D-120DC			t any optional parts rdware set	3
Assembly	Up to 88 lbs	SDR-A84D-2D3HDC	(1) Set for (1) Pair of Doo	(3) HES3D-120DC				
Four Door	Up to 66 lbs	SDR-A84D-4D4HDC	The state of the s	¥	(6) H	ES3D-120DC		
Assembly	Up to 88 lbs	SDR-A84D-4D6HDC	(1) Set for (1) Pair of Doo	(1) SDR-A84D-8802 rs Set for SECOND Pair of Doors	(9) H	ES3D-120DC		





#### Ceiling Mount

Standard ceiling mount for doorways and closets. Requires 1-3/8" thick doors.

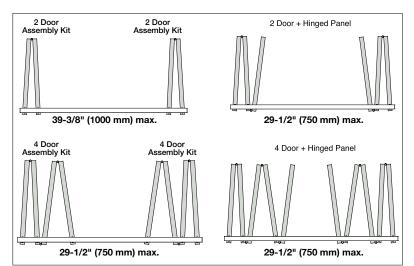


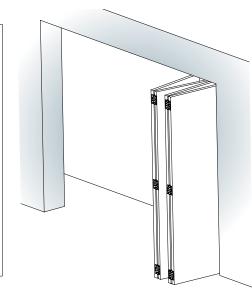
# False ceiling mount for room partition applications. Requires 1-3/8" minimum thick doors. Hardware for sliding doors is completely concealed.

Min. 1-3/8"

(35 mm)

### **■** Configuration Options





SUGATSUNE

SDR-A84D-8800 Set for Pair of Doors

SDR-A84D-8801 Set for Single Door

SDR-A84D-8802 Set for SECOND PAIR of Doors

### SOFT-CLOSE SYNCHRONIZED SLIDING DOOR HARDWARE

#### SDR-RA80SYN

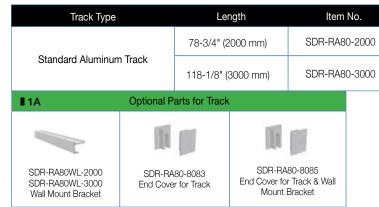


Time	SDR-RA80SYN			
Туре	Synchronized Bi-Parting			
Roller	Тор	Top Surface Mount		
Track Mounting	Ceiling Wall w/Continuous Br		w/Continuous Bracket	
Door Weight	Max. 176 lbs (80 kg)			
Door Thickness	Min. 1-1/16" (27 mm)			
Door Width	<b>40 kg door (88 lbs)</b> Min: 28-1/8" (715 mm) Max: 59-1/16" (1500 mm)		80 kg door (176 lbs) Min: 36" (915 mm) Max: 59-1/16" (1500 mm)	

- Successfully passed 100,000 cycles test (private).
- 176 lbs (80 kg).
- Ceiling and Wall/Barn Door Mount.
- Surface Mounted Door Brackets.
- Double Rollers with Ball Bearings.
- Quiet Precision Movement.
- Soft Close Feature.
- Vertical Adjustment ± 1/16" (1 mm).

# Ordering Information

■ 1. Track Options



- How to order:
- 1. Select track and track length

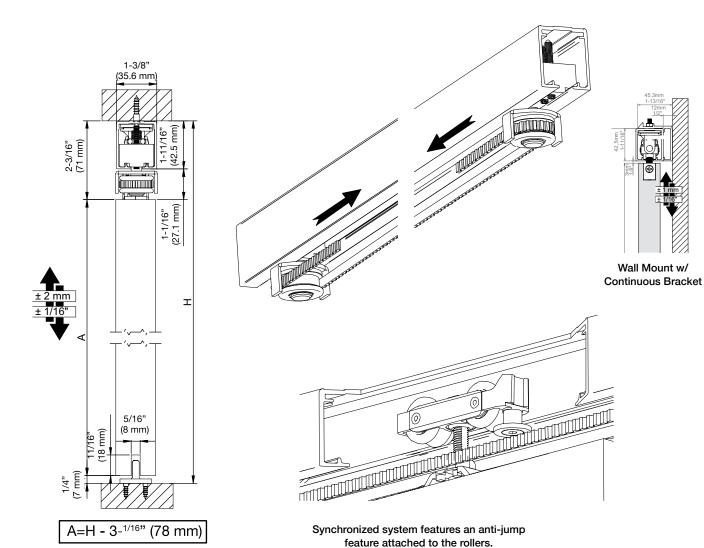
Description

1A. Select any optional parts for track

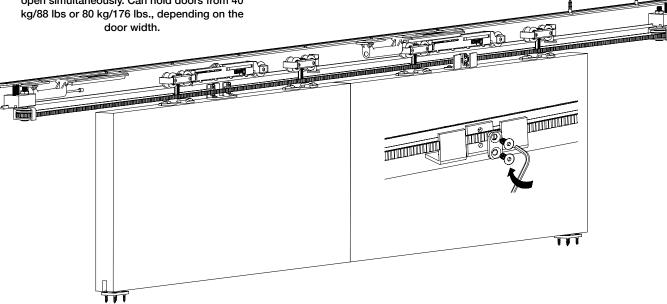
#### 2. Hardware Set

Load Rating (Per Door)	Item No.	Set Details	
up to 88 lbs (40 kg)	SDR-RA80SYN-40	Roller & Surface Door Mount Synchronized Set	
up to 176 lbs (80 kg)	SDR-RA80SYN-80	Roller & Surface Door Mount Synchronized Set	

#### ACK MOUNTING OPTIONS



This synchronous system allows 2 doors to open simultaneously. Can hold doors from 40 kg/88 lbs or 80 kg/176 lbs., depending on the



SUGATSUNE



Туре	SDR-A125SYN
	Bi-Parting Synchronizing
Track Mounting	Ceiling
Door Weight	Max. 275 lbs (125 kg)
Door Thickness	Min. 1-3/8" (35 mm)
Door Width	23-5/8" ~ 47-1/4" (600 ~ 1200 mm)

- Load capacity: 275 lbs (125 kg).
- Smooth Bi-Parting synchronized function.
- Ceiling Mount.
- Surface Mounted door brackets.
- Double rollers with ball bearings.
- Quiet precision movement.
- Vertical Adjustment ± 1/8" (2.5 mm).

## **Ordering Information**

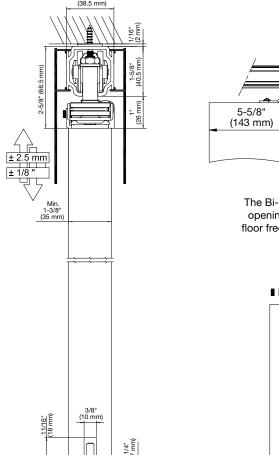
#### ■ 1. Track Options

Track Type	Length	Item No.	Description
Standard Aluminum Track	118-1/8" (3000 mm)	SDR-A125-3000	38.5(1-1/2')
■ 1A Optional Parts for Track			
			<ul><li>How to order:</li><li>Select track and track length</li></ul>
SDR-A-125-10433 Anodized Aluminum Fascia (3000 mm)	SDR-A81-6061 Aluminum Separator		<ul><li>1A. Select any optional parts for track</li><li>2. Choose hardware set</li></ul>

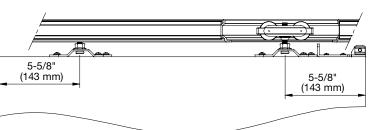
<sup>\*</sup> If installing fascia for ceiling mount, one per each fixing point

# 2. Hardware Set

= 21 Haraware 60t			
Door Mount	Item No.	Set Detai	ils
Surface Bracket with Synchronized Bracket Set	SDR-A125SYN-KIT	(2) SDR-A125TS-PRT	(1) SDR-A125SYN-PRT

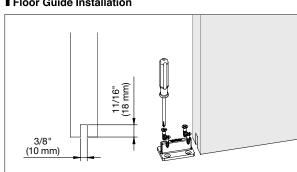


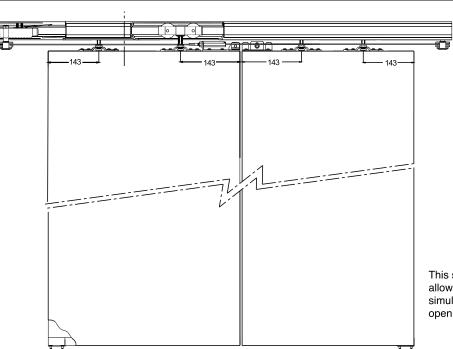
Ceiling Mount



The Bi-parting Synchronized door system allows for wider door openings in a variety of spaces. The top hung doors leave the floor free of tracks and make this system desirable for entrances to conference rooms, kitchen or bathrooms.

#### ■ Floor Guide Installation





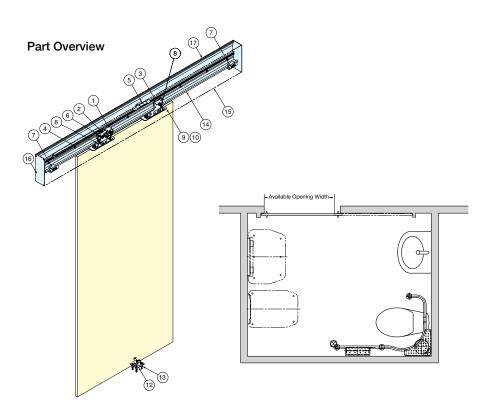
This synchronous system allows 2 sliding doors to open simultaneously. Can be applied to opening of 7' and 10-1/2".

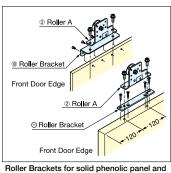




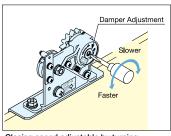
Item No.	LM-80
Door Width	27-9/16" ~ 47-1/4" (700 ~ 1200 mm)
Door Thickness	1/2" (13 mm) or 1-1/8" ~ 1-9/16" (28 ~ 40 mm)
Door Weight	66 ~ 176 lbs (30 ~ 80 kg)/door
Door Travel	Max. 43-5/16" (1100 mm) in case of door width 47-1/4" (1200 mm)

- Self-closing sliding door system.
- Equipped with damper for smooth and soft-closing, eliminating door slamming.
- Dampening speed adjustable for best soft-closing.
- Wall surface mount type for easy installation.
- No bottom rail needed for clean appearance.
- Door opens lightly for easy operation.
- Door catch included to hold door in fully open position.
- Designed for 1/2" (13 mm) solid phenolic panel or 1-1/8"~1-9/16" (28 ~ 40 mm) thick wood doors.
- Non-handed.
- Glass door system available.

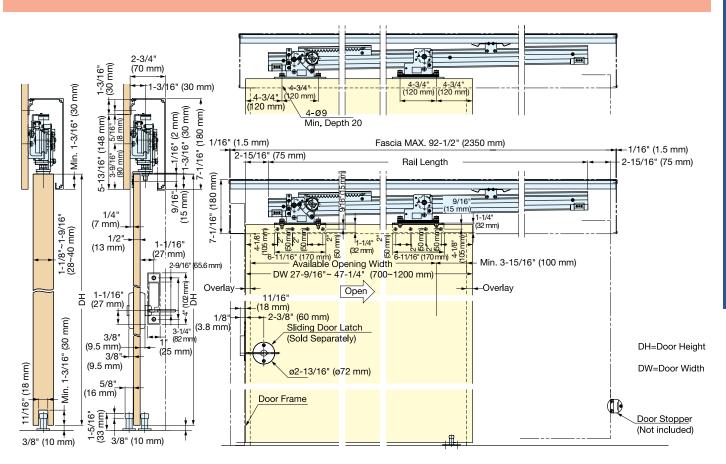




wood door included.



Closing speed adjustable by turning



#### **Part Details**

rait De	tano							
No.	1	2	3	4	(5)	)	6	7
Name	Damper	Roller A	Roller B	Gear Rack	Sprii	ng	Stopper Roller	Door Stopper
	33							
Qty. / Set	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 pc	1 p	С	1 pc	2 pcs
No.	8	9	10	11)	12	)	13	14
Name	Stopper Plate	Height Adjustment Spacer	Roller Bracket (For Solid Phenolic)	Roller Bracket (For Wood)	Bottom Guid		Anchor	Roller Rail (2200 mm)
				C & C				
Qty. / Set	2 pcs	t1:15 pcs, t0.5:1 pc	2 pcs	2 pcs	2 pc	s	4 pcs	1 pc
No.	15	16	17		No.	O	ption	
	Fascia		Mounting Plate		Name	Latch w	//indicator	
Name	(2350 mm)	Side Cover	(For Fascia) (2350 mm)		Item No.	ET	-125T	
						•		
Qty. / Set	1 pc	1 pc ea. (Left & Right)	1 pc		Qty. / Set	1	рс	







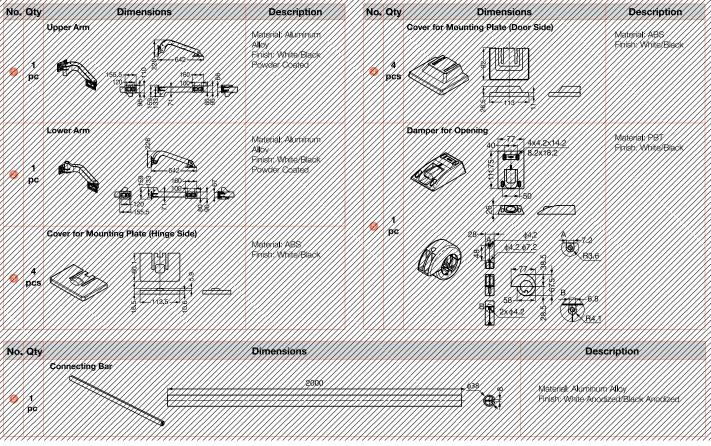
### **FULL SIZE DOORS LIN-X1000**

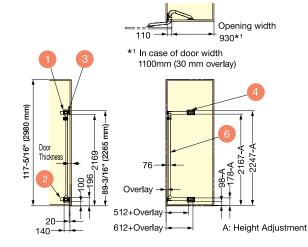
- Lateral Opening Mechanism: Allows doors to swing out laterally in a small radius, ideal for tight front space application.
- Heavy Duty: Max. weight 198 lbs.(90 kg).
- 4-Way Adjustable: Vertical, horizontal, depth and parallel adjustment.
- Smooth Movement: Built-in dampers provide a smooth soft-closing movement.
- Use in various applications: Ideal for closet entryways, large pantry doors, storage, hidden rooms, etc.
- Hardware is non-handed: can be used for left-opening or right-opening doors.
- Designed for overlay installation, but can be installed flush with the surrounding cabinet or wall. Please contact customer service for details on inset installations.

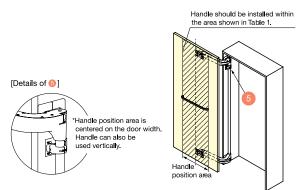


# LATERAL OPENING DOOR SYSTEM

# LIN-X1000







Range of Motion

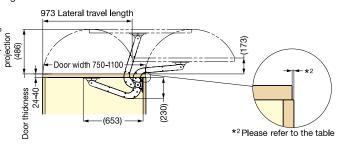


Table 1: Handle position area (for door thickness 40 mm)

Hinge side clearance Door width	10 mm	15 mm	20 mm
750 mm - 900 mm	Max. 300 mm	Max. 350 mm	Max. 500 mm
900 mm - 1000 mm	Max. 200 mm	Max. 250 mm	Max. 400 mn
1000 mm - 1100 mm	Max. 100 mm	Max. 150 mm	Max. 300 mn

Table 2: Please follow Height Adjustment (A) based on the following table so that the door will not contact the floor.

Door w	eight	Height Adjustment						
44 lbs	(20 kg)	2.0 mm						
66.1 lbs	(30 kg)	3.5 mm						
88.2 lbs	(40 kg)	5.0 mm						
110.2 lbs	(50 kg)	6.5 mm						
132.2 lbs	(60 kg)	8.0 mm						
154.3 lbs	(70 kg)	9.5 mm						
176.3 lbs	(80 kg)	11.0 mm						
198.4 lbs	(90 ka)	12.5 mm						

SUGATSUN

Door Width

Max. Door Height

Max. Door Weight

Item No.

LIN-X1000/WT-S

LIN-X1000/BL-S

**Door Thickness** 

GATS<mark>une</mark>

Overlay

3/4"

(19 mm)

29-1/2" ~ 43-5/16" (750 ~ 1100 mm)

117-5/16" (2980 mm)

15/16" ~ 1-9/16" (24 ~ 40 mm)

198 lbs (90 kg/door)

Finish

White

Black

Material

Steel,

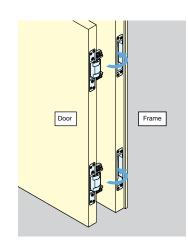
Aluminum



# Concealed Hinges HES3D Series

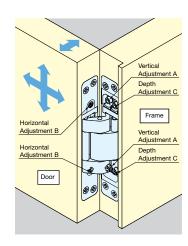
#### **EASY INSTALLATION**

Here's why, Sugatsune's
HES3D series hinges
incorporate a feature that allow
the hinge leaves to separate.
One leaf is installed in the
door frame, while the other is
installed into the door itself.
You can then install and adjust
the door at any time.



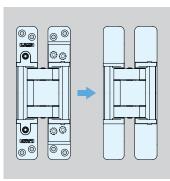
# 3-WAY ADJUSTABLE FEATURE

HES3D series hinges have vertical, horizontal, and depth adjustment features, so if your door isn't perfectly aligned on the first try, this feature allows adjustments in each direction.



#### OVERALL LOOK

HES3D series hinges feature squared shape and round corners, comes with cover caps to hide all screws on the face of the hinge, so when your hinge is installed, it has a clean, sleek appearance.



# C UL US

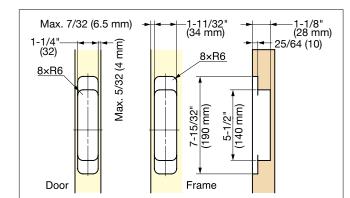
#### **UL® LISTED**

HES3D-E190 and HES3D-W190 are UL® Listed with **3 HOUR FIRE RATING.** 

# 3-WAY ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED HINGE







Horizontal Adjustment Screw

1-1/4\*
(32 mm)

1-1/4\*
(32 mm)

Depth Adjustment Screw

1-3/32\*(28 mm)

Installed to Bord Adjustment

1-3/32\*(28 mm)

Installed to Bord Adjustment

1-3/32\*(28 mm)

- 3-WAY adjustment function allows vertical, horizontal, and depth adjustment after hinge installed.
- Easy installation with Lift-off feature: can be split into two parts (one for the frame and one for the flap), can temporarily be hung and hold position without being affixed with screws.
- Successfully passed 300,000 open/close private cycle tests.
- Supplied with steel flat head screw.
- Door Thickness: Min. 1-1/2" (38 mm).
- Door Weight: Max. 220 lbs (100 kg )/2 pcs,

Max. 275 lbs (100 kg )/3 pcs.

Door Size: Max. H 94-1/2" (2400 mm)

Max. W 35-7/16" (900 mm)

- Bracket for sheet metal doors/frames available, sold separately (HES3D-E190BKT-F).
- UL® Listed with 3 hour fire rating.



NIa	Dout Name	Matarial	Finish (Oalan
No.	Part Name	Material	Finish/Color
1	Body	Zinc Alloy	Polished Nickel (PN)
2	Base Frame	Zinc Alloy	Dull Chrome (DC)
3	Arm	Aluminum Alloy	Dull Nickel (DN) Matte Black (BL)
4	Cover	ABS	White (WT)
5	Pin	304 Stainless Steel	-

Item No.	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
HES3D-E190PN-UL			
HES3D-E190DC-UL			
HES3D-E190DN-UL	1050	2	12
HES3D-E190BL-UL			
HES3D-E190WT-UL			

# 3-WAY ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED HINGE For Door Moldings



# HES3D-W190









HES3D-W190DC-UL

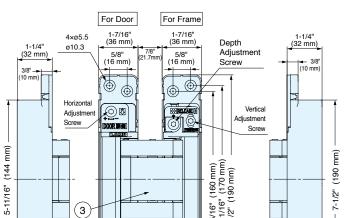
HES3D-W190DN-UL

HES3D-W190BL-UL

HES3D-W190WT

HES3D-W190PN\*

HES3D-W190PB

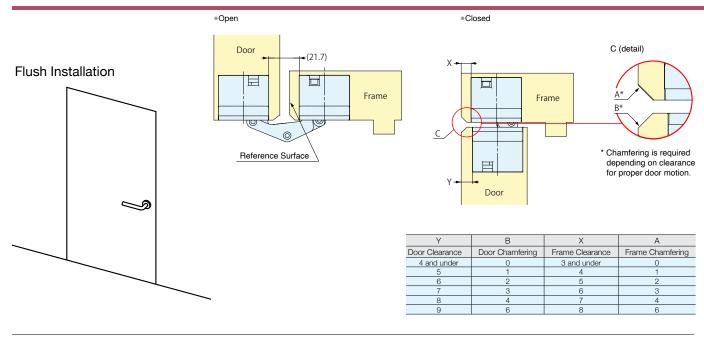


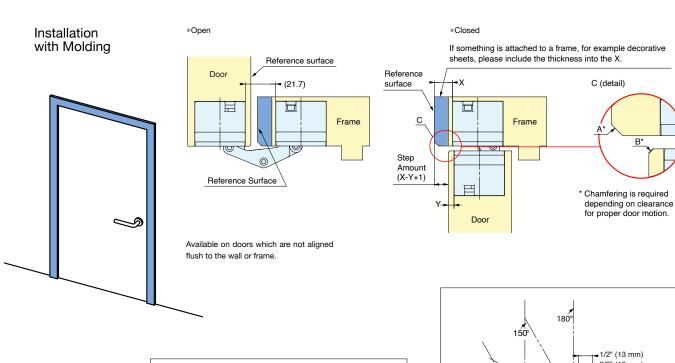
-1 mm +1 mm

- Has a long arm for a wider throw, allowing 3/8" (10 mm) clearance for flush installation or 1/2" (13 mm) clearance for installation with a molding. Opens to 180°.
- Features 3-way adjustability (vertical, horizontal and depth).
- Flanges come apart for the door to be provisionally hung for making adjustments. This provides a quick and easy installation when ready for fixing screws.
- Replacement screw covers available for all finishes.
- \*Only the HES3D-W190PN model includes metal cover plates, all other models include plastic cover plates.
- Supplied with steel flat head screw.
- Door Thickness: Min. 1-1/2" (38 mm).
- Door Weight: Max. 220 lbs (100 kg)/2 pcs,
  - Max. 275 lbs (125 kg)/3 pcs.
- Door Size: Max. H 96-1/6" (2440 mm)
  - Max. W 36" (915 mm)
- **UL® Listed** with **3 hour fire rating** (DC, DN, and BL models only).

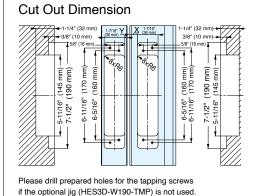
C UL US LISTED	1	1/8" (3.5 mm)	Horizontal +3 mm  1 -2 mm

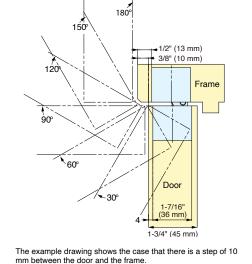
			No.	Part	Part Material	Finish/Color										
		Opening	Weight	Weight Box	Carton	INO.	Name	ivialeriai	DC	DN	BL	PN	WT	PB		
Item Name	Finish	Angle	(g)	(pcs)		1	Body	Zinc Alloy	Satin	Nickel	Enamel Black	Nickel	Enamel White	Brass		
HES3D-W190DC-UL	Dull Chrome			2	12	2	Base Frame	(ZDC)								
HES3D-W190DN-UL	Dull Nickel			2	12	3	Arm	Aluminium			DIACK		vvriite			
HES3D-W190BL-UL	Black		180° 1231 2	2	12		7 4111	Allloy								
HES3D-W190PN	Polished Nickel	180° 1231		1231	1231	1231	2	12	4	Shaft	Stainless Steel	Plain	Plain	Plain	Plain	Plain
HES3D-W190WT	White			2	12		Screw	ABS or		Dull				_		
HES3D-W190PB	Polished Brass			2	12	5	Cover	Stainless Steel*	Silver	Nickel	Black	Nickel	White	Brass		











SUGATSUN



# 3-WAY ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED HINGE



1" (25 mm)– 3/8" (10)→



- 3-WAY adjustment function allows vertical, horizontal, and depth adjustment after hinge installed.
- Easy installation and adjustment.
- Successfully passed 300,000 open/close private cycle tests.
- Supplied with steel flat head screw.
- Covers hide all screw heads for clean appearance.
- Door weight: Max. 121 lbs (55 kg)/2pcs; 154 lbs (70 kg)/3pcs.

reference

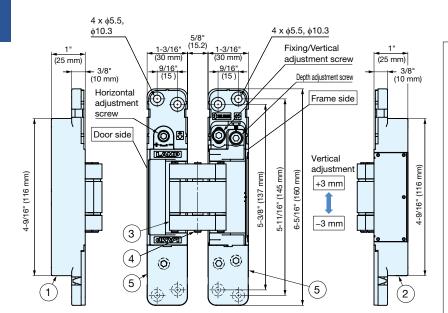
reference

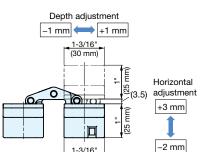
Door reference plane

Door

Bore Dimensions

- Door thickness: Min. 1-3/8" (35 mm).
- Max. door size: H 94-1/2" × W 35-7/16" (H 2400 mm  $\times$  W 900 mm).





No.	Part Name	Material	Finish/Color
1	Body	Zinc Alloy	Dull Chrome (DC),
2	Base Frame	ZINC Alloy	Dull Nickel (DN),
3	Arm	Aluminum	Black (BL)
4	Pin	304 Stainless Steel	-
5	Cover	ABS	Dull Chrome (DC), Dull Nickel (DN), Black (BL)



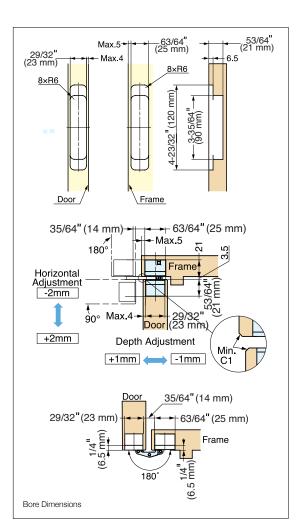
# 3-WAY ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED HINGE



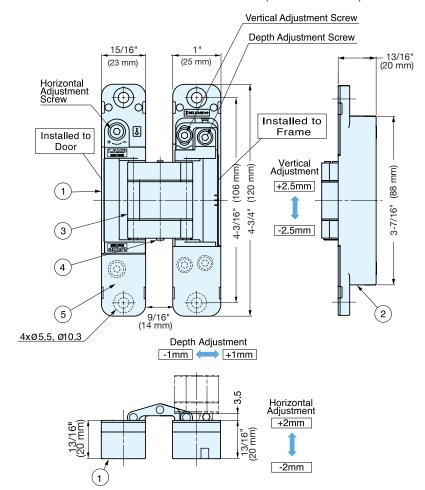


HES3D-120BL HES3D-120DC HES3D-120DN

- 3-WAY adjustment function allows vertical, horizontal, and depth adjustment after hinge installed.
- Easy installation and adjustment.
- Successfully passed 300,000 open/close private cycle tests.
- Supplied with steel flat head screw.
- Covers hide all screw heads for clean appearance.
- Door weight: Max. 66 lbs (30 kg)/2 pcs; 88 lbs (40 kg)/3 pcs.
- Door Thickness: Min. 1-1/8" (29 mm).
- Max. Door Size: H 94-1/2" × W 35-7/16" (H 2400 mm x W 900 mm).
- Bracket for sheet metal available (HES3D-120BKT).







No.	Part Name	Material	Finish/Color
1	Body		Dull Chrome (DC)
2	Base Frame	Zinc Alloy	Dull Nickel (DN)
3	Arm		Black (BL)
4	Pin	304 Stainless Steel	-
(5)	Cover	ABS	Dull Chrome (DC) Dull Nickel (DN) Black (BL)

SUGATSUNE



www.sugatsune.com

# STAINLESS STEEL LIFT-OFF HINGE





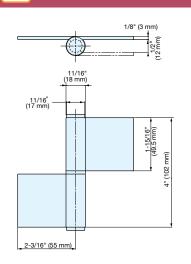
# S-6166-2



- Weld-on type stainless steel lift-off hinge.
- Left and Right handed available.
- Door weight:

Max. 88 lbs (40 kg)/pair.

Item	No.	Weight	Box	Carton			
Left	Right	(g)	(pcs)	(pcs)	Material	Finish	
S-6166-2-L	S-6166-2-R	300	12	60	304 Stainless Steel	Satin	



# STAINLESS STEEL LIFT-OFF HINGE







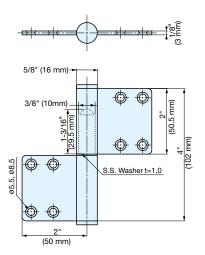
S-6173-2



- Screw hole is countersunk from both sides.
- Non-handed.
- Door weight:

Max. 88 lbs (40 kg)/pair.

Item No.	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)	Material	Finish
S-6173-2	240	12	60	304 Stainless Steel	Satin



# STAINLESS STEEL LIFT-OFF HINGE







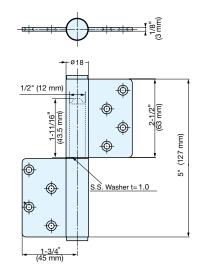
S-6173-5



- Screw hole is countersunk from both sides.
- Non-handed.
- Door weight:

Max. 110 lbs (50 kg)/pair.

Item No.	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)	Material	Finish
S-6173-5	330	8	40	304 Stainless Steel	Satin





# STAINLESS STEEL BUTT HINGE







3535/SS, 4040/SS

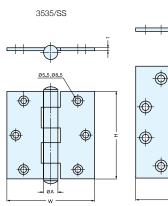
Hinges

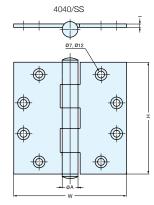




- Tamper proof.
- Door weight:

3535/SS Max. 55 lbs (25 kg)/pair. 4040/SS Max. 88 lbs (40 kg)/pair.





Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel	Satin

Item No.	Н	W	А	t	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
3535/SS	3-1/2" (89)	3-1/2" (89)	35/64" (14.0)	1/8" (3.0)	145	0	100
4040/SS	4" (101.6)	4" (101.6)	37/64" (14.8)	9/64" (3.4)	195	2	50

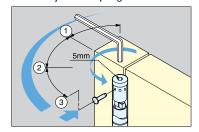
SUGATSUNE

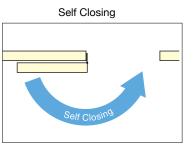


# Hinges JSA SPRING HINGES

- Spring loaded for self closing.
- Adjustable spring tension.
- Available in 4 sizes/load capacities.
- Available in stainless steel and aluminum.
- Successfully passed 500,000 open/close private cycle tests.

#### Adjustable Spring Tension









JSA-120A

Item No.	Material	Finish	
JSA-120A	Aluminum	Anodized	
JSA-180A	Aluminum		
JSA-120S	304 Stainless		
JSA-180S	Steel	Satin	



Item No.	Load C	apacity	Weight (g)	Вох	Cartor	
item No.	2 Hinges	3 Hinges	vveigni (g)	(pcs)	(pcs)	
JSA-120A	44 lbs (20 kg)	66 lbs (30 kg)	175			
JSA-180A	88 lbs (40 kg)	132 lbs (60 kg)	260	2	20	
JSA-120S	44 lbs (20 kg)	66 lbs (30 kg)	303	2	20	
JSA-180S	88 lbs (40 kg)	132 lbs (60 kg)	526			

# DOUBLE ACTION SPRING HINGE







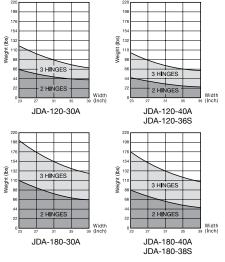




JDA-180-38S



- Spring loaded for self-closing.
- Adjustable spring tension.
- Available in 7 sizes and 2 materials.
- For 2-way swinging doors.
- Successfully passed 500,000 open/close private cycle tests.



Item No.	Max. Door Thickness	Weight (g)	Material	Finish	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
JDA-120-30A	1-3/16" (30 mm)	275				
JDA-120-40A	1-9/16" (40 mm)	320		Anodized	2	20
JDA-180-30A	1-3/16" (30 mm)	407	Aluminum			
JDA-180-40A	1-9/16" (40 mm)	466				
JDA-180-50A	1-31/32" (50 mm)	510				
JDA-120-36S	1-13/32" (36 mm)	555	304 Stainless	04 Stainless		
JDA-180-38S	1-1/2" (38 mm)	947	Steel	Satin		

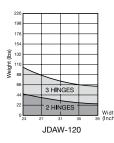
# DOUBLE ACTION SPRING HINGE Wall Mount

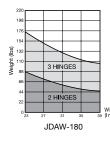


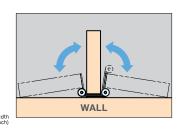




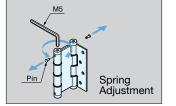
- Spring loaded/self closing.
- Adjustable spring tension.
- Available in 2 sizes/strengths.
- Requires 8 #8 flathead countersunk screws, 3/4" or longer. (not included)







Item No.	Door Thickness	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)	Material	Finish
JDAW-120-35A	1-3/8" (35 mm)	350	2	20	Aluminum	Anodized
JDAW-180-35A						



SUGATSUNE

www.sugatsune.com

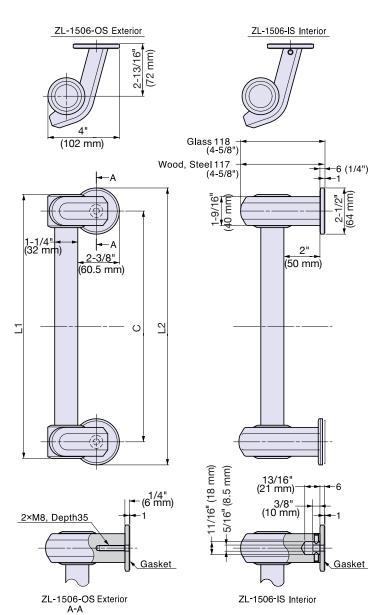








- Can be installed on Glass Door, Wooden or Metal Frame Door.
- Tolerance of screw pitch is  $\pm$  1 mm.
- Base Plate included.





Item No.								
Exterior	Interior	Back-to-Back	Material	Finish/Color	L1	L2	С	
ZL-1506-OS-192	ZL-1506-IS-192	ZL-1506-WR-192	316 Stainless Steel			9-5/16" (237)	10-1/16" (256)	7-9/16" (192)
ZL-1506-OS-320	ZL-1506-IS-320	ZL-1506-WR-320			7	4-3/8" (365)	15-1/8" (384)	12-5/8" (320)
ZL-1506-OS-640	ZL-1506-IS-640	ZL-1506-WR-640			Zwei L	27" (685)	27-3/4" (704)	25-3/8" (640)
ZL-1506-OS-960	ZL-1506-IS-960	ZL-1506-WR-960				39-9/16" (1005)	40-5/16" (1024)	37-13/16" (960)



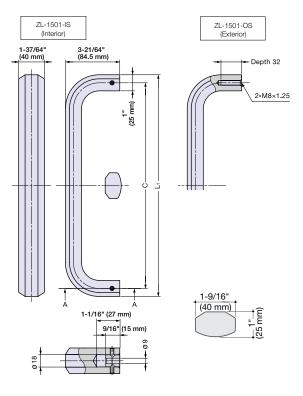
# Zweil L® PREMIUM DOOR HANDLE

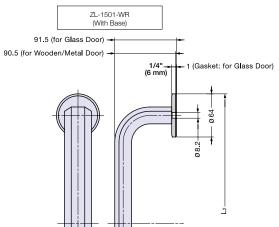


- Tolerance of screw pitch is  $\pm$  1 mm.
- Order base ZL1501-R separately if baseplate is needed for exterior/interior.

Can be installed on Glass Door, Wooden or Metal Frame Door.







	Item No.					Dimensions			
Exterior	Interior	Back-to-Back	Back-to-Back with Base	Material	Finish	С	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	
ZL-1501-OS-320	ZL-1501-IS-320	ZL-1501-WN-320	ZL-1501-WR-320			12-19/32" (320)	13-37/64" (345)	15-1/16" (384)	
ZL-1501-OS-640	ZL-1501-IS-640	ZL-1501-WN-640	ZL-1501-WR-640		7	25-13/64" (640)	26-3/16" (665)	27-3/4" (704)	
ZL-1501-OS-960	ZL-1501-IS-960	ZL-1501-WN-960	ZL-1501-WR-960	316		37-51/64" (960)	38-25/32" (985)	40-5/16" (1024)	
*ZL-1501-OS-1280	*ZL-1501-IS-1280	*ZL-1501-WN-1280	*ZL-1501-WR-1280	Stainless Steel	Zwei L	50-25/64" (1280)	51-3/8" (1305)	52-15/16" (1344)	
*ZL-1501-OS-1600	*ZL-1501-IS-1600	*ZL-1501-WN-1600	*ZL-1501-WR-1600			62-63/64" (1600)	63-31/32" (1625)	65-1/2" (1664)	
*ZL-1501-OS-1920	*ZL-1501-IS-1920	*ZL-1501-WN-1920	*ZL-1501-WR-1920			75-19/32" (1920)	76-37/64" (1945)	78-1/8" (1984)	

\*Length over 960 are special order item.

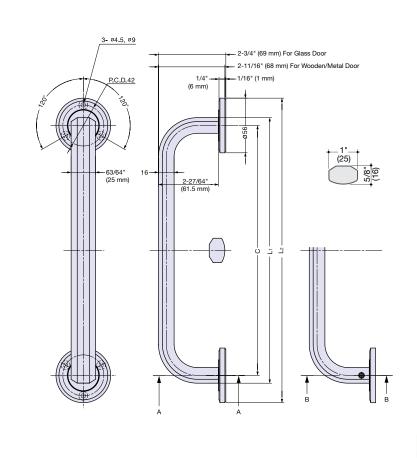
# Zweil L® PREMIUM DOOR HANDLE





STANLESS 316 STEEL ZL-1502

- Can be installed on Glass Door, Wooden or Metal Frame Door.
- Tolerance of screw pitch is  $\pm$  1 mm.
- Base Plate included.



1/16" (1 mm)

Gasket: Only for Glass Door



	ltem No.					Dimensions	
Exterior	Interior	Back-to-Back	Material	Finish	С	L <sub>1</sub>	$L_2$
ZL-1502-OS-192	ZL-1502-IS-192	ZL-1502-WR-192		7	7-9/16" (192)	8-3/16" (208)	9-3/4" (248)
ZL-1502-OS-320	ZL-1502-IS-320	ZL-1502-WR-320	316		12-19/32" (320)	13-15/64" (336)	14-13/16" (376)
ZL-1502-OS-640	ZL-1502-IS-640	ZL-1502-WR-640	Stainless Steel	Zwei L	25-13/64" (640)	25-53/64" (656)	27-3/8" (696)
ZL-1502-OS-960	ZL-1502-IS-960	ZL-1502-WR-960			37-51/64" (960)	38-27/64" (976)	40" (1016)

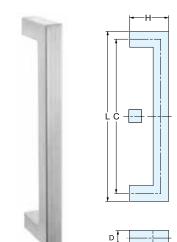
-- 1/16" (1 mm)

Gasket: Only for Glass Door

Handles & Knobs

STAINLESS 304 STEEL

DSI-4400



- For use with DSI mounting kits.
- Please specify Interior/Exterior type when ordering:

Posts for Exterior handles are threaded to accept screws.

Posts for Interior handles have set screws for DSI mounting kits.

Item No.						Вох	Carton
Interior	Exterior	D	L	С	н	(pcs)	(pcs)
DSI-4400-15-15I	DSI-4400-15-15E		6-1/2" (165)	5-29/32" (150)			
DSI-4400-15-20I	DSI-4400-15-20E	15	8-1/2" (215)	7-7/8" (200)	2-3/16" (55)		
DSI-4400-15-30I	DSI-4400-15-30E		12-3/8" (315)	11-13/16" (300)	(00)		
DSI-4400-20-20I	DSI-4400-20-20E		8-11/16" (220)	7-7/8" (200)			
DSI-4400-20-25I	DSI-4400-20-25E	20	10-5/8" (270)	9-27/32" (250)	2-9/16" (65)	4	10
DSI-4400-20-30I	DSI-4400-20-30E		12-5/8" (320)	11-13/16" (300)	(00)	1	10
DSI-4400-30-25I	DSI-4400-30-25E		11" (280)	9-27/32" (250)			
DSI-4400-30-30I	DSI-4400-30-30E	00	12" (330)	11-13/16" (300)	3-9/16"		
DSI-4400-30-35I	DSI-4400-30-35E	30	14-15/16" (380)	13-25/32" (350)	(90)		
DSI-4400-30-60I	DSI-4400-30-60E		24-13/16" (630)	23-5/8" (600)			



DSI-3310

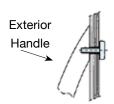
- For use with DSI mounting kits.
- Please specify Interior/Exterior type when ordering:

Posts for Exterior handles are threaded to accept screws.

Posts for Interior handles have set screws for DSI mounting kits.

Item No.						Вох	Carton
Interior	Exterior	D	L	С	A	(pcs)	(pcs)
DSI-3310-15-15I	DSI-3310-15-15E		6-1/2" (165)	5-29/32" (150)			
DSI-3310-15-20I	DSI-3310-15-20E	15	8-1/2" (215)	7-7/8" (200)	2-3/16" (55)		
DSI-3310-15-30I	DSI-3310-15-30E		12-3/8" (315)	11-13/16" (300)	(00)		
DSI-3310-20-20I	DSI-3310-20-20E		8-11/16" (220)	7-7/8" (200)			
DSI-3310-20-25I	DSI-3310-20-25E	20	10-5/8" (270)	9-27/32" (250)	2-9/16" (65)	1	10
DSI-3310-20-30I	DSI-3310-20-30E		12-5/8" (320)	11-13/16" (300)	(00)	'	10
DSI-3310-30-25I	DSI-3310-30-25E		11" (280)	9-27/32" (250)			
DSI-3310-30-30I	DSI-3310-30-30E	20	12" (330)	11-13/16" (300)	3-9/16"		
DSI-3310-30-35I	DSI-3310-30-35E	30	14-15/16" (380)	13-25/32" (350)	(90)		
DSI-3310-30-60I	DSI-3310-30-60E		24-13/16" (630)	23-5/8" (600)			

# Single handle installation kit for wood/glass/metal doors

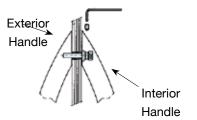


304 Stainless Steel

Max. Door Thickness: DSI-1630-30:100 mm (4") DSI-3310-30: 60 mm (2-3/8") DSI-2000-20: 80 mm (3-3/16") DSI-3330-30:100 mm (4") DSI-2000-30: 80 mm (3-3/16") DSI-4400-15: 60 mm (2-3/8") DSI-3310-15: 60 mm (2-3/8") DSI-4400-20: 60 mm (2-3/8") DSI-3310-20: 60 mm (2-3/8") DSI-4400-30: 60 mm (2-3/8")

Item No.	For use with
DKIT-2/15-1	DSI-3310-15
DKIT-2/15-2	DSI-4400-15
DKIT-2/20-1	DSI-2000-20/DSI-3310-20
DKIT-2/20-2	DSI-4400-20
DKIT-2/30-1	DSI-1630-30/DSI-2000-30 DSI-3310-30/DSI-3330-30
DKIT-2/30-2	DSI-4400-30

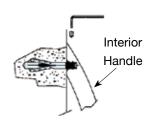
# Back-to-back handle installation kit for wood/glass/metal doors



Max. Door Thickness: DSI-1630-30: 90 mm (3-1/2") DSI-3310-30:100 mm (4") DSI-2000-20:100 mm (4") DSI-3330-30:100 mm (4") DSI-2000-30: 45 mm (1-3/4") DSI-4400-15:100 mm (4") DSI-3310-15:100 mm (4") DSI-4400-20:100 mm (4") DSI-3310-20:100 mm (4") DSI-4400-30:100 mm (4")

Item No.	For use with
DKIT-4/15-1	DSI-3310-15
DKIT-4/15-2	DSI-4400-15
DKIT-4/20-1	DSI-2000-20/DSI-3310-20
DKIT-4/20-2	DSI-4400-20
DKIT-4/30-1	DSI-1630-30/DSI-2000-30 DSI-3310-30/DSI-3330-30
DKIT-4/30-2	DSI-4400-30

#### Single handle installation for concrete walls



Item No.	For use with
DKIT-5/15	DSI-3310-15/DSI-4400-15
DKIT-5/20	DSI-2000-20/DSI-3310-20 DSI-4400-20
DKIT-5/30	DSI-1630-30/DSI-2000-30 DSI-3310-30/DSI-3330-30 DSI-4400-30

304 Stainless Steel

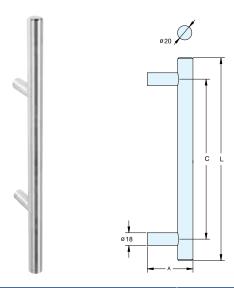


DSI-2000

- For use with DSI mounting kits.
- Please specify Interior/Exterior type when ordering:

Posts for Exterior handles are threaded to accept screws.

Posts for Interior handles have set screws for DSI mounting kits.



Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel	Satin

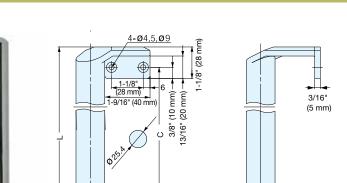
Item	No.				Weight (kg)		Box	Carton
Interior	Exterior	L	C	A	Interior	Exterior	(pcs)	(pcs)
DSI-2000-20-20I	DSI-2000-20-20E	11-13/16" (300)	7-7/8" (200)		0.89	0.89		
DSI-2000-20-25I	DSI-2000-20-25E	15-3/4" (400)	9-7/8" (250)	2-9/16"	1.11	1.11	0	40
DSI-2000-20-30I	DSI-2000-20-30E	17-3/4" (450)	11-13/16" (300)	(65)	1.26	1.26	2	10
DSI-2000-20-50I	DSI-2000-20-50E	27-9/16" (700)	19-11/16" (500)		0.54	0.54		

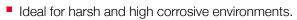
Item	No.			Weight (kg)		Вох	Carton	
Interior	Exterior	L	С	A	Interior	Exterior	(pcs)	(pcs)
DSI-2000-30-25I	DSI-2000-30-25E	21-5/8" (500)	9-7/8" (250)		1.34	1.11		
DSI-2000-30-35I	DSI-2000-30-35E	25-9/16" (650)	13-3/4" (350)	3-9/16"	1.22	1.20	2	10
DSI-2000-30-45I	DSI-2000-30-45E	29-1/2" (750)	17-3/4" (450)	(90)	1.34	1.29	2	10
DSI-2000-30-60I	DSI-2000-30-60E	35-7/16" (900)	23-5/8" (600)		1.50	1.50		





MP SERIES





Designed for machinery applications where a heavy duty handle is required.

(52.7 mm)	2-9/16" (65.4 mm)	

	Item No.
; !	MP-500

MP-1000

Item No.	L	С	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
MP-500	500	18-17/64" (464)	1000		20
MP-750	750	28-7/64" (714)	1300	2	16

2-9/16" (65.4 mm) 2-1/16" (52.7 mm)



1000 37-61/64" (964)



1600



316 Stainless Steel



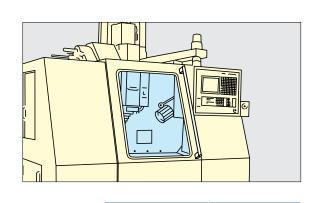
# RH-760

12

Finish

Mirror

- Low profile design.
- Designed for machinery applications where a heavy duty handle is required.
- Recommended screw size: M5.

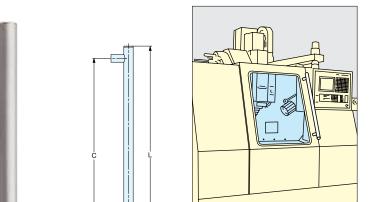


		Mat	eriai		Finish	
		304 Stain	less Steel		Satin	
tana Nia	 $\circ$	 Valuet (a)	Day (sa	٠,	Cautau (	200

Item No.	L	С	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
RH-760	786	29-59/64" (760)	340	20	200



# SSH SERIES



- Ideal in high corrosive environments and machinery applications.
- Designed for applications where a heavy duty handle is required.
- Recommended screw size: M8.

	Material		Finish		
	304 Stainless S	teel	Satin		
D <sub>2</sub>	Weight (a)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)		

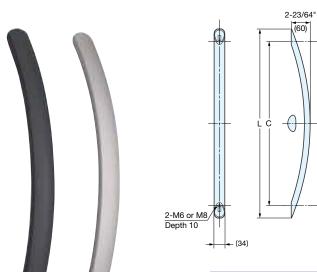
Item No.	L	С	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
SSH-2540	400	316 (12-7/16")	19		665		
SSH-2560	600	516 (20-5/16")		19	25	750	10
SSH-2580	800	716 (28-3/16")			840		
SSH-3240	400	316 (12-7/16")			1175	5	50
SSH-3260	600	516 (20-5/16")	25	32	1290		
SSH-3280	800	716 (28-3/16")			1400		

Black (BL)

Anodized (S)



# SOR SERIES



- Ideal for machinery applications where a large handle is required.
- Recommended screw size:

M6 (400 and 600) M8 (800)

Material	Finish
Aluminum	Anodized (S), Black (BL)

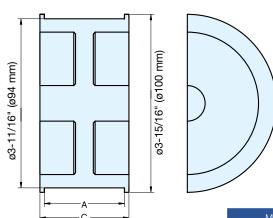
Item	ı No.	L	С	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
SOR-400/S	SOR-400/BL	15-23/64" (390)	13-3/16" (335)	385	30	300
SOR-600/S	SOR-600/BL	23-5/8" (600)	20-35/64" (522)	495	20	200
SOR-800/S	SOR-800/BL	32-1/8" (860)	27-61/64" (710)	605	15	150

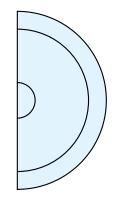






- Contemporary handle design that can be accessed from door front, back, or edge.
- Requires adhesive for installation, such as 2-part epoxy, not supplied.





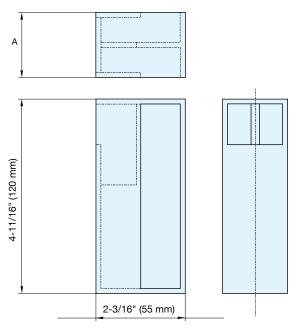
Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel	Satin
Brass (AB model only)	Antique Brass (AB)

Item No.	С	А	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
DSI-3250-12-1	11/16" (17 mm)	1/2" (12.7 mm)	280		
DSI-3250-35					
DSI-3250-35-AB	1-17/32" (39 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	44()		
DSI-3250-35-BL	(	(		4	10
DSI-3250-45				'	
DSI-3250-45-AB	1-15/16" (49 mm)	1-49/64" (45.0 mm)	550		
DSI-3250-45-BL	(+3 11111)	(1212 11111)			
DSI-3250-50	2-1/8" (54 mm)	1-31/32" (50 mm)	670		



Item No.	А	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
DSI-4251-35	1-3/8" (35)	490		
DSI-4251-38	1-1/2" (38)	515		
DSI-4251-40	1-9/16" (40)	530	1	40
DSI-4251-43	1-11/16" (43)	550	ļ	10
DSI-4251-45	1-3/4" (44.5)	570		
DSI-4251-50	1-31/32" (50)	590		

- Contemporary handle design that can be accessed from door front, back, or edge.
- Requires adhesive for installation, such as 2-part epoxy, not supplied.



Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel	Satin

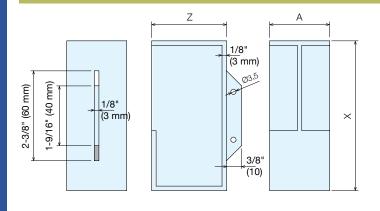


# Handles & Knobs

# SLIDING DOOR HANDLE

STAINLESS 304 STEEL

DSI-4254



Item No.	А	X	Z	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
DSI-4254-100-35	1-3/8" (35)	3-15/16" (100)	2" (50)	293		10
DSI-4254-100-35-BL	1-3/8" (35)	3-15/16" (100)	2" (50)	293		
DSI-4254-100-45	1-3/4" (45)	3-15/16" (100)	2" (50)	345		
DSI-4254-100-45-BL	1-3/4" (45)	3-15/16" (100)	2" (50)	345		
DSI-4254-200-35	1-3/8" (35)	7-7/8" (200)	3-3/8" (85)	746		
DSI-4254-200-45	1-3/4" (45)	7-7/8" (200)	3-3/8" (85)	822	1	
DSI-4254-300-35	1-3/8" (35)	11-13/16" (300)	3-3/8" (85)	1110		
DSI-4254-300-45	1-3/4" (45)	11-13/16" (300)	3-3/8" (85)	1231		
DSI-4254-500-35	1-3/8" (35)	19-11/16" (500)	3-3/8" (85)	1795		
DSI-4254-500-45	1-3/4" (45)	19-11/16" (500)	3-3/8" (85)	2019		

- Contemporary handle design that can be accessed from door front, back, or edge.
- Requires adhesive for installation, such as 2-part epoxy, not supplied.

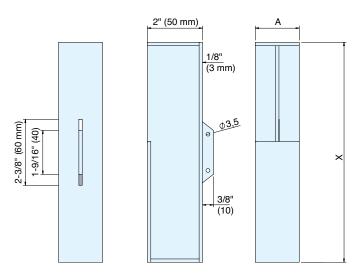


Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel	Satin, Black (BL

# SLIDING DOOR HANDLE



DSI-4254S



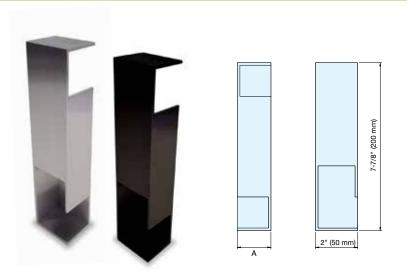
Item No.	А	X	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
DSI-4254S200-35	1-3/8" (35)	7-7/8" (200)	541		
DSI-4254S200-45	1-3/4" (45)	7-7/8" (200)	626	4	10
DSI-4254S300-35	1-3/8" (35)	11-13/16" (300)	811	ı	10
DSI-4254S300-45	1-3/4" (45)	11-13/16" (300)	941		

- Contemporary handle design that can be accessed from door front, back, or edge.
- Requires adhesive for installation such, as 2-part epoxy, not supplied.



Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel	Satin

# SLIDING DOOR HANDLE

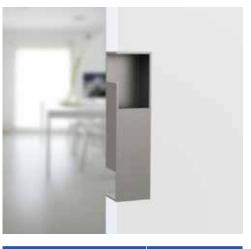


Item No.	Finish	А	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
DSI-4257-35	Satin	1 0/0" (05)	E00		
DSI-4257-35-BL	Black	1-3/8" (35)	528	4	0
DSI-4257-45	Satin	1 0/4" (45)	COE	'	8
DSI-4257-45-BL	Black	1-3/4" (45)	625		

#### STAINLESS 304 STEEL

DSI-4257

- Contemporary handle design that can be accessed from door front, back, or edge.
- Requires adhesive for installation such as 2-part epoxy, not supplied.



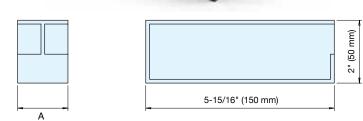
Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel	Satin, Black (BL

# SLIDING DOOR HANDLE



DSI-4258





,,							
Item No.	W	Н	A	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)	
DSI-4258-35		5-15/16" 2"	1.0/01/(05)	400			
DSI-4258-35-BL	5-15/16"			1-3/8" (35)	496	1	10
DSI-4258-45	5-15/16" (150)	(150)	(50)	1 0/4" (45)	E40	ľ	18
DSI-4258-45-BL			1-3/4" (45)	542			

- Contemporary handle design that can be accessed from door front, back, or edge.
- Requires adhesive for installation, such as 2-part epoxy, not supplied.
- Unique, horizontal design.

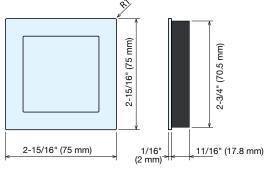


Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel	Satin, Black (BL



Handles & Knobs





Item No.	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)	Material	Finish
DSI-4501-75	141	10	40	304 Stainless Steel, Plastic, Steel	Satin

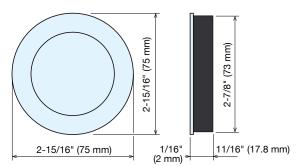
- Modern, unobtrusive design.
- 1/16" (2 mm) projection, ideal for furniture or pocket doors.



# STAINLESS 304 STEEL

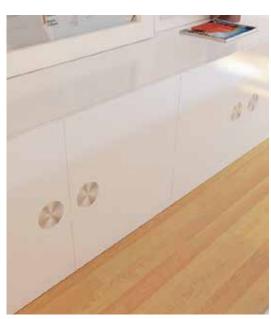
DSI-4502



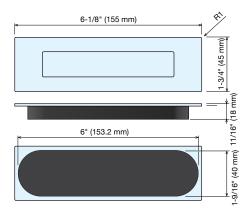


Item No.	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)	Material	Finish
DSI-4502-75	122	10	40	304 Stainless Steel, Plastic, Steel	Satin

- Modern, unobtrusive design.
- 1/16" (2 mm) projection, ideal for furniture or pocket doors.





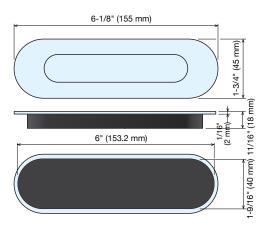


Item No.	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)	Material	Finish
DSI-4503-155	173	10	40	304 Stainless Steel, Plastic, Steel	Satin

- Modern, unobtrusive design.
- 1/16" (2 mm) projection, ideal for furniture or pocket doors.







Item No.	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)	Material	Finish
DSI-4504-155	172	10	40	304 Stainless Steel, Plastic, Steel	Satin

STAINLESS 304 STEEL

■ Modern, unobtrusive design.

■ 1/16" (2 mm) projection, ideal for furniture or pocket doors.

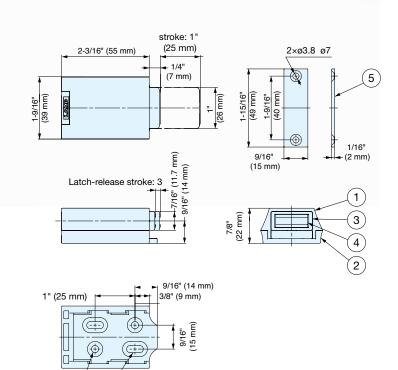


SUGATSUNE

DSI-4504

# O-OPEN DOOR LATCH ML-ZN80





# The Magnetic Touch

The mighty ML-ZN80 Push-To-Open Door Latch featuring a strong 11 lbs push force, ideal for large doors up to 275 lbs,

it features a magnet that allows tolerance with 1.5° swivel. The hidden mounting screw design offers a clean appearance and easy two part installation, available in two finishes.

The only Push-To-Open Door Latch of this category, available in the market.



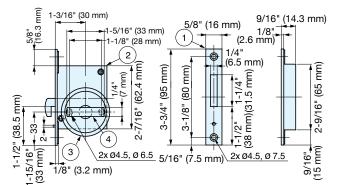
- For doors up to 36" x 96". Ideal for use with the HES3D-E190/W190 Concealed Door Hinge Series.
- Push force of 11 lbs. Can push up to 275 lbs door.
- Hidden Mounting Screw Design for clean appearance and easy installation.
- Passed 100,000 open/close private cycle test.

No.	Part Name	Material	Finish/Color	
1	Body	Zina Allov	White (WT),	
2	Mounting Plate	Zinc Alloy	Black (BL)	
3	Latch	Plastic (PA)		
4	Magnet	Ferrite	-	
⑤	Strike Plate	Stainless Steel	Polished	

Describle.	Marrie Franc	Duber	\\\\-\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Max. [	Max. Door Specs (Reference)		D. ()	
Item No.	Magnetic Force	Push Force	Weight (g)	Height	Width	Weight	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
ML-ZN80WT	6 6 lba (2 kg)	11 lbo (5 kg)	160	96-1/16"	36"	275 lbs.	10	40
6.6 lbs (3 kg) ML-ZN80BL	11 lbs (5 kg)	160	(2440 mm)	(915 mm)	(125 kg)	10	40	

# SLIDING DOOR LATCH

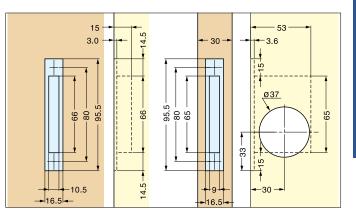




Item No.	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
HC-30R	283	5	50

# HC-30R

- Sliding door latch for thick doors 1-1/8"~2" (28-52 mm).
- Thumbturn on both sides for easy access.
- Slim design suitable for various applications.
- Non-Handed.
- For sliding doors only.
- Includes screws.

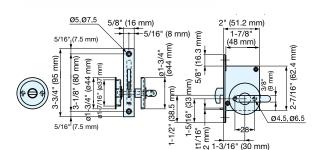


Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel, Steel, Zinc Alloy	Satin

# SLIDING DOOR LATCH

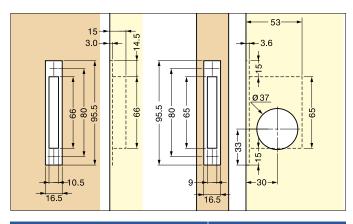
# HC-30L





Item No.	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
HC-30L	309	5	50

- Sliding door latch with large lever for easy operation.
- Slim design suitable for various applications.
- Non-handed.
- For door thickness 1-1/8"~1-7/8" (28~48 mm).
- For sliding doors only.



Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel, Brass, Zinc Alloy	Satin

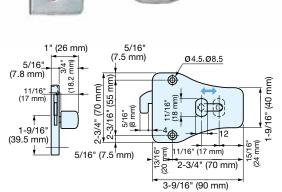
SUGATSUN



2×4.5×10.5 Oval 9.6×15.6 Countersunk

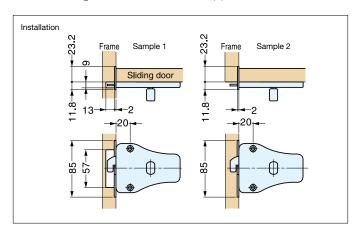
HC-65





Item No.	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
HC-70	197	5	50

- Surface mount type door latch.
- Slide knob to lock and unlock.
- Large knob for easy operation.
- Non-handed.
- Slim design suitable for various applications.

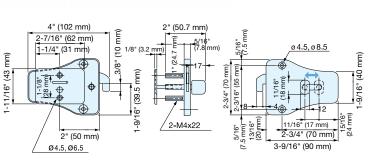


Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel, Brass	Satin

HC-70H

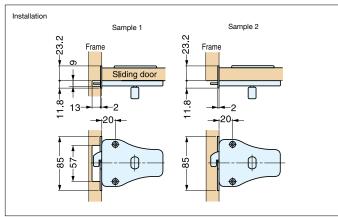
HC-70



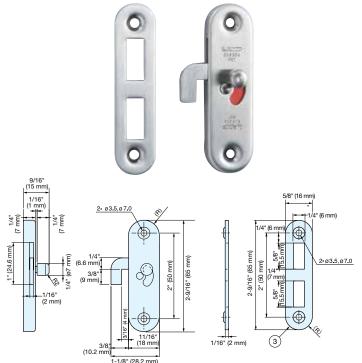


Item No.	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
HC-70H	297	5	50

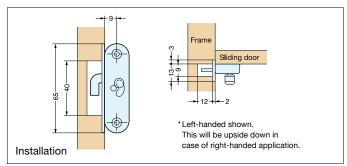
- Sliding latch with indicator.
- Slide knob to lock and unlock, large knob for easy operation.
- Non-handed.
- Slim design suitable for various applications.
- For door thickness 1-1/32"~1-9/16" (26~40 mm).



Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel, Brass	Satin



- Surface mount type door latch with noticeable indicator.
- Extra slim and compact design.
- Simply slide up and down the knob to lock/unlock.
- Non-handed.



Ma	terial	F	Finish	
304 Stainles	ss Steel, Brass	Satin		
Item No.	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)	

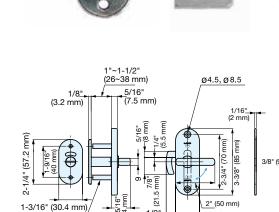
20

# HHC-85

200



1-11/16" (42.5 mm)



M4×22 (SUS304)

1-3/8" (35 mm)

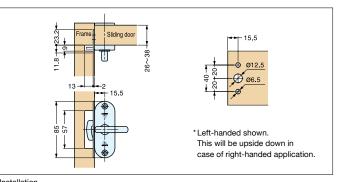
- Door latch with indicator, large lever for easy operation.
- Slim design suitable for various applications.

41

Non-handed.

HC-65

■ For door thickness 1-1/32"~1-1/2" (26~38 mm).



- II	nstal	llation	

	Ma	aterial		Finish		
	304 Stainles	ss Steel, Brass	Satin			
_	Item No.	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)		
<u>.5</u>	HHC-65	120	6	30		



Catches & Latches

Catches & Latches



# ■ Latch Body & Strikeplate



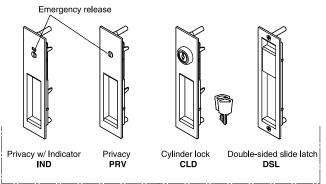
# ■ Latch Faceplates

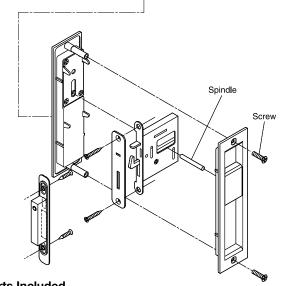


The opposite face of every model has a slide handle, as shown for the DSL model.

### Recessed latch handle for wooden sliding doors.

- 4 model types available.
- The backset can be installed at any position between 1-3/16"~2" (30 mm~51 mm) from the door edge.
- Applicable door thickness: 1-3/8"~1-3/4" (35mm ~ 45 mm). 3 different lengths of spindles and 2 different lengths of screw are included. Initial setting is for 1-1/2" (38 mm) door.





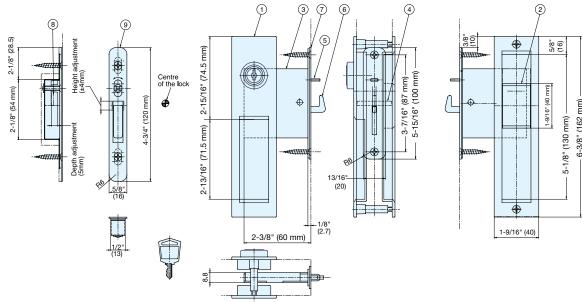
#### ■ Parts Included

- -Spindles Ø4×35, Ø4×39, Ø4×43
- -Countersunk head tapping screw 3.5×25 (SUS) for strike & latch body -Countersunk head screw M4×20, M4×25 (SUS) for latch face plates.

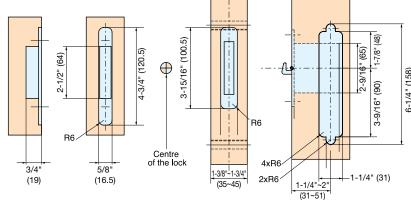
Item Name	Туре	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
HC-3051-PRV-NI	Privacy	531		
HC-3051-IND-NI	Privacy w/ Indicator	535	4	00
HC-3051-CLD-NI	Cylinder lock	557	ı	20
HC-3051-DSL-NI	Double Sided Slide	511		

# HC-3051-CLD-NI is shown

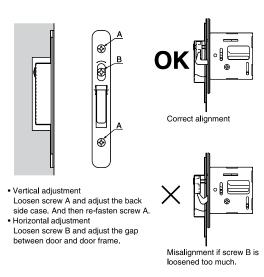
#### ■ Dimensions



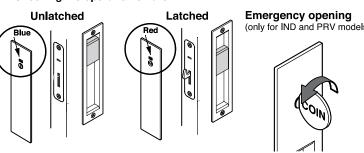
#### ■ Cut Out Dimensions



#### ■ Adjustment to the strikeplate



#### ■ Checking the operation of latch



No.	Part Name	Material	Finish	
1	Base	Zina Allay	Nickel	
2	Knob	Zinc Alloy		
3	Latch Body	Steel	Plain	
4	Spindle	Steel	Plain	
(5)	Trigger		Polished	
6	Bolt	304 Stainless Steel	Polished	
7	Front Plate (Latch)		Satin	
8	Strike	Steel	Plain	
9	Front Plate (Strike)	304 Stainless Steel	Stain	

LDD-S

# Zwei L. ZL-1801

Supplied with stainless steel hex. bolt (M8 × 75), concrete anchor (for M8, ø14 mm hole), stainless steel carriage bolt (M8 × 50) and allen key.

Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel, Rubber	Zwei L, Black

# SMDH

Can be wall or floor mounted.

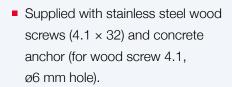


Material	Finish
Polycarbonate	Brown, Ivory

# ZL-1801

Door Accessories

# Zwei L.



- Available in 2 sizes:
- **ZL-1802-72** L=2-53/64" (72 mm)
- **ZL-1802-96** L=3-25/32" (96 mm)

Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel, Rubber	Zwei L, Black

# KMDH

Can be wall or floor mounted.



Material	Finish
Polycarbonate	Brown, Ivory

# DSD-02

- Floor mount type.
- Available in 2 sizes.



Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel Rubber	Satin, Black

# DSD-03

- Wall mount type.
- Available in 3 sizes.



Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel Rubber	Satin, Black

# SMDH

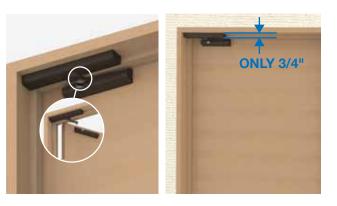
Features clear acrylic bumper.



Material	Finish
304 Stainless Steel, Soft Acrylic	Satin

# DOOR DAMPER (SURFACE MOUNT)





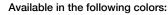
- Door damper unit for interior, swinging doors.
- Grips door at final 15° and softly, self-closes doors more gently compared to other door closers.

4×45 3.5×15 STEEL

- Surface mounting allows hardware to be retrofitted.
- Recommended Door Specifications:

Width: max. 36" (914 mm) Weight: 33~88 lbs (15~40 kg)

- Can be adjusted for door weight after installation. Damper function can also be switched off.
- Slim, unobtrusive design: damper unit is just 3/4" high, easily fitting most door frames.



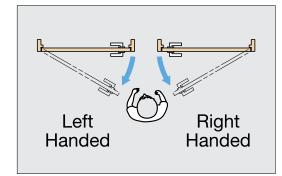


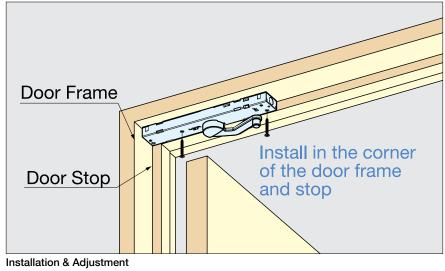






Door swings freely





Component	Material	Finish/Color	
Main Body	Steel, Zinc Alloy	Plain	
Counter Plate	Steel, ZITC Alloy	Plaili	
Covers	ABS	White (WT), Light Grey (LGR), Light Brown (LBR), Dark Brown (DBR)	

Item No.	Туре	Door Weight	Door Width	Door Thickness	Box (pc)	Carton (pcs)
LDD-S-L	Left	33~88 lbs (15~40 kg)	Ma. 0011 (04 4 acce)	Will support	4	0.4
LDD-S-R	Right		Max. 36" (914 mm)	any thickness	l	24



# DOOR DAMPER (RECESSED TYPE)



LDD-V







# LDD-V-R is shown

Door Accessories

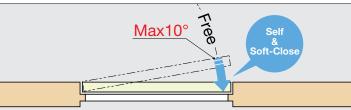




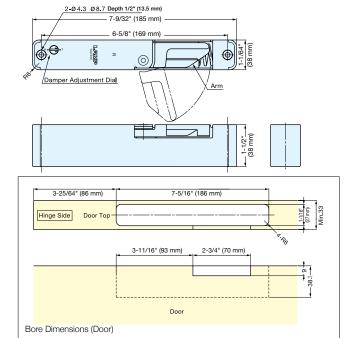








### LDD-V-R is shown



# Door damper unit for interior, swinging doors.

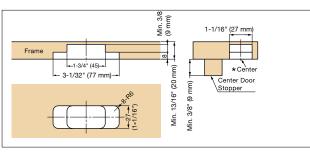
- Grips door at final 10° and softly, self-closes doors more gently compared to other door closers, putting less stress on the hinges.
- "Invisible" design minimizes visibility of hardware.
- Recommended door specifications:

Thickness: min. 1-5/16" (33 mm) Width: max. 36" (914 mm) Weight: 33~88 lbs (15~40 kg)

- Can be adjusted for door weight after installation. Counterplate position can be easily adjusted by removing cover and turning micro-adjustment screws.
- Includes screws and paper template for installation.







Bore Dimensions (Frame)

Part Name	Material	Finish/Color
Main Body	Steel/Polyacetal/PBT	Chromate/Grey
Counter Plate	Steel/Polyacetal	Nickel/Grey

Item No.	Туре	Door Weight	Door Width	Door Thickness	Box (pc)	Carton (pcs)
LDD-V-R	Right	00 00 lb = /45 40 ls=)	Mary 00ll (01.1 mags)	Min 1 10/04# (00 mans)	4	0.4
LDD-V-L	Left	33~88 lbs (15~40 kg)	Max. 36" (914 mm)	Min. 1-19/64" (33 mm)	'	24

# DOOR DAMPER (RECESSED TYPE)





Door damper unit for interior, swinging doors.

Grips door at final 15° and softly, self-closes

doors more gently compared to other door

■ Heavy Duty: Holds up to 220 lbs doors (100 kg).

■ "Invisible" design minimizes visibility of hardware.

closers, putting less stress on the hinges.

LDD-V100



LDD-V100-NI-L shown.

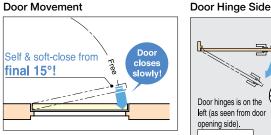


Counter plate cover (Nickel/Dark brown)

11-21/32" (296 mm) 11-7/64" (282 mm)

9-49/64" (248 mm)

Left-handed



Right-handed type shown. Left-handed type is symmetrical.

Body

# Door hinges is on the Door hinges is on the left (as seen from door right (as seen from opening side). door opening side).

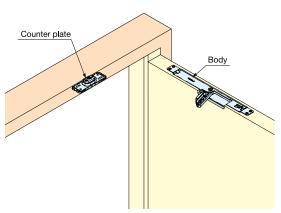
#### Weight: 88~220 lbs (40~100 kg)

■ Recommended door specifications:

- Thickness: 1-9/16"~2-3/8" (39~60 mm) max. 35-7/16" (900 mm) Width:
- Can be adjusted for door weight after installation. Counterplate position can be easily adjusted.
- Includes screws and paper template for installation.

#### Installation

Below drawing shows right-handed type. Left-handed type is symmetrical.



No.	Part Name	Material	Finish/Color
1	Case	Steel (SPCC)	Nickel
2	Damper Base	POM	Grey
3	Spring Base	POM	Grey
4	Arm Cover	POM	Grey
5	Arm	Zinc Alloy (ZDC)	Nickel
6	Counter Plate Cover	ABS	Dark Brown/Nickel
7	Counter Plate Base	Zinc Alloy (ZDC)	_
8	Counter Plate Shaft	Steel (SUM)	Nickel

1-800-562-5267

Item No.	Finish/Color	Type	Door Weight	Door Width	Door Thickness	Box (pc)	Carton (pcs)	
LDD-V100-DBR-R	Dork Provin	Right						
LDD-V100-DBR-L	Dark Brown	Dark brown	Left	88 lbs~220 lbs	Max. 35-7/16"	1-9/16"~2-3/8"	-1	10
_DD-V100-NI-R		Nipleal	Right	(40~100 kg)	(900 mm)	(40~60 mm)	1	10
LDD-V100-NI-L	Nickel	Left						

Right-handed





# FOLDING BRACKETS

EB Series



SHELF & SUPPORT HARDWARE

SUGATSUNE

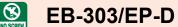


# **FOLDING BRACKET with damper**

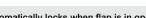






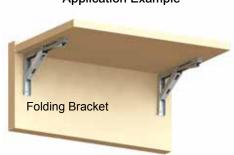




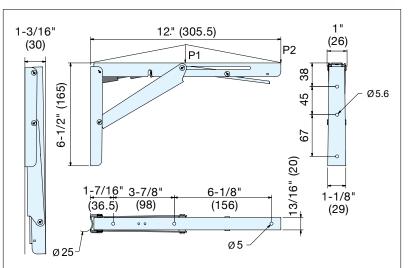


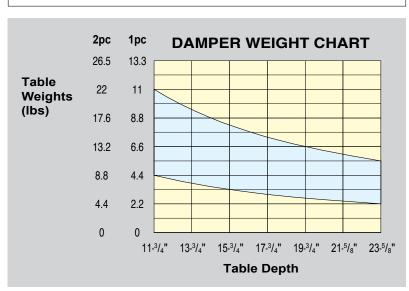
- Automatically locks when flap is in open position. Press lever to release the lock.
- Hinges not required.
  Damper unit with a soft-closing feature which makes it smoother and safer.
  Durability tested 50,000 cycles (private).
  Refer to the DAMPER WEIGHT CHART for damper
- weight capacity.

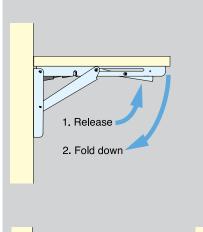


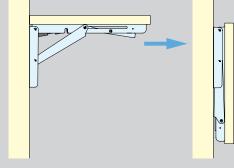












Part Name	Material
Main Body	304
Plate Spring	Stainless
Rivet	Steel

Introduction Video		Introduction Video
--------------------	--	--------------------

Item No.	Bracket Load Capacity P1 (kg)	Bracket Load Capacity P2 (kg)	Weight (g)	Carton (pcs)
EB-303/EP-D	150 (330 lbs)	75 (165 lbs)	515	20





SHELF & SUPPORT HARDWARE

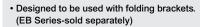
# SUGATSUNE

# DAMPER FOR EB FOLDING BRACKET

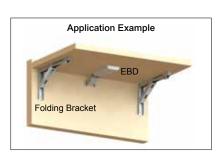


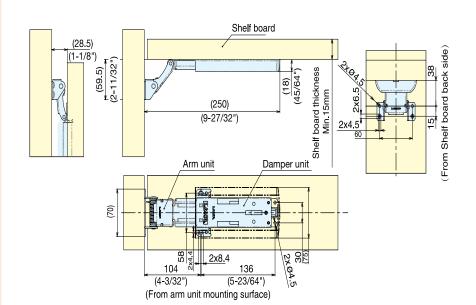


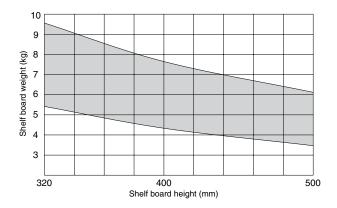




- Lapcon technology provides soft-close movement downward.
- Easy surface-mount installation.
- Ideal for counter flaps at bars, restaurants and receptions.







Material	Finish/Color
ABS/POM/Steel	Gray/Zinc/Chrome

Item No.	Torque (kg·cm)	Thickness (mm) Min. Panel	Weight (g)	Box (pcs)	Carton (pcs)
EBD	86.7~153.0 (75.3~132.8 lbs•in)	15	400	1	20

# **FOLDING BRACKET**



SUGATSUNE











- · Automatically locks when flap is in
- Press lever to release the lock.
   Bracket can be used without the need.
- for hinges.

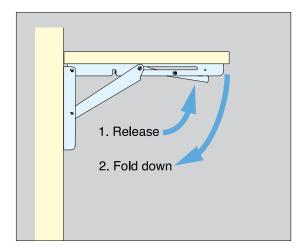
  Available in 3 different sizes.

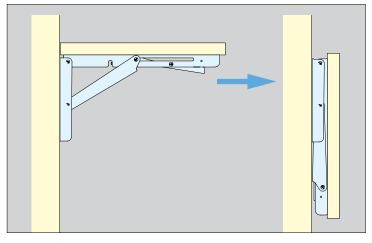
  Damper unit EBD available for use with all EB series brackets (sold separately).

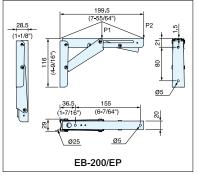




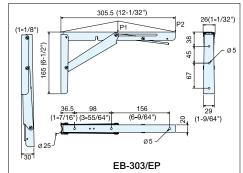
Part Name	Material	
Main Body		
Plate Spring	304 Stainless Steel	
Rivet		

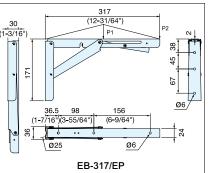






www.sugatsune.com





Item No.	Load Capacity P1 (kg)	Load Capacity P2 (kg)	Weight (g)	Carton (pcs)
EB-200/EP	175 (385 lbs)	90 (198 lbs)	330	20
EB-303/EP	150 (330 lbs)	75 (165 lbs)	515	20
EB-317/EP	200 (440 lbs)	100 (220 lbs)	750	20

Connecting Rod

5

Holding Bracket

Connecting Rod Safety Lock Screw Holding Bracket

Anodized

# **LEVER RELEASE for EB Folding Bracket**







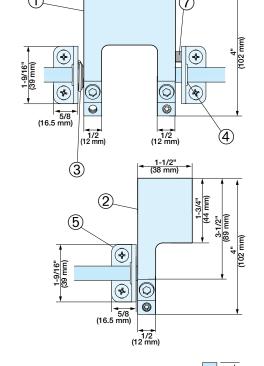
Safety Lock Screw

Side Levers	Connecting Lever For EB-2000-3 only

No.	Part Name	Material	Finish
1	Connecting Lever	Aluminum	Anodized
2	Side Lever	Aluminum	Aluminum
3	Spring	Stainless Steel	Plain
1	Machar	Diagtic	

Aluminum

Stainless Steel



· Easy operation with a slide and push mechanism

• Lever can be used with either EB-303/EP, EB-303/

 Use to unlock multiple brackets with one-hand operation while maintaining bracket locking feature.

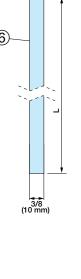
· Available for two or three brackets configuration. Corrosive resistant aluminum material allows for • Simple installation, easier support for wide shelves. • Ideal solution to save space in confined areas.

for locking and lever release.

EP-D, EB-200/EP or EB-317/EP.

Connecting bar can be cut to sizes.





# **LEVER RELEASE** for EB Folding Bracket

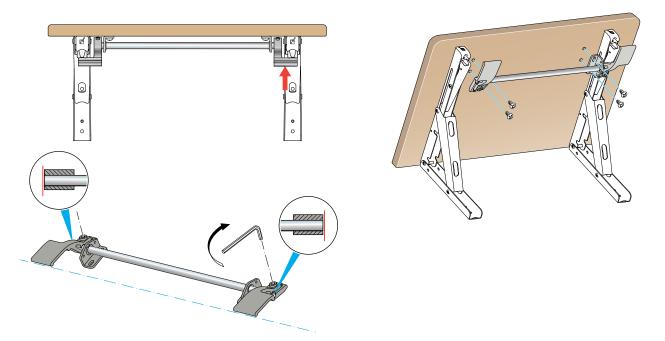


# EB-1000-2/1500-2

SHELF & SUPPORT HARDWARE

LEVER RELEASE FOR EB SERIES FOLDING BRACKETS





Item No.	Rod Qty	Rod Length (L)	Side Lever Qty	Safety Lock Qty	Holding Bracket Qty	Spring Qty
EB-1000-2	1	39-3/8" (1000 mm)	2	1	3	1
EB-1500-2	1	59-1/16" (1500 mm)	2	1	3	1

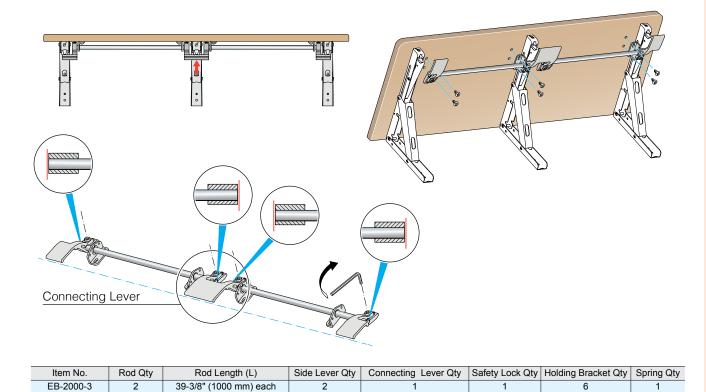
# **LEVER RELEASE** for EB Folding Bracket

www.sugatsune.com















FASTMOUNT® PRODUCT CATALOG Panel Mounting Systems



# **CONTENTS**

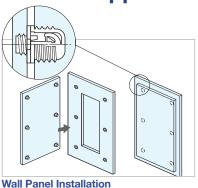
	ural Clip Selection Guide 2 Profile Range 3, 4
Female C	Clips
(6)	PC-F1A: SELF TAPPING
	PC-SF1: SURFACE MOUNT
000	PC-RF1-B: SIDE SURFACE MOUNT
(0)	PC-AF1: AUTO FIT
6	PC-DC1: MASONRY ADAPTER FOR PC-F1A
Male Clip	os
800	PC-M1B: SELF TAPPING
76	PC-M2H: SELF TAPPING HEAVY DUTY
Co	PC-VM1: VARIO SELF TAPPING
<b>%</b>	PC-VMX: VARIO SELF TAPPING HEAVY DUTY
12.	PC-SM2: SURFACE MOUNT
10	PC-SM2H: SURFACE MOUNT HEAVY DUTY
	PC-SM1AC: SURFACE MOUNT ACOUSTIC PANEL LIGHTWEIGH
w Profi	le Range
Female C	Clips
	LP-F8: SELF TAPPING
	LP-DF8: SELF TAPPING COARSE THREAD
(g).	LP-AF8A: AUTO FIT
Male Clip	os
(6	LP-M8A: SELF TAPPING
0	LP-SM8AS: SURFACE MOUNT

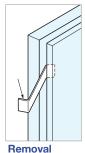
Very Low Pro	ofile Range	6
06	VL-03: CLIP SET	_
06	VL-03H: HEAVY DUTY CLIP SET	
06	VL-03FR: FIRE RATED CLIP SET	
Metal Rang	je	7
Female C	lips	
	MC-F5: SELF TAPPING MAXI METAL	
(I)	MC-F10: SELF TAPPING MAXI METAL HEAVY DUTY	
Male Clips	5	
9	MC-M5: MAXI METAL SELF TAPPING	
Textile Rar	ips	8
0	TC-F6: TEXTILE CLIP	
Male Clip	TC-F6H: TEXTILE CLIP QUICK RELEASE TYPE HEAVY DUTY	
Male Clip.	TC-M6: TEXTILE CLIP SCREW-IN TYPE	
(0)	TC-SM6: TEXTILE CLIP SELF-ADHESIVE TYPE	
Panel Cont	rol	9
*•	PS-150E: SELF TAPPING	
00	PS-S150E: SURFACE MOUNT	
	Notes Tools	

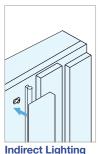


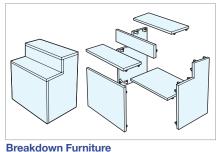


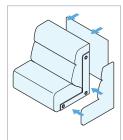
# **Product Applications** \_











**Retail Seating Trim** 

# Which Clips Should I Use?\_

Fastmount® clips vary in size, shape, and function for use in various applications. "Profile" refers to the thickness of the support substrate; the thickness and material of the support substrate will determine the type of clips best suited to your application:

#### Standard Profile Clips

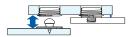
- Self-tapping clips can be used in applications with support substrate 9/16" or thicker; surface mount clips can be used with thinner support materials such as steel frames.
- Self-tapping, surface mount, and side surface mount clip options available.
- · For use with wall and ceiling panels.
- · Clip option for curved panels available.
- PC-DC1 masonry adapter for PC-F1A available for brick, concrete, and drywall.





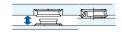
#### **Low Profile Clips**

- For applications with support substrate 3/8" or thicker.
- Clip option for drywall mounting available (wall panels only).



#### **Very Low Profile Clips**

- Can be surface or recessed mounted – no minimum substrate thickness.
- No specialized tools required for installation.
- · Fire resistant model available.
- · For light weight panels.



#### **Metal Clips**

- Metal clip to withstand high temperatures.
- Allows for tolerance and panel flex (self-centering).
- Provides acoustic and vibration isolation.



#### **Textile Clips**

- Enables quick installation and easy removal of cushions.
- Replaces hook-and-loop tapes, snaps, and straps for cushions on outdoor furniture and marine applications.



# **Architectural Clip Selection Guide**

SUBSTRATE	PLYWOOD PANEL	MDF PANEL	PARTICLE BOARD	ACOUSTIC PANEL	HONEYCOMB PANEL
WOOD FRAMES	PC-F1A + PC-VM1 PC-F1A + PC-M2H PC-F1A + PC-SM2H	PC-F1A + PC-VM1 PC-F1A + PC-M2H	PC-F1A + PC-VM1 PC-F1A + PC-M2H	LP-F8 + LP-SM8AS	LP-F8 + LP-SM8AS
STEEL FRAMES	PC-SF1 + PC-M1B PC-SF1 + PC-M2H PC-SF1 + PC-SM2 PC-SF1 + PC-SM2H	PC-SF1 + PC-M1B PC-SF1 + PC-SM2H	PC-SF1 + PC-M1B PC-SF1 + PC-SM2H + glue thread	PC-SF1 + PC-SM2	PC-SF1 + PC-SM2
CONCRETE	PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-VM1 PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-M2H PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-SM2H	PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-VM1 PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-M2H	PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-VM1 PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-M2H	PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-SM1AC	PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-SM2 PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-SM2H
CONCRETE + WOOD FRAMES	PC-F1A + PC-M2H PC-F1A + PC-SM2 PC-F1A + PC-SM2H	PC-F1A + PC-M2H PC-F1A + PC-SM2 PC-F1A + PC-SM2H	PC-F1A + PC-M2H PC-F1A + PC-SM2 PC-F1A + PC-SM2H	Must use Wood Frames + LP-F8 + LP-SM8AS	Must use Wood Frames + LP-F8 + LP-SM8AS
DRYWALL	LP-DF8 + LP-M8A LP-DF8 + LP-SM8AS PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-VM1 PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-M2H PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-SM2H	LP-DF8 + LP-M8A LP-DF8 + LP-SM8AS PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-VM1 PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-M2H	LP-DF8 + LP-M8A LP-DF8 + LP-SM8AS PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-VM1 PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-M2H	LP-DF8 + LP-SM8AS with HMA (hot glue) PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-SM1AC	LP-DF8 + LP-SM8AS - with epoxy glue PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-SM2 PC-DC1 + PC-F1A + PC-SM2H
PLYWOOD, MDF	PC-F1A + PC-M1B PC-F1A + PC-M2H PC-F1A + PC-SM2 PC-F1A + PC-SM2H	PC-F1A + PC-M1B PC-F1A + PC-M2H PC-F1A + PC-SM2 PC-F1A + PC-SM2H	PC-F1A + PC-M1B PC-F1A + PC-M2H PC-F1A + PC-SM2 PC-F1A + PC-SM2H	LP-F8 + LP-SM8AS	LP-F8 + LP-SM8AS - with epoxy glue

This Clip Selection Guide should be used as a general guide only. Please contact customer service for more detailed advice if required. For overhead panels, a trial installation is strongly recommended to prove compatibility of Fastmount® systems with the panels and substrates in your project.





# **Standard Profile Range** \_\_\_\_

The Standard Profile Clips offer the greatest variety of installation options and can be used for both wall and ceiling panels. Self-tapping clips can be used in applications with support substrate 9/16" or thicker; surface mount clips can be used with thinner support materials such as steel frames.



Female Clips			
Item No.	Dimensions	Diagram	Description
PC-F1A	19.8 (9).6()		SELF TAPPING  Mounts into: 0.66" (16.8mm) hole drill with CT-01, CT-07  Install with: CT-03  Compatible with Standard Profile Male Clips: PC-M1B, PC-M2H, PC-VM1, PC-VMX, PC-SM1AC PC-SM2, PC-SM2H  Box: 100  Carton: 500
PC-SF1	48 36 36 37 2244 16.5 117/765		SURFACE MOUNT  Affix with #6 screws.  Compatible with Standard Profile Male Clips:  PC-M1B, PC-M2H, PC-VM1, PC-VMX, PC-SM1AC  PC-SM2, PC-SM2H  Box: 100  Carton: 500
PC-RF1-B	4×φ4.5 (1 ½″) (2) 38		SIDE SURFACE MOUNT  Affix with #6 screws.  Compatible with Standard Profile Male Clips:  PC-M1B, PC-M2H, PC-VM1, PC-VMX, PC-SM1AC  PC-SM2, PC-SM2H  Box: 100  Carton: 500
PC-AF1	3×44 66 40 (1-11/16") 49.9 (1'7)(4')	91 (1-38)	AUTO FIT  Lateral adjustment for use with curved panels.  Affix with #6 screws.  Mounts into: 1-3/8" (35mm) hole  Compatible with Standard Profile Male Clips:  PC-M1B, PC-M2H, PC-VM1, PC-VMX, PC-SM1AC  PC-SM2, PC-SM2H  Box: 100  Carton: 500
PC-DC1	1-1/4* (Idamed) 1-3/16* (Idamed) 1-1/16* (I7.3mm) 1-1/16* (I7.3mm)	PC-DC1 self-tapped into 24mm hole in drywall hole in concrete wall hole in concrete wall into PC-DC1 showing transverse adjustment	SELF TAPPING  Masonry Drywall Adapter for PC-F1A  Mounts into: 1" (24~26mm) hole  Use with: PC-F1A  Install with: rubber mallet (not provided).  Box: 100  Carton: 1000

#### Accessories



#### CP-01-ST STAINLESS STEEL TIP

Stainless Steel tip for marking panels made of hard materials. Fits into the PC-F1A, PC-SF1, PC-RF1 and PC-AF1 female clips. Use to mark hole center in panel for correct clip alignment.



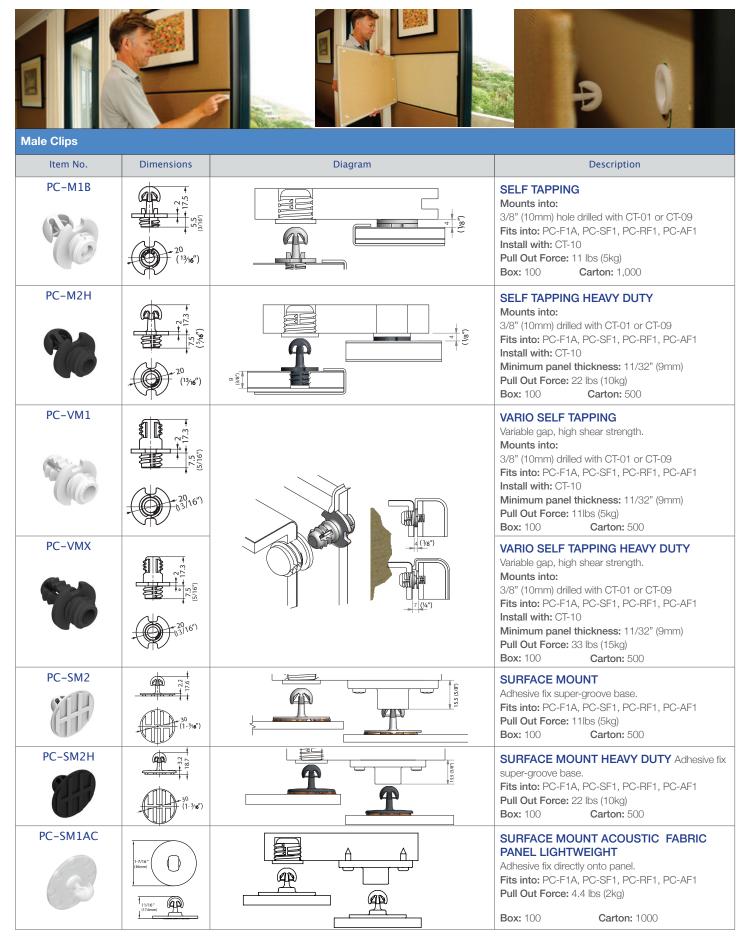
CT-08 YARD KIT 6 TOOLS

Installation Tools: Standard Profile

One each CT-01, CT-03, CT-05, CT-07, CT-09, and CT-10 in plastic box.
Use to install self-tapping standard profile clips.



# Standard Profile Range\_





# Low Profile Range\_

For applications with thin support substrates, 3/8" (10mm) or thicker. LP-DF8 option available for wall panel applications on drywall.

Female Clips						
Item No.	Dimensions	Diagram	Description			
LP-F8	- 9.5 - 1.8 (%)	25.4 (1')	SELF TAPPING  Mounts into: 1" (25-25.4mm) hole  Fits into: Plywood and MDF boards.  Install tool: CT-19  Compatible with Low Profile Male Clips: LP-M8A, LP-SM8AS  Box: 100  Carton: 500			
LP-DF8	1.3		SELF TAPPING COARSE THREAD  Mounts into: 1" (25-25.4mm) hole Fits into: Drywall (sheetrock) and soft core materials 1/2" (12mm) or thicker.  Install tool: CT-19, in battery drill with correct clutch setting Compatible with Low Profile Male Clips: LP-M8A, LP-SM8AS  Box: 100  Carton: 500			
LP-AF8A			AUTO FIT			
(a).	3×44, 66	(13/8°) (935) (18) (18) (18)	Lateral adjustment for use with curved panels. Affix with #6 countersunk screws.  Mounts into: 1 3/8" (35mm) pre-drilled hole in substrate  Fits into: Plywood, MDF, fiberglass, etc., 7/16" (10.5mm) or thicker.  Compatible with Low Profile Male Clips: LP-M8A, LP-SM8AS  Box: 25  Carton: 250			

Male Clips					
Item No.	Dimensions	Diagram	Description		
LP-M8A	(15/6") 24 11.3		SELF TAPPING  Mounts into: Plywood & MDF type boards with 3/8" (10mm) hole Fits into: LP-F8, LP-DF8, LP-AF8A Install with: CT-10 Pull Out Force: 11 lbs (5kg)  Box: 100  Carton: 500		
LP-SM8AS	730 11.3		SURFACE MOUNT  Can be glued or screwed into place with a self-tapping 3/4" #4 screw.  Mounts onto: Plywood or MDF panels.  Fits into: LP-F8, LP-DF8, LP-AF8A  Pull Out Force: 11 lbs (5kg)  Box: 100  Carton: 500		

#### Accessories



#### CP-08ST LOW PROFILE CLIP CENTER POINT - STEEL TIP

Stainless steel tip for marking panels made of hard materials. Fits into the LP-F8 and LP-DF8 female clips. Use to mark hole center in panel for correct clip alignment.

### Installation Tools: Low Profile Series



#### LP-08Y YARD KIT LOW PROFILE

Contains tools for installing Low Profile Range clips and panel removal tool. Plastic box with CT-05, CT-09, CT-10, CT-19.



# Very Low Profile Range \_\_\_\_

Perfect for mounting removable thin wall panels and facings. This clip set requires less depth compared to other Fastmount® ranges. No special installation tools are required. The clips set may be adhesive and/or screw fixed. Ideal for mounting panels where no drilling is preferred. Typical applications include wall panels, headboards and inspection panels. VL-03FR clips are made of flame retardant plastic, rated at UL94 V-0 for applications requiring fire rated materials.

VL-03/VL03H				
Item No.		Dimensions	Diagram Spacing Options	Description
VL-03 (Standard)  VL-03H (Heavy Duty)	Female Clip		Surface Mount	CLIP SET  For surface or recessed mounting. Can be screw or glue fixed. No special tools needed.  Supplied with: Stainless steel screw (VL-SS3). 1 screw included with VL-03 and VL03H. 2 screws included with VL03FR.
VL-03FR (Fire Rated)	Male Clip	22 (15/16") 1.7	Recess Mount  S(*/16")  33(*/16")  7(**/16")	Pull Out Force: VL-03: 11 lbs (5kg) per clip VL-03H: 22 lbs (10kg) per clip VL-03FR: 22 lbs (10kg) per clip  Box: 100  Carton: 500

### Accessories



#### VL-CP3 VERY LOW PROFILE CENTER POINT

Use to mark hole center in panel for correct clip alignment. Has stainless steel tip for marking panel or frame.

Tip: Push fits into either side of nylon molding.

# Installation: Female & Male Clips



#### GLUE

When fixed with adhesive (glue), use in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.



#### VL-SS3 STAINLESS STEEL SCREW

Custom type 303 stainless steel screw for fixing VL-M3 into panels down to  $1/4^{\rm n}$  (5.5mm) thick.







# Metal Clip Range \_

For applications with heavy panels or requiring heat resistance. These patent pending metal based clips are specifically designed to withstand high temperatures and to provide acoustic and vibration isolation. The self-centering design allows for tolerance and panel flexing as well as the ability to be heavy load bearing.

Female Clips		
Item No.	Diagram	Description
MC-F5	*	SELF TAPPING MAXI METAL
	(3.767) (3.767) (1.727)	Affix with #6 screws. Install with: MC-IT5 Compatible with Maxi Metal Male Clip: MC-M5 Pull out force: 11 lbs (5kg)
		<b>Box:</b> 10 <b>Carton:</b> 100
MC-F10		SELF TAPPING MAXI METAL HEAVY DUTY  Affix with #6 screws. Install with: MC-IT5  Compatible with Maxi Metal Male Clip: MC-M5  Pull out force: 22 lbs (10kg)
	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<b>Box:</b> 10 <b>Carton:</b> 100

Male Clips		
Item No.	Diagram	Description
MC-M5		SELF TAPPING  Affix with #6 screws.  Mounts into: 3/8" (10mm) hole  Fits into: MC-F5, MC-F10  Install with: MC-IT5  Pull Out Force:  11 lbs (5kg) using with MC-F5  22 lbs (10kg) using with MC-F10  Box: 10  Carton: 100

#### **Accessories**



#### MC-CP5 METAL CLIP CENTER POINT

Center point fits MC-F5 metal clip. Use to mark hole center in panel, for correct clip alignment. Has stainless steel tip for marking panel.





### Installation Tools: Metal Clip Series



## CT-09 PANEL DRILL 10MM FORSTNER TYPE

Use with Standard Profile, Low Profile and Maxi Metal Range. To drill blind holes in the back of panels.



#### MC-IT5 INSTALL TOOL FOR MC-F5 & MC-M5

For installation of self tapping male MC-M5 and female MC-F5 or MC-F10 into plywood or similar. Use battery drill with correct torque setting.



#### CT-05 PANEL REMOVAL TOOL

Stainless steel tool for removing covered (upholstered) panels. Do not use with painted panels.



# Textile Clip Range \_

The Textile Range has been specifically designed for the mounting of soft textiles to hard surfaces. The hidden system locks into place, and can only be removed by unlocking the clip, providing added security under high winds and seas. Makes cushions simple to install, remove and replace. Typical applications include sun loungers, exterior and interior cushions, seat bases and backs.

Female Clips						
Item No.	Diagram	Description				
TC-F6		TEXTILE FEMALE CLIP				
Permeration		Affix by sewing TC-F6 onto cushion with needle size 110/18 and V92 or T90 Bonded Outdoor Polyester Thread.  Compatible with Male Textile Clip: TC-M6, TC-SM6				
	<u> </u>	<b>Box:</b> 100 <b>Carton:</b> 500				
TC-F6H	⊢TC-F6H	QUICK RELEASE TEXTILE FEMALE CLIP HEAVY DUTY				
nearthe		Affix by sewing TC-F6H onto cushion with needle size 110/18 and V92 or T90 Bonded Outdoor Polyester Thread.  Compatible with Male Textile Clip: TC-M6, TC-SM6				
200	Fabric Cushion	<b>Box:</b> 100 <b>Carton:</b> 500				
Male Clips						
Item No.	Diagram	Description				
TC-M6		TEXTILE MALE CLIP - SCREW-IN TYPE				
	TC-F6 Seem ratio calcina  TC-A6 Seem ratio calcina  TC-A6 Seem ratio calcina  TC-A6  Deck moulding	Affix with #6 screw.  Compatible with Female Textile Clip: TC-F6, TC-F6H  Break out load: 22 lbs (10kg)				
		<b>Box:</b> 100 <b>Carton:</b> 500				
TC-SM6	L Crashion	TEXTILE MALE CLIP - SELF ADHESIVE TYPE				
	TC-F6 Sewn onto cushion	Affix with adhesive backing - clips supplied with VHB tape backing.  Compatible with Female Textile Clip: TC-F6, TC-F6H				
	TC-SM6  Deck moulding	Break out load: 22 lbs (10kg)  Box: 100 Carton: 500				

### **Accessories**



#### TC-CP6H

Textile Range centerpoint with stainless steel tip to mark hole center in panel for correct clip alignment. See install guide.

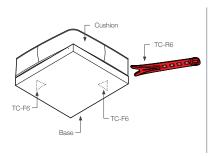


# Removal Tool: Textile Clip Series



#### TC-R6

Plastic Removal tool for releasing multiple TC-F6 female clips. Note: TC-F6H can be manually released by hand.







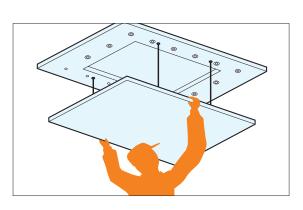
# Panel Control —

Use in conjunction with standard profile clips to provide additional security and control. Especially well suited for ceiling panels, exit corridors and heavy panels which must be accessed often.

Item No.	Dimensions	Diagram	Description
PS-150E	032 1 1/4" 010 13/16"		SELF TAPPING 150MM Install with: CT-10 Standard drop length: 5 1/6" (150mm) Box: 4 Carton: 40
PS-S150E	Ø32 1 1/2" Ø16.8 Ø16.8 1-1/2"		SURFACE MOUNT 150MM  Affix with #6 screw or adhesive.  Standard drop length: 5 7/6" (150mm)  Box: 4 Carton: 40

SUGATSUNE

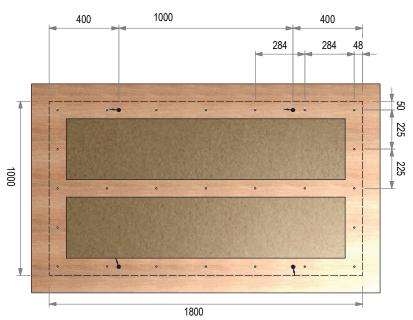








# Sample Layout using Panel Control Hardware





# **Technical Notes**

#### **Pull-out force**

The pull-out force will vary depending on the clip type and are specified on each product sheet. They are generally minimum 11 lb. (5kg) for typical standard range clips and 22 lb. (10kg) for heavy duty clips.

The shock load is less and can be as low as 4.4 lb (2kg), depending on the type of shock load. Clips never load simultaneously on a panel, so if a panel has 10 clips it does not mean the force required to remove the panel (or the force the panel will take) is 10x 11 lb. (5kg).

#### Clip spacing and panel loads

Panels need to be supported evenly around the perimeter to eliminate sagging. The clip spacing requirements will vary depending on the application.

Although many of the Fastmount® clip sets will hold more than your theoretical panel load, the reality of unknown conditions means panels and clips could be subjected to shock loads (g-forces) from seismic shocks.

#### Fastmount® with different materials

You can mount Fastmount® clips into or onto most panel products such as plywood, MDF, plastic, fiberglass, HPL, sandwich panels and composite panels. It is not recommended to use very heavy materials. The LP-DF8 coarse thread female clip is designed to work with drywall (sheetrock).

#### Drill setting and self tapping clips

The clutch setting on battery drills when fitting clips varies from drill to drill. It will depend on the battery charge condition and on the material you are screwing into.

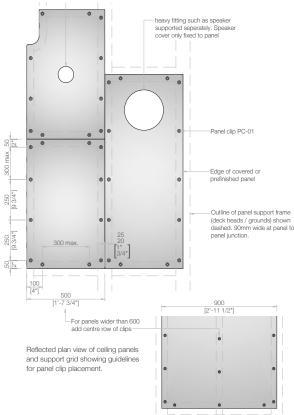
Once 2 or 3 test clips have been fitted, you will have a good feel for a setting that screws the clips home, but does not over tighten them. If the clips are breaking, the drill setting is too powerful. Some hard materials require a chamfer at the hole edge.

#### Adhesives for surface mount clips

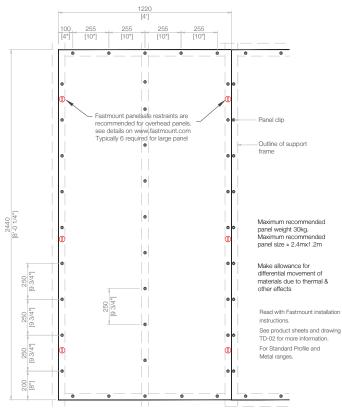
The patent pending super-groove design means the Fastmount® surface mount clips use a mechanical engagement to secure the clip, so adhesive selection is mostly dependent on panel material. We recommend two-part epoxies that are suitable for panel materials. A typical two-part epoxy will hold the clip at over three times the clipping load 66-88 lb (30-40kg) per clip.

# **Layout for Wall Panels** 250 [9 3/4"] 250 [9 3/4"] 250 [9 3/4"] [9 3/4"] (Standard or Low Profile) 440 Heavy wall panels should be supported to relieve the shear load. Installations with standard Profile Series should use 2-4 PC-VM1 or PC-VMX clips to support panel weight. Weight: 88 lb (40kg). Size: 94%" x 47%" (2.4mx1.2m) max 600 2400 440 25 to 50 440

#### **Layout for Small or Lightweight Ceiling Panels**



# Layout for Large or Heavy Ceiling Panels (Standard Profile or Metal)





# **Installation Tools**

For installation quality and performance, the following tools are available for use.

CT-01



3/8" (10MM) DRILL CARBIDE TIPPED For use with the Standard Profile and

For use with the Standard Profile and Low Profile ranges. For drilling through panel and creating pilot hole for CT-07. **CT-10** 



INSTALL TOOL SELF TAPPING MALE CLIPS (ALUMINIUM)

For use with Standard Profile, Low Profile and Panel Control range. Use to install self tapping male PC-M1B, PC-M2H, PC-VM1, PC-VMX, PS-150 and LP-M8 with battery drill on correct torque setting.

CT-03



**INSTALL TOOL FOR PC-F1A** 

For use with Standard Profile clip PC-F1A. Use to install self tapping female PC-F1A with battery drill on correct torque setting. CT-12



1-1/4" (31MM) HSS COUNTERSINK DRILL BIT WITH 3/8" (10MM) SHANK

High speed steel (HSS) bit with 3/8" (10mm) shank used to countersink the edge of holes in hard materials. Designed for use with MDF, plywood, fiberglass, and plastics when preparing the material for self-tapping clips.

**CT-05** 



PANEL REMOVAL TOOL

Stainless steel tool for removing upholstered panels. Not for use with painted panels.

**CT-13A** 



11/16" (16.8MM) ONE STEP DRILL CARBIDE

For use with Standard Profile clip PC-F1A. Carbide tip drill with 16.8 diameter for drilling holes into fiberglass, carbon fiber and kevlar laminates

CT-05H



PANEL REMOVAL TOOL WITH HOOK

Dual purpose reinforced stainless steel tool with fold down hook for use with lacquered and/or textured panels.

**CT-15** 



THREAD TAP FOR PC-F1A

For use with Standard Profile clip PC-F1A. Tap tool for tapping thread to fit PC-F1A into fibreglass, aluminium or similar. Either drill hole with CT-13A or drill out 10mm hole with CT-07 then tap with CT-15.

**CT-07** 



STEP DRILL CARBIDE TIPPED

For use with Standard Profile clip PC-F1A. Tungsten tip drill with 16.8mm diameter for drilling 10mm hole in frame. CT-18DG

DRILL GUIDE INSTALLATION JIG FOR PC-RF1

THE STATE OF THE S

Adjustable drill guide for use with the Standard Profile Clip, PC-RF1.

CT-09



3/8" (10MM) FORSTNER TYPE DRILL CARBIDE TIPPED

For use with Standard Profile, Low Profile and Metal ranges. For drilling blind holes into the back of panels. CT-19



INSTALL TOOL LOW PROFILE RANGE (ALUMINIUM)

For use with Low Profile range. Aluminium install tool for female clips LP-F8 and LP-DF8 with battery drill on correct torque setting. Ideal for large quantity installations.

CT-09DG



DRILL GAUGE FOR CT-09 DRILL BIT

For use with CT-09 Forstner drill bit. Designed for depth control when blind drilling for Standard and Low Profile range male clips. Incorporates a sealed roller bearing for smooth operation, and is easily adjustable with an Allen wrench. Made of machined aluminum housing with an anodized red finish. (CT-09 bit sold separately.)

**CT-22** 



TAP FOR MALE CLIPS IN STANDARD AND LOW PROFILE RANGES

New product for tapping thread into hard materials for male clips, PC-M1B, PC-M2H, PC-VM1, PC-VMX, LP-M8A, MC-M5, PS-150, PS-150E (self tapping male end).

# Inch to Metric Conversion table

# Metric to Inch Conversion

mm Inches

		1"	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"	7"	8"	9"	10"	11"	12"
0/0	0.0	25.4	50.8	76.2	101.6	127.0	152.4	177.8	203.2	228.6	254.0	279.4	304.8
1/64	0.4	25.8	51.2	76.6	102.0	127.4	152.8	178.2	203.6	229.0	254.4	279.8	305.2
1/32	0.8	26.2	51.6	77.0	102.4	127.8	153.2	178.6	204.0	229.4	254.8	280.2	305.6
3/64	1.2	26.6	52.0	77.4	102.8	128.2	153.6	179.0	204.4	229.8	255.2	280.6	306.0
1/16	1.6	27.0	52.4	77.8	103.2	128.6	154.0	179.4	204.8	230.2	255.6	281.0	306.4
5/64	2.0	27.4	52.8	78.2	103.6	129.0	154.4	179.8	205.2	230.6	256.0	281.4	306.8
3/32	2.4	27.8	53.2	78.6	104.0	129.4	154.8	180.2	205.6	231.0	256.4	281.8	307.2
7/64	2.8	28.2	53.6	79.0	104.4	129.8	155.2	180.6	206.0	231.4	256.8	282.2	307.6
1/8	3.2	28.6	54.0	79.4	104.8	130.2	155.6	181.0	206.4	231.8	257.2	282.6	308.0
9/64	3.6	29.0	54.4	79.8	105.2	130.6	156.0	181.4	206.8	232.2	257.6	283.0	308.4
5/32	4.0	29.4	54.8	80.2	105.6	131.0	156.4	181.8	207.2	232.6	258.0	283.4	308.8
11/64	4.4	29.8	55.2	80.6	106.0	131.4	156.8	182.2	207.6	233.0	258.4	283.8	309.2
3/16	4.8	30.2	55.6	81.0	106.4	131.8	157.2	182.6	208.0	233.4	258.8	284.2	309.6
13/64	5.2	30.6	56.0	81.4	106.8	132.2	157.6	183.0	208.4	233.8	259.2	284.6	310.0
7/32	5.6	31.0	56.4	81.8	107.2	132.6	158.0	183.4	208.8	234.2	259.6	285.0	310.4
15/64	6.0	31.4	56.8	82.2	107.6	133.0	158.4	183.8	209.2	234.6	260.0	285.4	310.8
1/4	6.4	31.8	57.2	82.5	108.0	133.4	158.8	184.2	209.6	235.0	260.4	285.8	311.2
17/64	6.7	32.1	57.5	82.9	108.3	133.7	159.1	184.5	209.9	235.3	260.7	286.1	311.5
9/32	7.1	32.5	57.9	83.3	108.7	134.1	159.5	184.9	210.3	235.7	261.1	286.5	311.9
19/64	7.5	32.9	58.3	83.7	109.1	134.5	159.9	185.3	210.7	236.1	261.5	286.9	312.3
5/16	7.9	33.3	58.7	84.1	109.5	134.9	160.3	185.7	211.1	236.5	261.9	287.3	312.7
21/64	8.3	33.7	59.1	84.5	109.9	135.3	160.7	186.1	211.5	236.9	262.3	287.7	313.1
11/32	8.7	34.1	59.5	84.9	110.3	135.7	161.1	186.5	211.9	237.3	262.7	288.1	313.5
23/64	9.1	34.5	59.9	85.3	110.7	136.1	161.5	186.9	212.3	237.7	263.1	288.5	313.9
3/8	9.5	34.9	60.3	85.7	111.1	136.5	161.9	187.3	212.7	238.1	263.5	288.9	314.3
25/64	9.9	35.3	60.7	86.1	111.5	136.9	162.3	187.7	213.1	238.5	263.9	289.3	314.7
13/32	10.3	35.7	61.1	86.5	111.9	137.3	162.7	188.1	213.5	238.9	264.3	289.7	315.1
27/64	10.7	36.1	61.5	86.9	112.3	137.7	163.1	188.5	213.9	239.3	264.7	290.1	315.5
7/16	11.1	36.5	61.9	87.3	112.7	138.1	163.5	188.9	214.3	239.7	265.1	290.5	315.9
29/64	11.5	36.9	62.3	87.7	113.1	138.5	163.9	189.3	214.7	240.1	265.5	290.9	316.3
15/32	11.9	37.3	62.7	88.1	113.5	138.9	164.3	189.7	215.1	240.5	265.9	291.3	316.7
31/64	12.3	37.7	63.1	88.5	113.9	139.3	164.7	190.1	215.5	240.9	266.3	291.7	317.1
1/2	12.7	38.1	63.5	88.9	114.3	139.7	165.1	190.5	215.9	241.3	266.7	292.1	317.5
33/64	13.1	38.5	63.9	89.3	114.7	140.1	165.5	190.9	216.3	241.7	267.1	292.5	317.9
17/32	13.5	38.9	64.3	89.7	115.1	140.5	165.9	191.3	216.7	242.1	267.5	292.9	318.3
35/64	13.9	39.3	64.7	90.1	115.5	140.9	166.3	191.7	217.1	242.5	267.9	293.3	318.7
9/16	14.3	39.7	65.1	90.5	115.9	141.3	166.7	192.1	217.5	242.9	268.3	293.7	319.1
37/64	14.7	40.1	65.5	90.9	116.3	141.7	167.1	192.5	217.9	243.3	268.7	294.1	319.5
19/32	15.1	40.5	65.9	91.3	116.7	142.1	167.5	192.9	218.3	243.7	269.1	294.5	319.9
39/64	15.5	40.9	66.3	91.7	117.1	142.5	167.9	193.3	218.7	244.1	269.5	294.9	320.3
5/8	15.9	41.3	66.7	92.1	117.5	142.9	168.3		219.1	244.5	269.9	295.3	320.7
41/64	16.3	41.7	67.1	92.5	117.9	143.3	168.7	194.1	219.5	244.9	270.3	295.7	321.1
21/32	16.7	42.1	67.5	92.9	118.3	143.7	169.1	194.5	219.9	245.3	270.7		321.5
43/64	17.1	42.5	67.9	93.3	118.7	144.1	169.5	194.9	220.3	245.7	271.1	296.5	321.9

111111	IIICIIES
0.1	0.0039
0.2	0.0079
0.3	0.0118
0.4	0.0157
0.5	0.0197
0.6	0.0236
0.7	0.0276
0.8	0.0315
0.9	0.0354
1	0.0394
2	0.0787
3	0.1181
4	0.1575
5	0.1969
6	0.2362
7	0.2756
8	0.3150
9	0.3543
10	0.3937
11	0.4331
12	0.4724
13	0.5118
14	0.5512
15	0.5906
16	0.6299
17	0.6693
18	0.7087
19	0.7480
20	0.7874
21	0.8268
22	0.8661
23	0.9055
24	0.9449
25	0.9843
26	1.0236
27	1.0630
28	1.1024
29	1.1417
30	1.1811
31	1.2205
32	1.2598
33	1.2992
34	1.3386
35	1.3780

Inches

# **Measurement Conversions**

#### LENGTH

cm		mm	inch	feet
	1	10	0.394	0.0328
0	.1	1	0.0394	0.00328
2.!	54	25.4	1	0.083
30.4	48	304.8	12	1

inch = mm  $\div$  25.4 mm = inch x 25.4

#### **WEIGHT**

g	g kg		lb	
1	0.001	0.0353	0.0022	
1000	1	35.27	2.205	
28.4	0.0284	1	0.0625	
453.6	0.454	16	1	

 $lb = kg \times 2.205$  $kg = lb \div 2.205$ 

#### FORCE

N	kgf	lbf	
1	0.10197	0.225	
9.807	1	2.205	
4.448	0.454	1	

# N • m kgf • cm lbs • in 1 10.197 8.85 0.0981 1 0.868 0.113 1.152 1

lbs • in = kgf • cm x 0.868 N • m = kgf • cm x 0.0981 kgf • cm = lbs • in  $\div$  0.868 kgf • cm = N • m  $\div$  0.0981



#### **TEMPERATURE**

°C	°F
0	32
-17.77	0

$$^{\circ}C = (^{\circ}F - 32) \times 5 \div 9$$
  
 $^{\circ}F = ^{\circ}C \div 5 \times 9 + 32$ 



<sup>\*</sup>All tools and figures are for reference only.





#### Distributed by:

### Sugatsune America, Inc.

18101 Savarona Way Carson, CA 90746 Phone: 310-329-6373 Toll Free: 800-562-5267 Fax: 310-329-0819

E-mail: sales@sugatsune.com

#### Chicago Showroom

121 West Wacker Drive #1007 Chicago, IL 60601

Phone: 312-461-1081 Fax: 312-461-1082

### Sugatsune Canada, Inc.

3775 Boulevard du Tricentenaire Montreal, Quebec H1B 5W3

Phone: 514-312-5267 E-mail: support@sugatsune.ca www.sugatsune.com

www.sugatsune.ca (for Canada)











# Stainless Steel



Choose from our selection of beautiful stainless steel hooks; with a wide variety of coat, latch, swing, wire, and specialty hooks we are sure we will have the hook you need. Ideal for outdoor application and exposure to the elements.

Please refer to our General Catalog for our complete selection.











**COAT HOOKS** 

LATCH HOOKS

**SWING HOOKS** 

WIRE HOOKS

**SPECIALTY HOOKS** 





# Undermount Hooks

Discrete, safe and durable. Our undermount hooks combine highly functional pieces with everything else you expect from a hook.



5HJU-60M 304 Stainless Steel W61 x H69 x D69 (mm)



HK-CH35 Aluminum Alloy W60 x H42.4 x D79 (mm)



HJ (20,30,50) 304 Stainless Steel 20 W28 x H27 x D17 (mm) 30 W32.5 x H33 x D17 (mm) 50 W43.5 x H47 x D22 (mm)



RF-50 304 Stainless Steel W50 x H39 x R38 (mm)



UC (048,055) 304 Stainless Steel 048 W40 x H55 x D29.9 (mm) 055 W40 x H62 x D30.8 (mm)

# Premium Materials

From the shine of the stainless steel to the warmth of leather, or the soft-touch of silicon; we're committed to the finest materials available with aesthetics and functionality in mind.







LEATHER CHIC PXB-LE05-111 Silicone Rubber, Zinc Alloy W45 x H45.5 x D66 (mm)





# Sleek Design

Classic look, aesthetics and functionality are achieved in the Urbanmetal and Nordic hooks. Design coupled with great materials bring luxury to any room.



URBANMETAL PXB-UM05-101 Aluminum Alloy W47 x H69.6 x D39 (mm)



URBANMETAL QUEST PXB-UM05101-Q1 Aluminum Alloy, Brass

W47 x H69.6 x D39 (mm)



NORDIC RUBBER PXB-GN05-101 Silicone Rubber, Zinc Alloy W25 x H75 x D48 (mm)



Aged Metals

AGED CAST PXB-AC05-111 Brass W36 x H52.5 x D58 (mm)



Our aged hooks hold a rustic style coupled with functionality. Great to

compliment any room with a raw yet elegant element.

AGED BASE PXB-AB05-101,111 Brass 101: W17 x H42 x D39 (mm) 111: W23.5 x H58 x D54 (mm)



AGED SCREW
PXB-AS05
Brass
W51 x H45.2 x D58.6 (mm)

# Select Metals

Unique look and style, with chrome and gold plating, matte black and stainless steel finishes; our metal hooks are sure to deliver elegance to any environment.





PXB-QL05-111 Zinc Alloy W48 x H51 x D63 (mm)

HK-QC18 & HK-QC24
Zinc Alloy
18 W43.5 x H45.6 x D53.9 (mm)
24 W45 x H61.3 x D75 (mm)





# Latch Hooks

Made from 316 stainless steel and with up to 132 lbs of load capacity, our latch hooks can withstand the elements while looking amazing.



EN-R80



EN-K (84-120)

W16 x H80 x D31.8 (mm) 84 W16 x H84 x D38 (mm)

316 Stainless Steel

120 W22 x H120 x D54 (mm)







EN-R100F EN-R80-K 316 Stainless Steel 316 Stainless Steel W20 x H100 x D60 (mm) W21.5 x H89.7 x D40.5 (mm)



home environments.

GOMU RANGER DOUBLE PXB-GR05-211 Silicone Rubber. 304 Stainless Steel W15 x H75.4 x D63.1 (mm)

# 666

Colorful Environments

Our Gomu Ranger hooks are a beautiful and safe addition to your

# Recessed Hooks

With capacity of up to 44 lbs our recessed hooks are an ideal solution for safety, style and functionality.

Please refer to our General Catalog for our complete selection.



NF-R64 7ink Allov R64 x D17.5 (mm)







NF-47D Polycarbonate W23.9 x H54.4 x D17.4 (mm)



GOMU RANGER SINGLE PXB-GR05-111 Silicone Rubber. 304 Stainless Steel W15 x H45 x D50.5 (mm)

# DESIGN WITHOUT COMPROMISE

#### **CONCEALED SCREW**

Unnoticeable screws for clean designs.



# CAREFULLY SOURCED MATERIALS

From the shine of the stainless steel to the warmth of leather, or the soft-touch of silicon; we're committed to the finest materials available.





#### HIGH LOAD CAPACITY

High-strength materials inside the hooks provide the high load capacity.

**ELABORATE DESIGN** 



#### Sugatsune America, Inc.

18101 Savarona Way Carson, CA 90746 Phone: 310-329-6373

Fnone: 310-329-6373

Toll Free: 800-562-5267

Fax: 310-329-0819

E-mail: sales@sugatsune.com

#### **Chicago Showroom**

121 West Wacker Drive #1007 Chicago, IL 60601 Phone: 312-461-1081 Fax: 312-461-1082

#### Canada Office

3775 Boulevard du Tricentenaire Montreal, Quebec H1B 5W3 Phone: 514-312-5267 Fax: 514-399-0538

E-mail: support@sugatsune.ca

www.sugatsune.com www.sugatsune.ca (for Canada)

# LIGE



# IN STOCK SALICE GUIDE

Face Frame Soft Close Hinges

# STOCK FACE FRAME SOFT CLOSE HINGE PART NUMBERS

# 1-1/4" Overlay

- CUP3AD9 2 CAM WOOD SCREW
- CUP3AD9R 3 CAM WOOD SCREW
- CUR3AD9 2 CAM DOWEL
- CUR3AD9R 3 CAM DOWEL

# 3/4" Overlay

- CUP34D9 2 CAM WOOD SCREW
- CUP34D9R 3 CAM WOOD SCREW
- CUR34D9 2 CAM DOWEL
- CUR34D9R 3 CAM DOWEL

# 1/2" Overlay

- CUP37D9 2 CAM WOOD SCREW
- CUP37D9R 3 CAM WOOD SCREW
- CUR37D9 2 CAM DOWEL
- CUR37D9R 3 CAM DOWEL



# Easy Adjustments

Height Side





Middle Screw +/- 1.85 mm

+2.5 mm

+2.5 mm

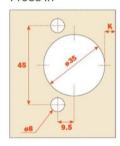
All overlays are calculated with a K = 2.5 mm.

All Silentia face frame hinges have an variable drilling distance (K) of 2.5 mm - 6.0 mm.

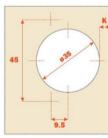
#### **Boring Pattern**

Boring distance from the edge of the door:

#### Press-in



#### Screw-in.



- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- IIMM CUP DEPTH TO ACCOMMODATE DEEP EDGE PROFILES

ALL STOCK FACE FRAME SOFT CLOSE HINGES FEATURE 106 DEGREE OPENING

284

# LIGE



#### IN STOCK SALICE GUIDE

Face Frame Self Close Hinges

## STOCK FACE FRAME **SELF CLOSE HINGE** PART NUMBERS

#### 1-1/4" Overlay

• CSR3A99N - 2 CAM - DOWEL

#### 3/4" Overlay

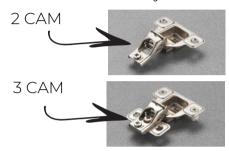
- CSP3499 2 CAM WOOD SCREW
- CSP3499XR 3 CAM WOOD SCREW
- CSR3499 2 CAM DOWEL
- CSR3499XR 3 CAM DOWEL

#### 1/2" Overlay

- CSP3799 2 CAM WOOD SCREW
- CSP3799XR 3 CAM WOOD SCREW
- CSR3799 2 CAM DOWEL
- CSR3799XR 3 CAM DOWEL

  - IIMM CUP DEPTH TO ACCOMMODATE DEEP EDGE

#### Two or Three Cam Adjustment



Easy Adjustments Height Side

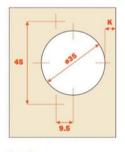




Middle Screw +/- 2 mm

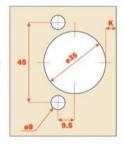
+28mm -15 mm

+2.5mm - 0.5 mm



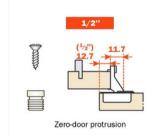
Tornillo para madera

K = 2.5MM





**PROFILES** 





Zero-door protrusion

285

# SALICE



#### IN STOCK SALICE GUIDE

European Hinge Overlay Chart Face Frame Cabinet Application 110 Degree Opening



- I. FIND YOUR DESIRED OVERLAY IN THE CHART BELOW [ I-I/4" | 3/4" | 9/16" | 1/2" | 3/8" | 1/4" | INSET ]
- 2. SELECT A HINGE [SOFT CLOSE | SELF CLOSE WITH DOWELS | SELF CLOSE WITHOUT DOWELS]
- 3. ORDER HINGE SELECTED & COORDINATING BASEPLATE SHOWN

		HINGE	
SOFT CLOSE DOWELS	C7R6AE9	C7R6DE9	C7R6GE9
SELF CLOSE DOWELS	C2R6A99	C2R6D99	C2R6G99
SELF CLOSE WOOD SCREW	C2P6A99	C2P6D99	C2P6G99
DESIRED OVERLAY WITH 4MM TAB DISTANCE	Α	D	G
B BAU3R19 Imm Diecast A Face Frame Base Blate	<b>3/4"</b> 19mm	<b>1/2"</b> 12.5mm	3/8" 10mm ★
S E BAU3R49 4mm Diecast Face Frame Base Plate	<b>9/16"</b> 15mm	<b>3/8"</b> 10mm	<b>1/4"</b> 6mm
L BAL3R59  Smm Diecast Inset Face Frame Baseplate		INSET USE 3mm TAB	INSET ★
E BAM3R09 Omm Diecase Face Frame Baseplate	<b>1-1/4"</b> 32MM - USE 6mm TAB (K)		

# 



C7R6DE9

DOWEL SOFT CLOSE

#### IN STOCK SALICE GUIDE

European Hinge

Frameless Cabinet Application

110 and 120 Degree Hinge Opening

- FIND YOUR DESIRED OVERLAY BELOW [FULL | 1/2" | HALF | INSET]
- SELECT A HINGE [ SOFT CLOSE | SELF CLOSE WITH DOWELS | SELF CLOSE WITHOUT DOWELS ]
- SELECT A BASEPLATE [ DIECAST | STAMPED STEEL ]
- FULL OVERLAY WOOD SCREW SELF CLOSE DOWEL SELF CLOSE **DOWEL SOFT CLOSE** 110 DEGREE **C2P6A99** C2R6A99 C7R6AE9
  - 120 DEGREE **C2P9A99** C2R9A99
    - DIECAST BASEPLATE BAR3R09 STEFI BASEPIATE BAV3L09F
- 1/2" OVERLAY WOOD SCREW SELF CLOSE DOWEL SELF CLOSE DOWEL SOFT CLOSE
  - 110 DEGREE **C2P6D99** C2R6D99 120 DEGREE **C2P9D99 C2R9D99** 
    - DIECAST BASEPLATE BAR3R29
- HALF OVERLAY WOOD SCREW SELF CLOSE DOWEL SELF CLOSE DOWEL SOFT CLOSE
  - 110 DEGREE **C2P6G99** C2R6G99 C7R6GE9 G(2)120 DEGREE **C2P9G99** C2R9G99
    - **DIECAST BASEPLATE** BAR3R09 STEEL BASEPLATE BAV3L09F
- **INSET** 
  - WOOD SCREW SELF CLOSE DOWEL SELF CLOSE 110 DEGREE **C2P6P99** C2R6P99 C7R6PE9
    - DIECAST BASEPLATE BAR3R39

# ALICE



#### IN STOCK SALICE GUIDE

European Hinge Pie Corner and Thick Door Applications Face Frame and Frameless Cabinets

#### PIF CORNER HINGE GUIDE

#### MAIN DOOR - FACE FRAME TO DOOR - 165 DEGREE OPENING

**DOWEL SELF CLOSE HINGE DIECAST BASEPLATE** FRAMELESS - FULL OVERLAY C2RFA99 BAR3R09 FRAMELESS - 1/2" OVERLAY C2RFD99 BAR3R29 FRAMELESS - HALF OVERLAY C2RFG99 BAR3R09 FRAMELESS - INSET C2RFP99 BAR3R39

DOWEL SELF CLOSE HINGE **DIECAST BASEPLATE** FACE FRAME - 1-1/4" OVERLAY C2RFA99 BAM3R09 FACE FRAME - 3/4" OVERLAY C2RFA99 BAU3R19 FACE FRAME - 1/2" OVERLAY C2RFD99 BAU3R19 FACE FRAME - HALF OVERLAY C2RFG99 BAU3R19

C2RFP99

BAL3R59 PIE CORNER - DOOR TO DOOR [FLIPPER DOOR] HINGE

> WOOD SCREW SELF CLOSE HINGE DOWEL SELF CLOSE HINGE

> > C2PYA99 C2RYA99

> > > **DIECAST BASEPLATE** BAR3R09

#### THICK DOOR HINGE GUIDE

FACE FRAME - INSET

WOOD SCREW SELF CLOSE HINGE **DIECAST BASEPLATE** 

CFA7A99 BAR3R09 FRAMELESS - FULL OVERLAY

FRAMELESS - HALF OVERLAY CFA7G99 BAR3R09

# SALICE



#### IN STOCK SALICE GUIDE

Hinge Accessories



#### Undermount Soft Close Drawer Slides

#### HINGE ACCESSORIES

STANDARD BASEPLATE OR HINGE - WOOD SCREW #8 3/4 OR 5/8 **SCREWS** 

#6 CAN ALSO BE USED 3/4 OR 5/8

FACE FRAME - 3 CAM HINGES #8 5/8 OR 3/4 TAPERED HEAD SCREW

FACE FRAM - 2 CAM HINGES #8 3/4 TRUSS HEAD SCREWS PART # VU74X194

FACE FRAME SOFT CLOSE REDUCTION

FACE FRAME SELF CLOSE - 1/4" OR 3/4" OVERLAY FACE FRAME SELF CLOSE - 1-1/8" OR 1-9/16" OVERLAY **CLIPS** 

STANDARD A. G. D OR P HINGE STOCK - USE

PART # SUP337XG PART # SSP337G PART # SSP337AG

#### HINGE CUP SPACERS

0.6 MM SPACER 12 MM SPACER 1.8 MM SPACER

PART # S2XX86BT PART # S2XX86AT PART # S2XX86KT

#### **UNDERMOUNT SOFT CLOSE DRAWER SLIDES**

12" - 305mm A7555/305 CP6 15" - 381mm A7555/381 CP6

18" - 457mm A7555/457 CP6 21" - 533mm A7555/ 533 CP6



Required Right & Left Clip

For Undermount A750.010

Optional Rear Metal Brackets For face frame application

AGSKXC5



#### Heavy Duty Slides 170lbs load capacity

15" S-F70-381-XXB

18" S-F70-457-XXB

21" S-F70-533-CXB

24"S-F70-610-CXB S-F70-686-CXB



S-F70-Front Clips



#### **PULL OUT TRASH**

**QPAM12135CR** 



Single 35 Qt. w/ Optional Door Bracket

Requires 12" wide opening

**QPAM15228CR** 



Double 32 Qt. w/ Optional Door Bracket Requires 15" wide opening

Rear mounting brackets ONLY COMPATIBLE WITH THE 15" AND 18" OPTIONS.

S-F70-Rear Bracket





#### MODERN. EUROPEAN DESIGN TRASH PULLOUTS!

Single 35 Qt. w/ Optional Door Bracket
Requires 12" wide opening



Double 32 Qt. w/ Optional Door Bracket Requires 15" wide opening



- Bottom mount or side mount.
- Full extension (500 mm).
- Soft close.
- Easy installation with only 4 screws.
- Door mount brackets and clip on handle included in the kit.



**EVERYDAY USE:** LARGE DRAWERS. **PANTRY CABINETS. &** MORE!





- Soft Close
- 170lbs load capacity Adjustable clips
- 15" to 30" length
- Elongated hole for depth and height adjustment
- Tool-free depth, height, & side adjustments



S-F70-381-XXB 15" UNDERMOUNT SOFT CLOSE SLIDES

S-F70-457-XXB 18" UNDERMOUNT SOFT CLOSE SLIDES

21" UNDERMOUNT SOFT CLOSE SLIDES S-F70-533-CXB

24" UNDERMOUNT SOFT CLOSE SLIDES S-F70-610-CXB

S-F70-686-CXB **27" UNDERMOUNT SOFT CLOSE SLIDES** 

\*Contact us for quote on 60+ pairs

#### **CLIPS & ACCESSORIES**

S-F70-Front Clips Standard

> AFCGXX3B Left & Right



S-F70-Front Clips Narrow

> AFCEX43B Left & Right



Rear mounting brackets are only compatible with the 15" and 18" options.

> S-F70-Rear Bracket 2" Wide



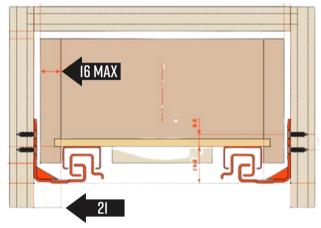


EVERYDAY USE; LARGE DRAWERS, PANTRY CABINETS, & MORE!

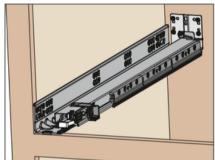
## **GHEAVY DUTY SLIDES**



F70 Smove Full extension

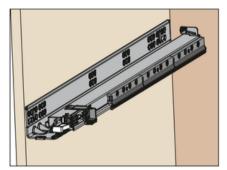






Face frame application without filler behind frame

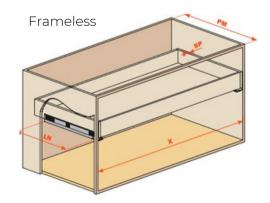
Face frame application with filler behind frame

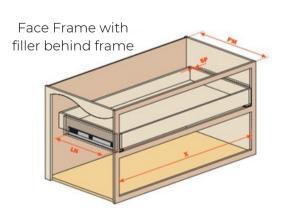


Frameless application

Use of rear sockets for any load above 75 Lbs is not recommended

Sockets and brackets can be used for the correct alignment of the runners before fixing to the cabinet side.







#### FULL EXTENSION RUNNER FOR 16 mm (5/8") MATERIAL.

#### SMOVE: SOFT CLOSING FULLY INTEGRATED INTO THE DRAWER RUNNER.

#### Product features: ANSI - Grade 1

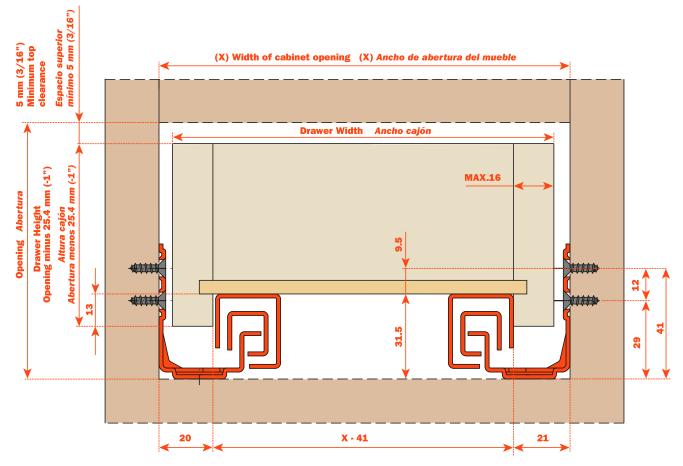
- Load capacity: 100 lbs static/75 lbs dynamic.
- With Smove soft closing.
- Adjustable clips allow for easy drawer insertion and removal.
- Finish: bright zinc-plated.
- For 16 mm (5/8") max drawer material.

#### GUÍA DE EXTRACCIÓN TOTAL PARA MATERIAL DE 16 mm (5/8"). SMOVE: SISTEMA DECELERANTE, INTEGRADO EN LA GUÍA.

#### Características del producto: ANSI - Nivel 1

- Capacidad de carga: 100 lbs estática/75 lbs dinámica.
- Dispositivo de cierre amortiguado Smove.
- Los clips regulables permiten montar y desmontar facilmente el cajón.
- Acabado: zincado plateado.
- Material cajón 16 mm (5/8") máx.

#### **Dimensions** *Medidas del espacio ocupado*



		FORMULA FOR OUTSID CÁLCULO PARA ANCHO			
For drawer side thickness of Para espesor lateral del cajón de	<b>16</b> mm (5/8")	<b>15</b> mm (19/32")	<b>14</b> mm (9/16")	<b>13</b> mm (1/2")	<b>12</b> mm (15/32")
Deduct from inside cabinet width Deducir del ancho interno del mueble	<b>9</b> mm (3/8")	<b>11</b> mm (7/16")	<b>13</b> mm (1/2")	<b>15</b> mm (5/8")	<b>17</b> mm (21/32")

Example: For a 15" inside cabinet width and a 5/8" thick drawer, subtract 3/8" from the inside width of 15" = 14-5/8" drawer width. Ejemplo: Para un cajón con ancho interno de 15" y espesor de 5/8", quitar 3/8" del ancho interno de 15" = 14-5/8" ancho cajón.



#### Part number Codificación



To be screw fixed Screw # 6 FH

De atornillar Tornillo # 6 CP



Futura				MINIMUM CABINET		MAXIMUM INSIDE CABINET DEPTH
nodelos				PROFUNDIDAL MÍNIMA M		PROFUNDIDAD INTERNA MÁXIMA MUEBLE
os los n	FUTURA Part Number	DRAWER LENGTH (LC)	RUNNER LENGTH (LN)	METAL SOCKET	PLASTIC SOCKET	METAL/PLASTIC SOCKET
ls - Todos	Código FUTURA	LONGITUD CAJÓN (LC)	LONGITUD GUÍA (LN)	ADAPTADOR METÁLICO	ADAPTADOR PLÁSTICO	ADAPTADOR METÁLICO/PLÁSTICO
Models	A7555/229 CP6	229 mm (9")	263 mm		266 mm (10-3/4")	282 mm (11-11/32")
	A7555/305 CP6	305 mm (12")	315 mm	326 mm (12-13/16")	330 mm (13")	365 mm (14-3/8")
ura	A7555/381 CP6	381 mm (15")	391 mm	403 mm (15-7/8")	407 mm (16")	442 mm (17-7/16")
Futura	A7555/457 CP6	457 mm (18")	467 mm	479 mm (18-7/8")	483 mm (19")	518 mm (20-3/8")
A	A7555/533 CP6	533 mm (21")	543 mm	555 mm (21-7/8")	559 mm (22-3/4")	594 mm (23-3/8")







CLIP PART NUMBER - CÓDIGO CLIP

A750.010 - 6 way adjustable clip - Clip regulable 6 direcciones.

A710.610 - Standard clip with vertical adjustment - Clip estándar con regulación vertical

A720.610 - Narrow drawer clip - Clip cajón estrecho

PACKAGING: 2 boxes = 100 pcs. (L)/100 pcs. (R) EMPAQUE: 2 cajas = 100 piezas (lzq.)/100 piezas (Der.)







PLASTIC SOCKET PART NUMBER - CÓDIGO ADAPTADOR PLÁSTICO

ASO755AJYD PLUG IN SOCKET - ADAPTADOR DE CONECTAR
ASO755AJND SCREW ON SOCKET - ADAPTADOR DE ATORNILLAR

**ASO755NAND9** SCREW ON SOCKET FOR 9" RUNNER - ADAPTADOR DE ATORNILLAR PARA GUÍA 9"





METAL SOCKET PART NUMBER - CÓDIGO ADAPTADOR METÁLICO

AGSKXC5 STANDARD STEEL SOCKET - ADAPTADOR ESTÁNDAR DE ACERO
AGSKXR5 NARROW STEEL SOCKET - ADAPTADOR ESTRECHO DE ACERO

PACKAGING: 1 box = 100 pcs. EMPAQUE: 1 caja = 100 piezas

#### SALICE HINGE QUICK REFERENCE TO COMMON OVERLAY APPLICATIONS

#### Overlay: Frameless Cabinet: Using 4mm (5/32")TAB Distance (K)

What is	Hinge Overlay Choices				
TAB (K) Distance?	Full Overlay Hinge	1/2" Overlay Hinge	Half (3/8") Overlay Hinge	Inset Hinge	*
Mounting Plate Thickness Choices	"A"	"D"	"G"	"P"	Indicates preferred choice
0mm	<b>3/4" Overlay</b> 19mm	<b>9/16" Overlay</b> 14mm	★ 3/8" Overlay 10mm		
2mm	<b>11/16" Overlay</b> 17mm	<b>1/2" Overlay</b> 12.5mm	★ <b>5/16" Overlay</b> 4mm	Inset Door Plus Adjustment	
3mm	5/8" Overlay 16mm	<b>7/16" Overlay</b> 11mm	★ 9/32" Overlay 7mm (Plus Adjustment)	★ Inset Door	Desired
6mm	★ <b>1/2" Overlay</b> 12.5mm	<b>5/16" Overlay</b> 8mm	<b>5/32" Overlay</b> 4mm		ed Ov
9mm	3/8" Overlay 10mm	<b>3/16" Overlay</b> 5mm (Plus Adjustment)	Inset Door Plus Adjustment		Overlay
12mm	<b>1/4" Overlay</b> 6mm	3/32" Overlay 2mm (Plus Adjustment)	Inset Door		
18mm	Inset Door Plus Adjustment				

#### Overlay: Face Frame Cabinet, Euro Hinge & Mounting Plate: Using 4mm (5/32") TAB Distance (K)

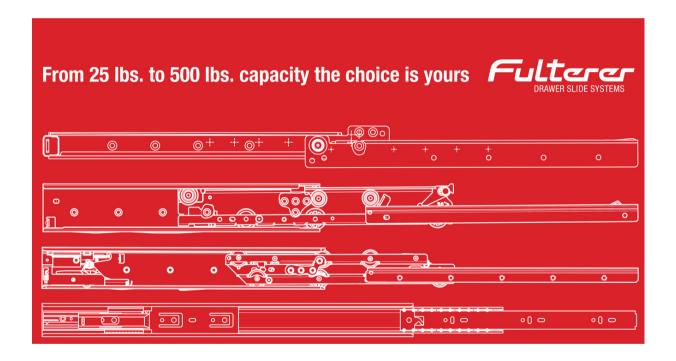
1" =	= 25.4mm	Hinge Overlay Choices				
		Full Overlay Hinge	1/2" Overlay Hinge	Half (3/8") Overlay Hinge	Inset Hinge	*
_	Plate Thickness Choices	"A"	"D"	"G"	"P"	Indicates preferred choice
	1mm	<b>3/4" Overlay</b> 19mm	<b>1/2" Overlay</b> 12.5mm	★ 3/8" Overlay 10mm		
	4mm	<b>9/16" Overlay</b> 15mm	<b>3/8" Overlay</b> 10mm	<b>1/4" Overlay</b> 6mm		Desired
	BAL3R59		Inset Door (Use 3mm Tab)	★ Inset Door		Overlay
	BAM3R09	<b>1 1/4" Overlay</b> 32mm (Use 6mm Tab (K))				<b>y</b>

#### Remaining Steps To Complete Hinge & Mounting Plate Selection

1. Select the angle of oper	ning of the hinge. 94 Degree	e □ 110 Degree □ 120 De	egree 🗌 155 degree 🗎 165	Degree	
1. Select the angle of oper	illing of the lillinge.	110 Degree 🗆 120 De	egiee   133 degiee   103	Degree 🗆	Adjustment
2. Select the fixing method	d to attach the hinge to the doo	r. Screw-on 🗌 Press-ii	n dowel 🗌 Rapido 🗌 🗘 Lo	gica 🗌	Range
3. Select hinge closing sty	le. Self closing  Soft Closin	ng "Silentia" 🔲 Self Openin	g "Push"		
4. Select mounting plate g	grade: Premium (2 cam adjus	stment) 🗆 Economy (1 cam a	djustment) 🗌		3/16" (4.5mr
5. Select fixing method to attach the mounting plate to the cabinet. Wood screw   Euro screw   Expanding dowel					
6. For "Silentia" hinges: Verify cup boring depth with customer: Series 100 = 12.5mm  Series 200 = 15.5mm  Series 700 = 13.5mm					
7, For "Push" hinges: Select a release device style: Mechanical release device   Mechanical release   Mechanical release					0
Finding The Mounting Plate Thickness In The Part Number					
BAR3R09 = 0mm thick	BAR3R39 = 3mm thick	BAR3R99 = 9mm thick	BAV3EV9F = 18mm thick	BAU3R49 = 4mm thick	1,401,45
BAR3R29 = 2mm thick	BAR3R69 = 6mm thick	BAR3RC9 = 12mm thick	BAU3R19 = 1mm thick	BAL3R59 = 5mm thick	1/16" (1.5mm



# STOCK SIDE MOUNT DRAWER SLIDE CATALOG





1055 36th Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
P: 616-245-4415 | F: 616-245-1890
www.directsupplyinc.com | sales@directsupplyinc.com



## DIRECT Fulterer STOCK CATALOG

#### FR1921 - Bottom Mount | 75lb Capacity Regular Extension | White



- Economical slide with precision nylon rollers and smooth, epoxy coating
- Cabinet profile specially formed to prevent rollers from touching protruding screws
- Most suitable for furniture, RTA and kitchen cabinet applications
- The optional FR 1920.RV has a special locking feature in the front of the slide, drawer must be lifted upwards to be able to pull out the drawer, most suitable for recreational vehicles, mobile carts (non-stock)
- Rear mounting brackets also in stock for face frame applications

Stock Sizes - 18". 20". 22" & Brackets

#### FR5045 - Side Mount | 100 lb Capacity Full Extension | Economy Ball Bearing Slide



- · Precision ball bearing drawer slide for mediumduty applications in office and residential furniture
- Drawer profile features an easy to operate disconnect finger release trigger
- System 32 compatible hole locations
- Drawer slide is non-handed, and has a hold-close
- Rear mounting brackets also in stock for face frame applications

Stock Sizes - 12", 14", 16", 18", 20", 22" & Metal Brackets

#### FR5046 - [Soft Close] - Side Mount | 100 lb Capacity Full Extension | Economy Soft Close Ball Bearing Slide



- Precision ball bearing drawer slide for mediumduty applications in office and residential furniture
- Drawer profile features an easy to operate disconnect finger release trigger
- System 32 compatible hole locations
- Drawer slide is non-handed, and has a hold-close
- Rear mounting brackets also in stock for face frame applications

Stock Sizes - 12", 14", 16", 18", 20" & 22"

Additional lengths may be available for order. Contact us for pricing and availability for special order slides





- Precision ball bearing drawer slide for medium-duty applications in office and residential furniture
- Drawer profile features an easy to operate disconnect finger release trigger system 32 compatible hole locations
- Drawer slide is non-handed, and has a hold-close detent
- Rear mounting brackets also in stock for face frame applications

<u>Stock Sizes - 10", 12", 14", 16" 18", 20", 22"</u> 24". 26". 28" & Metal <u>Brackets</u>

OPTIONAL:
Metal rear mounting
bracket - Compatible
with FR5000 or FR5001

FR5001-ECD [Soft Close] - Side Mount | 100 lb Capacity
Full Extension | Ball Bearing Slide



- Precision ball bearing drawer slide for medium-duty applications in office and residential furniture
- Drawer profile features an easy to operate disconnect finger release trigger system 32 compatible hole locations
- Drawer slide is non-handed, and has a hold-close detent
- Rear mounting brackets also in stock for face frame applications

Stock Sizes - 12", 14", 16" 18", 20", 22" 24", 26", 28" & Metal Brackets

#### FR5210 - Self Close - Side Mount | 200 lb Capacity Full Extension | Heavy Duty Ball Bearing Slide



Stock Sizes - 16", 18", 20" & 22"

- Precision ball bearing drawer slide for heavy-duty applications in office furniture, architectural millwork and institutional applications
- Drawer profile features an easy to operate disconnect finger release trigger
- System 32 compatible hole locations
- · Drawer slide is non-handed, and has a hold-close detent
- over-extension of 25mm (1 in.) is standard
- · ECD Easy Close Device

#### FR5210 - [Soft Close] - Side Mount | 200 lb Capacity Full Extension | Heavy Duty Ball Bearing Slide



- \*\*See above information\*\*
- ECD Easy Close Device

Stock Sizes - 16", 18", 20" & 22"

Additional lengths may be available for order.



## FR5400 - Side Mount | 450 lb Capacity Full Extension | Heavy Duty Ball Bearing Slide



- Stainless steel ball bearings
- Ball bearing drawer slide with the heaviest load capacity
- non-handed and non-disconnect
- flat mounting possible, weight rating reduced

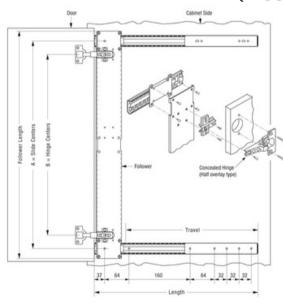
Stock Sizes - 26"

#### FR5400L - Locking - Side Mount | 450 lb Capacity Full Extension | Heavy Duty Ball Bearing Slide

- · Stainless steel ball bearings
- non-disconnect
- non-detachable
- · lock in lock out mechanism
- ball bearing drawer slide with very high load capacity

Stock Sizes - 26"

### FR5735 - Pocket Door Ball Bearing Slide System (Inset Door Use ONLY)



- A very smooth running slide system with 6 ball bearings per inch length of the retainer.
- Follower is made of 2 mm thick steel and is very rigid without deflection
- We recommend 3 slides for extra heavy doors and above 32 in. in height
- As an option a wooden follower can also be used

#### WHAT YOU'LL NEED TO INSTALL / DOOR:

- 1 pair of slides
- 1 follower strip
- 1 FR5735-R (Door Guide Roller)
- Use with Salice Hinge and Baseplate: C2R6G99 and BAR3R29

<u>Stock Slide Sizes - 18", 20" & 24"</u> <u>Stock Follower Strip Sizes - 20", 26", 32"</u> & 38"





#### STANDARD BRACKETS

#### **Standard Workstation and Countertop Brackets**



- 1- 1/2" forms with multiple 1/4" mounting holes per side. (mounting hardware not included)
- Made of 1/8' steel.
- The 10 larger sizes have a 3" x 3" 45-degree notch that allows for wall cleat and wire run clearance.
- Very strong: load limit range of 1420 lbs to 2920 lbs per pair.
- Reversible design makes brackets versatile & easy to use.
- Available in Almond, Black, Brown, Grey, Primed and White.
- SOLD PER PAIR Packaged in equal quantities of lefts and rights.

#### Stocked Sizes - Sold Per Pair (1 left | 1 right)

**\*** 5" x 8"

**\*** 18" x 18"

**\*** 8" x 12"

**\*** 18"x 24"

**\*** 12" x 12"

**\*** 21" × 21"

**\*** 12" x 18"

**\*** 24" x 24"

**\*** 15" × 15"

**\*** 24" x 29"

**\*** 15" × 21"

29" x 35"

#### **★**IN-STOCK BLACK & WHITE





#### STANDARD BRACKETS

#### **ALUMINUM BRACKETS**



- Brushed aluminum finish with a clear powder coat.
- 1061-H24 Aluminum.
- 2 Gauge. (.25" thickness)
- 1-1/2" forms with 1/4" mounting holes.
- Load limit range of 1200 lbs to 2200 lbs per pair.

#### <u> Available Sizes - Sold Per Pair (1 left | 1 right)</u>

5" x 8"	12" x 18"	18" x 18"	24" x 24"
8" x 12"	15" x 15"	18"x 24"	24" x 29"
12" x 12"	15" x 21"	21" x 21"	29" x 35"

#### STAINLESS STEEL BRACKETS



- Brushed finish with a powder coat clear coat.
- 304 Stainless Steel.
- 12 Gauge. (.110 thickness)
- 1-1/2" forms with 1/4" mounting holes.
- Load limit range of 1020 lbs to 1450 lbs per pair.

#### Available Sizes - Sold Per Pair (1 left | 1 right)

8" x 12" 15" x 21" 18" x 24" 12" x 18" 24" x 29"





#### **CONCEALED BRACKETS**

#### U.S. MADE CONCEALED BRACKETS



- Load limit range of 1,830 lbs. to 4,520 lbs. per pair.
- Mounting hardware included. (3/8" 16 x 3" carriage bolt assemblies)
- All welds on reverse for easy, clean install.
- Available in Black powder coat only.
- Recommend backing when used with metal studs.

#### <u>Available Sizes - Sold Per Pair (universal bracket)</u>

US C. - 9"

US C - 12"

US C - 18"

US C - 24"

#### STANDARD CONCEALED BRACKETS



- C and EC Brackets available in 2.0" or 1.0" versions.
- Load limit range of 1800 lbs to 7960 lbs per pair.
- Mounting hardware included. (3/8"-16 X 3 bolt assemblies)
- All welds on reverse for easy, clean install.
- Stocked in Black & White.

#### <u>Available Sizes - Sold Per Pair (universal bracket)</u>

C(1.0) - 9"

**\***C(2.0) - 9"

**\***C(2.0) - 21"

C(1.0) - 12"

**\***C(2.0) - 12"

**\***C(2.0) - 24"

C(1.0) - 15"

**\***C(2.0) - 15"

C(2.0) - 30"

C(1.0) - 18"

**\***C(2.0) - 18"

**★IN-STOCK BLACK & WHITE** 





#### **CONCEALED BRACKETS**

#### **EXTENDED CONCEALED BRACKETS**



- C and EC Brackets are available in 2.0" or 1.0" versions.
- Load limit range of 1800 lbs to 7960 lbs per pair.
- Upper extension (EC) provides superior strength.
- Mounting hardware included. (3/8"-16 X 3 bolt assemblies)
- All welds on reverse for easy, clean install.
- Select Sizes Stocked in Black & White.

#### <u>Available Sizes - Sold Per Pair (universal bracket)</u>

EC(1.0) - 9"

EC(2.0) - 9" **\*** EC(2.0) - 12"

EC(1.0) - 12" EC(1.0) - 15"

★ EC(2.0) - 15"

EC(1.0) - 18"

\* EC(2.0) - 18"

**\***EC(2.0) - 21"

EC(2.0) - 24"

EC(2.0) - 30"

#### FLAT EXTENDED CONCEALED BRACKETS



- Upper extension provides superior strength.
- Load limit range of 1100 lbs. to 4900 lbs. per pair.
- Mounting hardware included.
- 3/8" 16 x 3 bolt assemblies for 2.0 Brackets.
- $\frac{1}{4}$ " 16 x 3" bolt assemblies for 1.0 Brackets.
- All welds on reverse for easy, clean install.
- Half Inch, horizontal support arm, can be completely concealed.
- Select Sizes Stocked in Black & White.

#### <u>Available Sizes - Sold Per Pair (universal bracket)</u>

ECFLAT(1.0) - 9"

**\***ECFLAT(2.0) - 9"

ECFLAT(2.0) - 21"

ECFLAT(1.0) - 12"

ECFLAT(2.0) - 12"

**\***ECFLAT(2.0) - 24"

ECFLAT(1.0) - 15"

**\***ECFLAT(2.0) - 15"

ECFLAT(1.0) - 18" **★**ECFLAT(2.0) - 18"

**★** IN-STOCK BLACK & WHITE





#### **CONCEALED / ADA BRACKETS**

#### FLAT CONCEALED BRACKETS



- Load limit range of 1100 lbs. to 4900 lbs. per pair.
- Mounting hardware included.
- 3/8" 16 x 3 bolt assemblies for 2.0 Brackets.
- $\frac{1}{4}$ " 16 x 3" bolt assemblies for 1.0 Brackets.
- All welds on reverse for easy, clean install.
- Half Inch, horizontal support arm, can be completely concealed.
- Select Sizes Stocked in Black & White.

#### Available Sizes - Sold Per Pair (universal bracket)

CFLAT(1.0) - 9"

CFLAT(1.0) - 12"

CFLAT(1.0) - 15"

CFLAT(1.0) - 18"

**\***CFLAT(2.0) - 9"

**★**CFLAT(2.0) - 12"

**★**CFLAT(2.0) - 15"

**\***CFLAT(2.0) - 18"

**★**CFLAT(2.0) - 21"

**★**CFLAT(2.0) - 24"

#### **ADA BRACKETS**



- \*ADA-23 W/ HOLES
- \*ADA-23 W/O HOLES
- \*ADA-21 W/ HOLES

- Available with a 21" or a 23" top.
- Select sizes stocked in Black & White.
- 12 Gauge Steel offers superior strength.
- Optional mounting holes on sides of <u>Black ONLY</u>
   Brackets to install your finishing panel if desired.
- ADA(21) accommodates 22" to 24" tops.
- ADA(23) accommodates 24" to 26" tops.
- Spring clips & screws provided for easy on/off skirt attachment.
- No visible fasteners.
- No tools required to remove & reinstall skirt.
- Mounting holes provided for the skirt if you do not wish to use spring clips.
- 3x3 cut out for wall cleat & wire run clearance.
- Packaged 2 per box.

#### **★**IN-STOCK





#### HYBRID BRACKETS

#### STANDARD HYBRID BRACKETS



- Hybrid brackets available in a 1.5" or a 1.0" version.
- Multiple 1/4" mounting holes. (hardware not included)
- 1/8" steel construction.
- Very strong: load limit range of 400 lbs to 2200 lbs depending on version and support arm length.
- Finishing caps provided.
- Very versatile. Can be used as Standard Mount or Concealed Mount.
- Select Sizes in Stock in Black & White.

#### <u>Available Sizes - Sold Per Pair (universal bracket)</u>

HYB(1.0) - 9"

...

**\***HYB(1.5) - 9"

HYB(1.0) - 12"

**★**HYB(1.5) - 12"

HYB(1.0) - 18"

**\***HYB(1.5) - 15"

HYB(1.0) - 21"

**\***HYB(1.5) - 18"

HYB(1.0) - 24"

**★**HYB(1.5) - 21"

**★**HYB(1.5) - 24"

#### **HEAVY DUTY HYBRID BRACKETS**



- 18" Tall x 18" or 24" projection x 3" wide.
- Load Limits: 1700 lbs per pair 18", 1350 lbs per pair 24".
- Recommend double studs for installation.
- Finishing caps provided.
- Available in Black & White.

#### **★** IN-STOCK BLACK & WHITE





#### FLOATING BRACKETS

#### FLOATING VANITY BRACKETS

- Available in White only.
- 2" Tall x 28" Wide x 1/4" Thick.
- 18" Support Arm Projection.
- 1100 lb Load limit.
- Blocking recommended across the back plate.
- One bracket per box must buy two for a pair.



#### HIDDEN SHELF BRACKETS

- Available in White only.
- 1.5" tall x 20" wide x .25" thick.
- 450 lbs/pr 6", 400 lbs/pr 9" and 350 lbs/pr 12".
- Blocking across the back plate is recommended.
- Brackets can be hidden in a boxed shelf.
- One bracket per box must buy two for a pair.

HS-6"

**\***HS-9"

**\***HS-12"

#### FLOATING SHELF BRACKETS



FS-6"

**★**FS-9"

★ FS-12"

- Available and stocked in white.
- 1.75" tall x 1.5" wide x .25" thick.
- 2000 lbs/pr 6", 1500 lbs/pr 9" and 1000 lbs/pr 12".
- Brackets must be mounted directly to the stud for maximum strength.
- Brackets can be hidden in a boxed shelf.
- Packaged 2 per box.

#### **★** IN-STOCK WHITE





#### **ISLAND & STAIR TREAD BRACKETS**

#### **ISLAND / BAR BRACKETS**



- Two-part system for added strength.
- One size mounting bracket with hardware included.
- Three bar lengths available.
- Bars are 1/2" thick steel and 2" wide.
- Bars have multiple countersunk mounting holes for easy customization.
- Load limit range of 350 lbs to 3250 lbs.
- Ideal for island or bar applications.

#### <u>Available Sizes - Black Only</u>

ISLBRKT (vertical mounting bracket)

ISLBAR15 - 15" bar

ISI BAR34 - 34" bar

ISLBAR40 - 40" bar

#### STAIR TREAD BRACKET



- Black powder-coated metal.
- Heavy-duty support for industrial-style design treads
- It can be mounted in either direction.
- 10 inch by 2 inch support, 1/4" thick, 1/4" mounting holes.

ST-10





#### **NEW BRACKETS**

#### SURFACE MOUNTED FLAT BRACKETS



- Load Limit per pair 500-2000lbs.
- A simple, strong and attractive alternative for floating shelves.
- Black powder-coated metal.
- ½" thick material with ¼" mounting holes.
- 4 sizes available: 6" 9" 12", and 15".
- Also available in Stainless steel and Aluminum, both brushed with clear finish.\*\*Special Order

#### <u>Available Sizes - Sold Per Pair (universal bracket)</u>

<b>★</b> SF6	SF6 SS	SF6 AL
SF9	SF9 SS	SF9 AL
<b>*</b> SF12	SF12 SS	SF12 AL
<b>*</b> SF15	SF15 SS	SF15 AL

#### **CLEAT SUPPORT BRACKET**



- Black powder-coated metal.
- Countertop support for side walls and along the back edge.
- Countertop attachment holes offset with wall holes at 8 inch intervals.
- 1/4" thick, 1/4" mounting holes.
- 3 sizes available, 28", 44", and 90".

#### <u> Available Sizes - Sold Each</u>

CLT28 CLT44 CLT90





#### **NEW BRACKETS**

#### HEAVY DUTY ADJUSTABLE SUPPORT BRACKETS



- A simple, strong and adjustable support bracket.
- Available in Black(909-58) or White(933-58).
- Specify Vertical Arm + Selected Horizontal Arm Length.



#### Vertical Arm

- Available in Black(909-58) or White(933-58).
- Junction Blocks provided to us multiple Vertical Arms in succession.
- Horizontal Arms can span 2 Vertical Arms for maximum adjustability.
- Finishing Caps provided.

#### Horizontal Arm

- Available in Black (909-58) or White (933-58).
- Available with a 12" or an 18" Arm.
- 12" arm rated at 2400 lbs/pair.
- 18" arm rated at 1900 lbs/pair.

#### <u>Available Sizes - Sold Per Pair (universal bracket)</u>

ADJVA - Vertical Arm ADJHA12 - 12" Arm ADJHA18 - 18" Arm

# **CABINETRY**









## Designs of distinction Kitchen, Bath & Home

Decorative American-Made wood, materials and metal components for kitchen, bath and home.

#### Distributed by:



#### TABLE OF CONTENTS



1055 36th Street SE Grand Rapids, MI 49508

616-245-4415 sales@directsupplyinc.com www.directsupplyinc.com



@directsupplyinc



@directsupplyinc



@direct-supply-inc

©BROWN WOOD INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED 2023
ALL DESIGNS ARE THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF
BROWN WOOD, INC. AND MAY NOT BE USED OR
REPRODUCED WITHOUT EXPRESS
WRITTEN PERMISSION



#### CATALOG BY PRODUCT

#### INTRODUCTION

- 1 MATERIALS & FINISHES
- 2 HOW TO READ OUR CATALOG
- 4 SPECIAL CUTS & SERVICES
- 6 MATERIALS
  - 7 TAMBOUR
  - 11 METAL ACCENT TRIM
  - 14 CUT-TO-SIZE MATERIALS
- 19 POSTS, COLUMNS & TABLE LEGS
- 38 END PANELS & METAL BASES
- 42 BUN FEET
- 52 BRACKETS & CORBELS
- 65 CREATE-A-COLUMN™

  & HALF ROUND MOULDINGS
- 68 SHELVING
- 75 DECORATIVE MOULDINGS & TILES
- 81 FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS
  - 81 GALLERY RAIL
  - 83 OUTLET COVERS & FLOOR VENTS
- 88 BISTRO SHELVING
- 90 WARRANTY INFORMATION & INDEX



#### SOLID BRASS FEET AND SLIPPER CUPS

Our new line of Solid Brass Feet & Slipper Cups feature the finest quality cast brass. Cast brass, made of a copper/zinc alloy, is known for its material integrity, smooth surface finish, durability, and strength. Cast brass Feet & Slipper Cups will outlast normal wear and will maintain its bright finish for years to come.



#### ANODIZED ALUMINUM FERRULES, SLEEVES AND METALLIC TRIM

We use a special Aluminum alloy to create our ferrules, metallic trim, and other decorative aluminum accents.

This special alloy can be chemically brightened. Our Aluminum finishes are anodized and feature bright chromes, soft satins and deep matte finishes. Anodizing is considered the best method of finishing in order to achieve a true metallic look. Anodized finishes are extremely durable and will not flake, peel or fade. If exact color is critical to your project, please request color samples.





#### **WOOD SPECIES**

We source only the finest FAS hardwoods for our products. The majority of our products are made from laminated blocks with more than one glue line. We strive to provide the best possible color match between staves, but variations may occur. Variations in color and grain pattern are natural characteristics of wood and are not considered defects.



#### POWDER COATED STEEL AND METALS

Our steel products are laser cut, Tig welded by skilled craftsmen, and powder coated in a non-toxic, environmentally safe finish. Because powder coating is baked onto the steel, the finish is substantially harder than a wet paint finish. The results provide a finished part that is resistant to scratching, chipping, and peeling and can handle extreme weather conditions with minimal corrosion. In addition, powder coating is environmentally friendly, is non-toxic, emits no harmful fumes, and the powder can be recycled.



Don't forget, custom manufacturing is our specialty. If you don't see what you need, give us a call or submit a request for quote from our website.

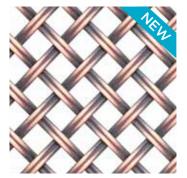


#### **ELECTROPLATED WIRE GRILLE FINISHES**

Our electroplated Decorative Grilles are hand woven & crimped from superior steel wire. The process of electroplating deposits metal finishes onto the steel through electricity creating both bright and antique finishes. Finishes can vary from run to run. If exact color is critical to your project, please request samples.

Sample Kits available on our website.





AC: Antique Copper

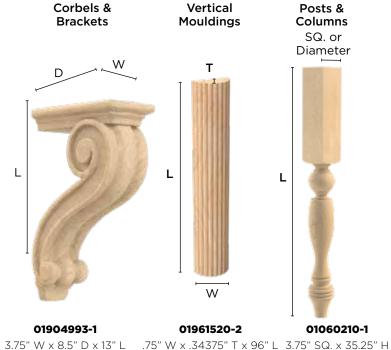


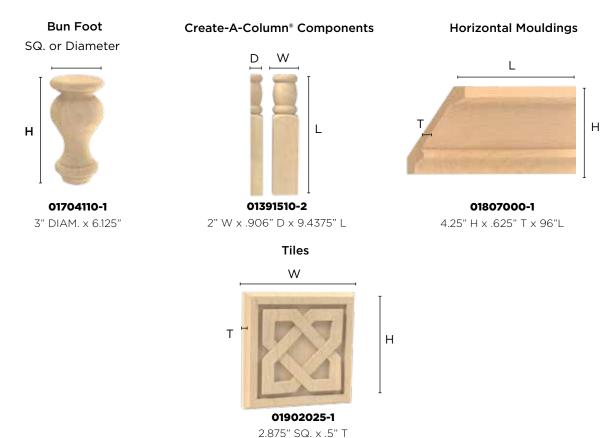
#### HOW TO READ OUR CATALOG

This catalog is organized by product category.

Products are grouped by style with available sizes and available species listed beneath the image.









#### SPECIAL WOOD CUTS & SECONDARY SERVICES

We are pleased to offer several options to help you in your design process. Secondary services such as splitting in half, quarter notching, electrical outlet notching, and hanger bolt installation are available on the majority of our columns, legs and bun feet.

Additional charges apply.

#### QUARTER CUT



**01QUARTERNOTCH** 

Quarter notching creates a single quartered piece and a single 3/4 piece. Both pieces are included in purchase.

#### **SPLIT**



01SPLITCOLUMN

Split column in half. 1/8" of thickness may be lost due to saw kerf. Both halves are included in purchase.

#### **ANGLE CUT**



01ANGLECUT

Product is cut at an angle from corner to corner, full length only. Both pieces are included in purchase.

#### STOP NOTCH



01STOPNOTCH

Stop notch a column. Let us know how far down you would like notched.

#### **SPLIT BUN FOOT**



**O1SPLITFEET** 

Split bun foot in half. Both pieces are included in purchase.

#### HANGER BOLT



01HANGERBOLT

5/16-18 hanger bolt installed in one end. Hanger bolt installed to protrude 1/2".

#### **BOX ROUTE**



**01BXROUTE** 

Add an electrical box to your column.

#### **ELECTRICAL BORE**



**01ELECBORE** 

A 1/2" hole the entire length of the column.

#### **MOULDING & TAMBOUR TRIM**

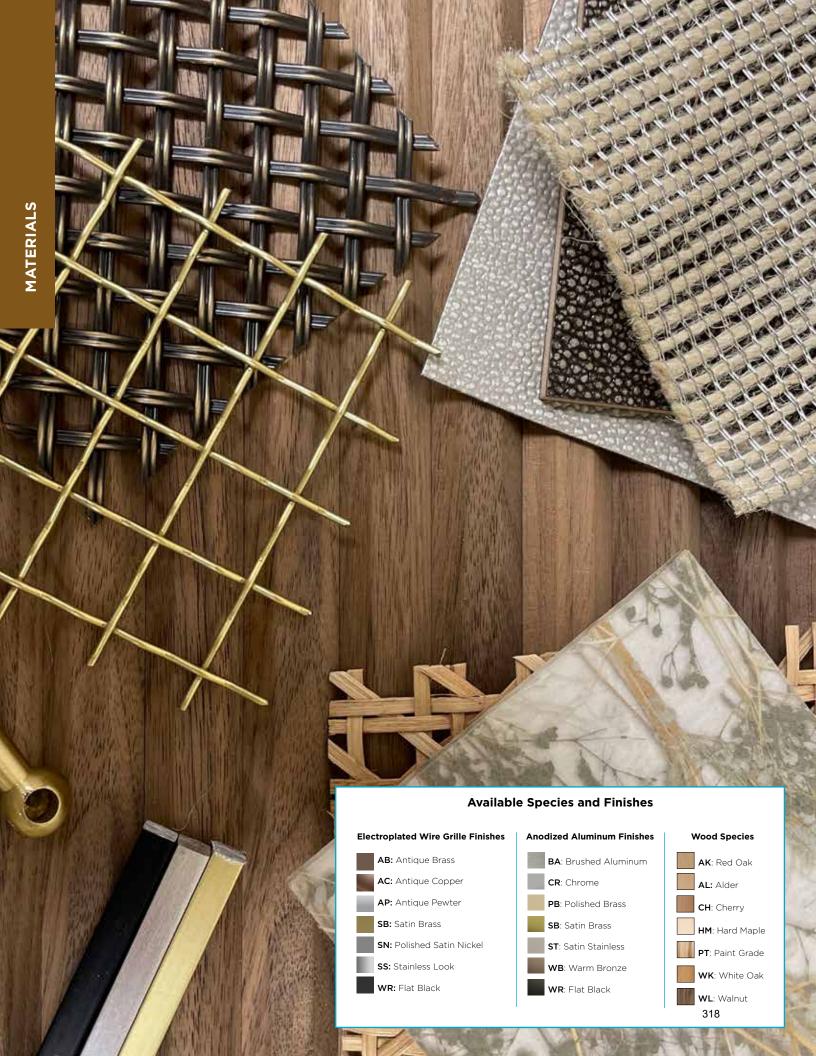
We will cut your 96" moulding to 92" to reduce shipping costs.





<sup>\*</sup>Please note - not all items can be cut in all the formats above, nor can all columns receive an Electrical Box Notch.

All custom cut products are non-returnable.





#### LARGE PROFILE FLEXIBLE TAMBOUR

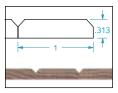
All flexible tambour is available in Red Oak (AK), Hard Maple (HM), Paint Grade Poplar (PT), Walnut (WL) & White Oak (WK).

#### STYLE 203 1" BEVEL FLEXIBLE TAMBOUR - .313" THICK

**STYLE 105** 

1/2" BEAD FLEXIBLE TAMBOUR - .375" THICK

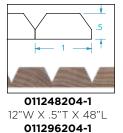




011248203-1 12"W X .313"T X 48"L 011296203-1 12"W X .313"T X 96"L

#### STYLE 204 1" BEVEL FLEXIBLE TAMBOUR - .5" THICK

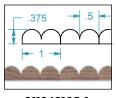




12"W X .5"T X 96"L

STYLE 104

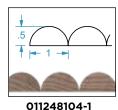




011248105-1 12"W X .375"T X 48"L 011296105-1 12"W X .375"T X 96"L

1" BEAD FLEXIBLE TAMBOUR - .5" THICK

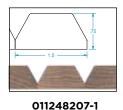




12"W X .5"T X 48"L 011296104-1 12"W X .5"T X 96"L

#### **STYLE 207** 1-1/2" BEVEL FLEXIBLE TAMBOUR- .75" THICK

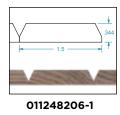




12"W X .75"T X 48"L 011296207-1 12"W X .75"T X 96"L

STYLE 206 1-1/2" BEVEL FLEXIBLE TAMBOUR- .344" THICK

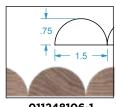




12"W X .344"T X 48"L 011296206-1 12"W X .344"T X 96"L

#### STYLE 106 1.5" BEAD **FLEXIBLE** TAMBOUR - .75" THICK





011248106-1 12"W X .75"T X 48"L 011296106-1 12"W X .75"T X 96"L

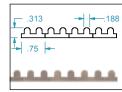


#### FLEXIBLE TAMBOUR PROFILES

All flexible tambour is available in Red Oak (AK), Hard Maple (HM), Paint Grade Poplar (PT), Walnut (WL) & White Oak (WK).

#### STYLE 103 3/16" BEAD **FLEXIBLE** TAMBOUR - .313" THICK

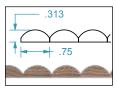




**011248103-1** 12"W X .313"T X 48"L **011296103-1** 12"W X .313"T X 96"L

STYLE 101 3/4" BEAD **FLEXIBLE** TAMBOUR - .313" THICK

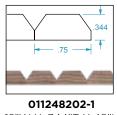




**011248101-1** 12"W X .313"T X 48"L **011296101-1** 12"W X .313"T X 96"L

STYLE 202 3/4" BEVEL **FLEXIBLE** TAMBOUR -.344" THICK

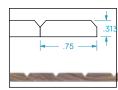




12"W X .344"T X 48"L **011296202-1** 12"W X .344"T X 96"L

STYLE 201 3/4" BEVEL **FLEXIBLE** TAMBOUR - .313" THICK





**011248201-1** 12"W X .313"T X 48"L **011296201-1** 12"W X .313"T X 96"L

Tambour Sample Kits available on our website.

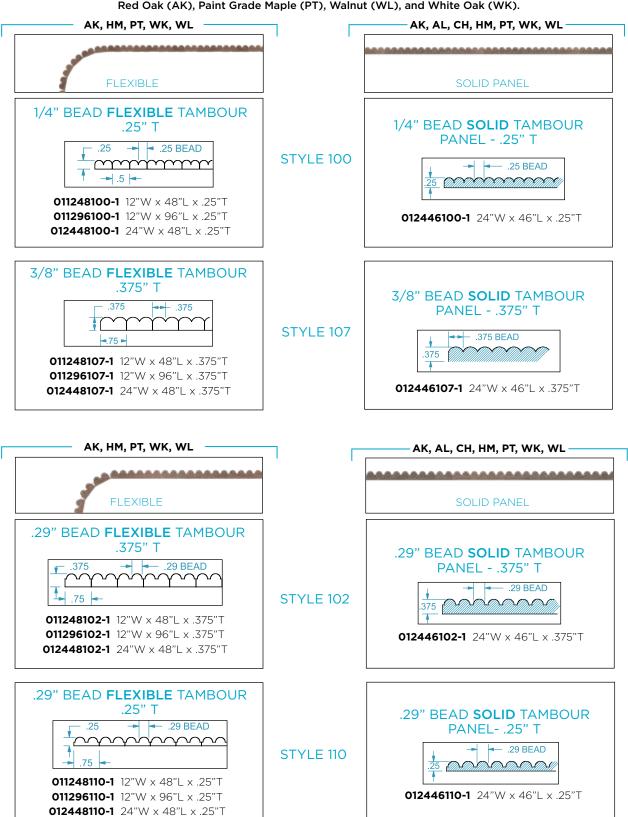






#### FLEXIBLE AND SOLID PANEL TAMBOUR

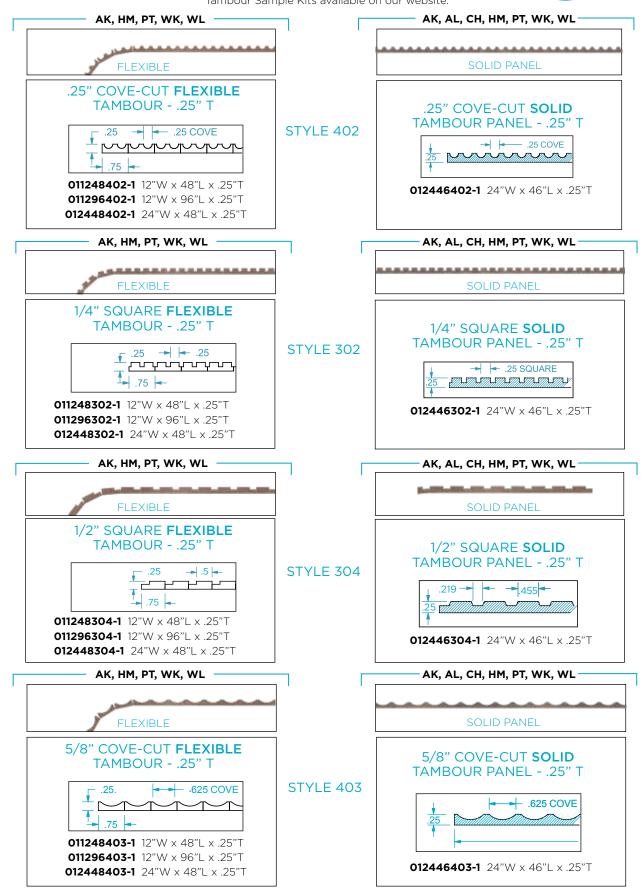
Tambour Sample Kits available on our website. Solid Tambour available in Alder (AL), Cherry (CH), Hard Maple (HM), Red Oak (AK), Paint Grade Maple (PT), Walnut (WL), and White Oak (WK).







Tambour Sample Kits available on our website.





Metallic Trim Accents stocked in **Brushed Aluminum (BA), Chrome (CR), Flat Black (WR), Polished Brass (PB), Satin Brass (SB), Satin Stainless (ST), & Warm Bronze (WB).** All components pictured in flat black.

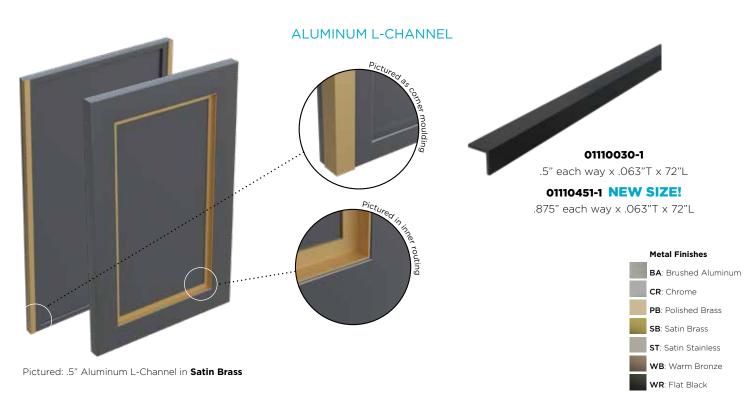
#### **DECORATIVE ALUMINUM STRAPPING**



Pictured: .75" Decorative Aluminium Strapping in **Brushed Aluminum** 

Use as trim on cabinetry or replace existing & outdated Light Rail Inserts with our new Decorative Aluminum Strapping. Shipped in 72" lengths, the straps can be cut on site to fit your specifications using a lubricated, non-ferrous, high tooth count (96 is recommended) carbide blade designed for cutting metal. We stock strong, double-sided, clear industrial tape that's temperature resistant to adhere to mouldings and cabinet panels. See tape on page 13.







Metallic Trim Accents stocked in **Brushed Aluminum (BA), Chrome (CR), Flat Black (WR), Polished Brass (PB), Satin Brass (SB), Satin Stainless (ST), & Warm Bronze (WB).** All components pictured in flat black.

#### .25" x .75" ALUMINUM BAR



#### .25" x .25" ALUMINUM BAR

#### DESIGNER DRIPEDGE™

Fits standard door sizes for 15" and 18" waste can cabinets. Features eased ends and includes pre-applied UHB tape for easy installation.

Available in **BA, WR, & SB**.





#### 01110451-12

.875" Each Way x .0625"T x 12.75"L

#### 01110451-14

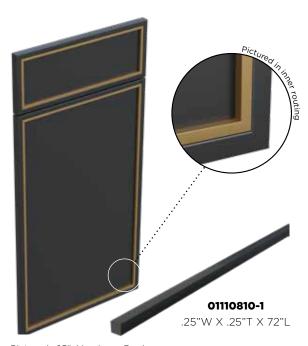
.875" Each Way x .0625"T x 14.5"L

#### 01110451-15

.875" Each Way x .0625"T x 15.75"L

#### 01110451-17

.875" Each Way x .0625"T x 17.5"L



Pictured: .25" Aluminum Bar in **Satin Brass** 



Our Decorative Brass Strapping offers an easy way to add a splash of brass to your designs. The flat brass bars are .375" W and 48" L and can be cut on site to fit your specifications using a lubricated, non-ferrous, high tooth count (96 is recommended) carbide blade designed for cutting metal. Combine with our decorative corner straps to finish the look.

Available in Polished Brass (PB).



Decorative Brass hardware is stocked in Polished Brass (PB) and Antique Brass (AB).





bars, trim and strapping.

.375" Brass Corner Strap



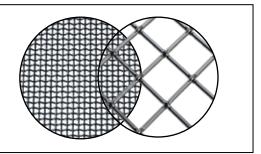
#### **DECORATIVE GRILLES**

#### Available Cut-to-Size or as whole and half sheets.

All Decorative Grilles available in Antique Brass (AB), NEW! Antique Copper (AC), Antique Pewter (AP), Satin Brass (SB), Polished Satin Nickel (SN), Stainless Look (SS) & Flat Black (WR). Finishes created through an electroplating process. To order Cut-to-Size panels that are ready to install upon delivery, contact us or send us an order form with your panel specifications and a quote will be provided based on square footage used in your project. Sample Kits available on our website.

#### **Decorative Grille** & Mesh

Grille & mesh can be used on their own or combined for a layered look.



#### .1875" FLAT SQUARE

Pictured in Satin Brass



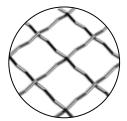
**Half Sheets:** 

011848RE25-1 18" W x 48" H

013624RE25-1 36" W x 24" H

#### .75" PRESSED SINGLE DIAMOND

Pictured in Polished Satin Nickel



**Half Sheets:** 013624315C-1

36" W x 24" H

011848315C-1

18" W x 48" H



Whole Sheet: 013648315C-1

36" W x 48" H

#### .5" STRAIGHT FLAT DIAMOND

Pictured in Antique Brass



**Half Sheets:** 013624CG10-1 36" W x 24" H

011848CG10-1

18" W x 48" H



**Whole Sheet:** 

013648RE25-1

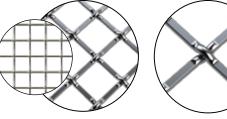
36" W x 48" H

**Whole Sheet:** 013648CG10-1

36" W x 48" H

#### .5" ROUND SINGLE DIAMOND\*

Pictured in Polished Satin Nickel



**Half Sheets:** 0136241214F-1 36" W x 24" H

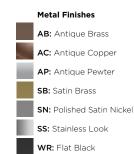
0118481214F-1

18" W x 48" H



Whole Sheets: 0136481214F-1 36" W x 48" H

0124721214F-1 24" W x 72" H



Custom styles and finishes available upon request.

<sup>\*</sup> Can be installed in the traditional diamond configuration or flipped to square for a contemporary look.

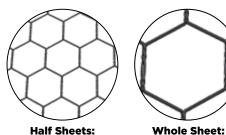


#### Available Cut-to-Size or as whole and half sheets.

All Decorative Grilles available in Antique Brass (AB), NEW! Antique Copper (AC), Antique Pewter (AP), Satin Brass (SB), Polished Satin Nickel (SN), Stainless Look (SS) & Flat Black (WR). Finishes created through an electroplating process. To order Cut-to-Size panels that are ready to install upon delivery, contact us or send us an order form with your panel specifications and a quote will be provided based on square footage used in your project. Sample Kits available on our website.

#### 5" CHICKEN WIRE

#### Pictured in Flat Black



**Half Sheets:** 0118481220T-1

18" W x 48" H

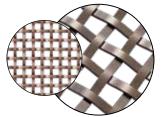
0136241220T-1

36" W x 24" H

Chicken Wire only comes in AB, AP and WR.

#### .375" FLAT SINGLE DIAMOND\*

#### Pictured in **Antique Brass**



**Half Sheets:** 011848286S-1 18" W x 48" H

0136242865-1

36" W x 24" H



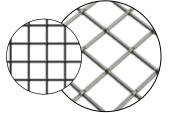
Whole Sheets: 013648286S-1

36" W x 48" H 012472286S-1

24" W x 72" H

#### .75" MULTI-CRIMP SINGLE DIAMOND\*

#### Pictured in **Antique Pewter**



**Half Sheets:** 011848332P-1

18" W x 48" H 013624332P-1

Metal Finishes AB: Antique Brass

AC: Antique Copper

AP: Antique Pewter

SN: Polished Satin Nickel

SB: Satin Brass

SS: Stainless Look

WR: Flat Black

36" W x 24" H



0136481220T-1

36" W x 48" H

**Whole Sheets:** 013648332P-1

36" W x 48" H

012472332P-1

24" W x 72" H

#### 1" FLAT DOUBLE DIAMOND

#### Pictured in Satin Brass



**Half Sheets:** 01184811614P-1

18" W x 48" H 01362411614P-1

36" W x 24" H



**Whole Sheets:** 01364811614P-1

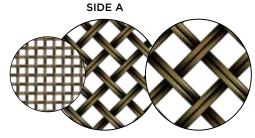
36" W x 48" H

01247211614P-1

24" W x 72" H

#### DOUBLE-SIDED .375" FLAT/FLUTED\*

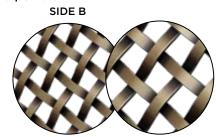
#### Pictured in **Antique Brass**



**Half Sheets:** 011848DK08-1

18" W x 48" H

013624DK08-1 36" W x 24" H



Whole Sheets: 013648DK08-1

36" W x 48" H

012472DK08-1

24" W x 72" H

Custom styles and finishes available upon request.

<sup>\*</sup> Can be installed in the traditional diamond configuration or flipped to square for a contemporary look.



#### Available Cut-to-Size or as whole and half sheets.

All Decorative Grilles with Rosettes only available in **Antique Brass (AB)**. Finishes created through an electroplating process. To order Cut-to-Size panels that are ready to install upon delivery, contact us or send us an order form with your panel specifications and a quote will be provided based on square footage used in your project. Sample Kits available on our website.

# .75" MULTI-CRIMP SINGLE DIAMOND WITH .5" ROSETTES

#### Pictured in **Antique Brass**



Half Sheets: 011848R332PAB1 18" W x 48" H 013624R332PAB1

36" W x 24" H



**Whole Sheets: 013648R332PAB1** 36" W × 48" H

# 1" FLAT DOUBLE DIAMOND WITH .625" DIAMETER ROSETTES

#### Pictured in Antique Brass



Half Sheets: 011848R614PAB1 18" W x 48" H 013624R614PAB1



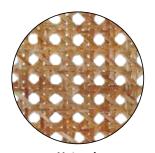
Whole Sheets: 013648R614PAB1  $36" \text{ W} \times 48" \text{ H}$ 

24R614PAB1

36" W x 24" H

#### HEX RATTAN

#### Available in rolls or Cut-to-Size.



Natural 0136481202NT1 36" x 48" roll

#### HERRINGBONE RATTAN

#### Available in rolls or Cut-to-Size.



Herringbone 0136481203NT1 36" x 48" roll

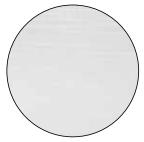
#### BASKET WEAVE RATTAN

#### Available in rolls or Cut-to-Size.



**Basket Weave 0136481204NT1** 36" × 48" roll

#### WHITE LINEN RESIN



Whole Sheet: 0148481803 48" × 48" Half Sheet: 0124481803 48" × 24"

#### **BOTANICAL RESIN**



Whole Sheet: 0148481804  $48"\times48"$  Half Sheet: 0124481804

48" x 24"

#### NATURAL LEAF RESIN



Whole Sheet: 0148481802 48" × 48"

Half Sheet: 0124481802 48" × 24"

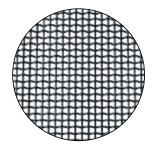
Sample Kits available. See QR code on page 17.



#### Available Cut-to-Size or as sheets.

#### FINE WIRE MESH

Pictured in Flat Black



Whole Sheet: 014448MESH-1

41" L x 48" W

Half Sheet: 012248MESH-1

20" L x 48" W

Available in SB, SN, WR

#### **GRILLE RETAINER**



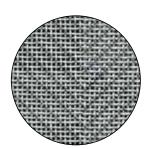
**01DGRETAINER-1** 

Cut-to-Size to fit your decorative grille. Transparent vinyl. Sold per linear foot.

#### **ITALIAN MESH**

Made in Italy. Available Cut-to-Size or as sheets.

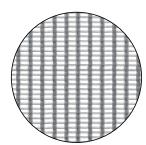
#### **CHEVRON MESH**



**015936107-1** 59" W x 36" H

Whole Sheet or Cut-to-Size
Available in SB, SS

#### PINSTRIPE MESH



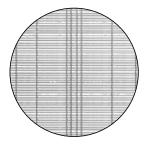
015936104SS1

59" W x 36" H

Whole Sheet or Cut-to-Size

Available in SS

#### BAR CODE MESH



015936116SS1

59" W x 36" H

Whole Sheet or Cut-to-Size
Available in SS

#### **BENGAL MESH**



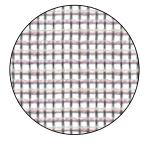
015936118SS1

59" W x 36" H

Whole Sheet or Cut-to-Size

Available in **SS** 

#### JUTE MESH



015936112SS1

59" W x 36" H

Whole Sheet or Cut-to-Size

Available in SS



#### DOUBLE-SIDED ECO-FRIENDLY LEATHER

#### Available Cut-to-Size or as whole and half sheets.

Our leather is an eco-friendly byproduct of the leather industry. Like wood veneer made from compressed paper, this leather is composed of vegetable-tanned leather remnants that are pulverized and mixed with small amounts of tree bark and natural latex.

A final layer of resin renders the product highly impervious to wear and tear. Sample kits available.

## PEBBLED LEATHER BRIGHT WHITE



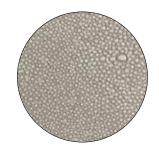
Whole Sheet: 0148481652BW1  $48^{\circ} \times 48^{\circ}$  Half Sheet: 0124481652BW1  $48^{\circ} \times 24^{\circ}$ 

# PEBBLED LEATHER WALNUT



Whole Sheet: 0148481652WL1 48" × 48" Half Sheet: 0124481652WL1 48" × 24"

PEBBLED LEATHER ESPRESSO



Whole Sheet: 0148481652ES1  $48" \times 48"$  Half Sheet: 0124481652ES1  $48" \times 24"$ 

PEBBLED LEATHER FLAT BLACK



Whole Sheet: 0148481652WR1  $48" \times 48"$  Half Sheet: 0124481652WR1  $48" \times 24"$ 

# GRAINED LEATHER BRIGHT WHITE



Whole Sheet: 0148482216BW1  $48" \times 48"$  Half Sheet: 0124482216BW1  $48" \times 24"$ 

GRAINED LEATHER WALNUT



Whole Sheet: 0148482216WL1  $48" \times 48"$  Half Sheet: 0124482216WL1  $48" \times 24"$ 

# GRAINED LEATHER ESPRESSO



Whole Sheet: 0148482216ES1  $48" \times 48"$  Half Sheet: 0124482216ES1  $48" \times 24"$ 

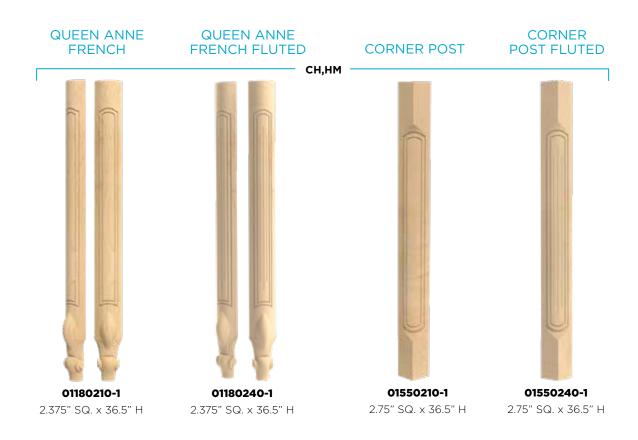
GRAINED LEATHER FLAT BLACK



Whole Sheet: 0148482216WR1 48" × 48" Half Sheet: 0124482216WR1 48" × 24"



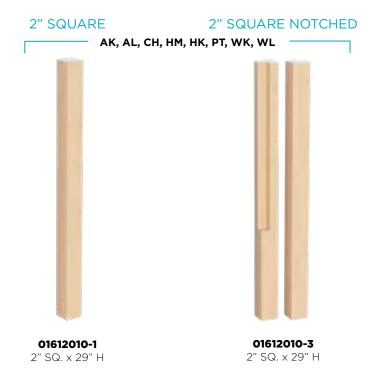








#### 2" TABLE POSTS





2" SQUARE W/ TAPERED FOOT 2" SQUARE W/ TAPERED FOOT & NOTCH



\*For a complete list of sleeve finishes, see page 1.

Made in America



#### 2" ISLAND POSTS



#### 2" SQUARE NOTCHED

#### 2" SQUARE W/ TAPERED FOOT



\*For a complete list of sleeve finishes, see page 1.



#### 3" TABLE AND ISLAND POSTS





23



#### 4" TABLE AND ISLAND POSTS

4" DADOED 4" SQUARE **SQUARE COLUMN** 4" SQUARE W/ TAPERED FOOT W/ METAL SLEEVE AK, AL, CH, HM, HK, PT, WK, WL 01614010-1 01614025-1 01724001-1\* 4" SQ. x 29" H 4" SQ. x 29" H 4" SQ. x 29"H with 4" SQ. sleeve 4" DADOED 4" SQUARE **SQUARE COLUMN** 4" SQUARE W/ TAPERED FOOT W/ METAL SLEEVE AK, AL, CH, HM, HK, PT, WK, WL 01724010-1 01624010-1 01624025-1 4" SQ. x 35.25" with 4" SQ. x 35.25" H 4" SQ. x 35.25" H 4" SQ. sleeve \*For a complete list of sleeve finishes, see page 1.

#### 5" & 6" TABLE AND ISLAND POSTS

# 5" DADOED SQUARE COLUMN 5" DADOED SQUARE W/ METAL SLEEVE 5" SQUARE COLUMN COLUMN W/ METAL SLEEVE AK, AL, CH, HM, HK, PT, WK, WL 01625010-1 01725001-1 01615010-1 01725010-1

#### 6" SQUARE MITER LOCK 6" SQUARE

5" SQ. x 29"H



5" SQ. x 35.25"H

with 5" SQ. sleeve

Sleeve only available in BA & WR.

5" SQ. x 29"H with

5" SQ. sleeve Sleeve only available in BA & WR. 5" SQ. x 35.25"H



#### **BAR HEIGHT POSTS**

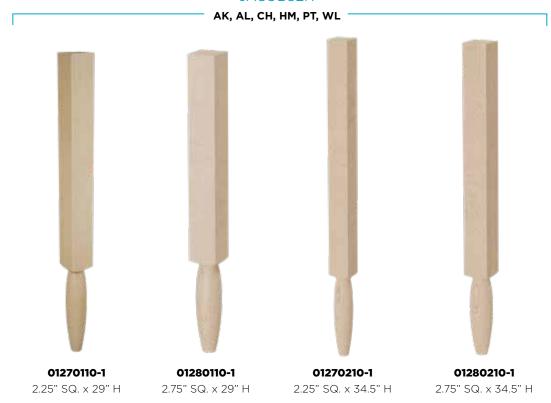


\*For a complete list of sleeve finishes, see page 1.

Sleeve only available in BA & WR.



#### **JACOBSEN**



#### JACOBSEN NOTCHED









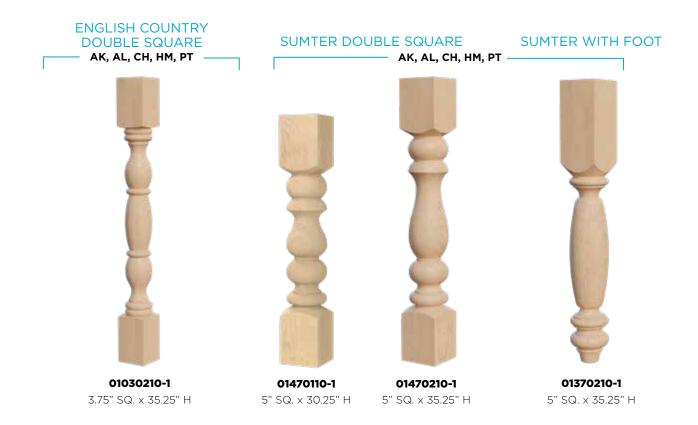


















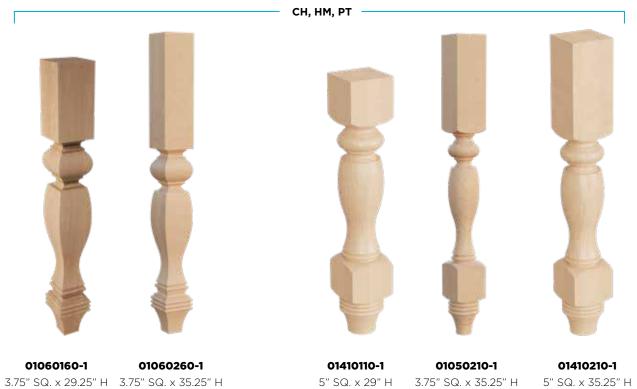




# Designs of distinction® Kitchen, Bath & Home

#### **COUNTRY FRENCH SQUARE**

#### COUNTRY FRENCH DOUBLE SQUARE



#### COUNTRY FRENCH REEDED

#### **COUNTRY FRENCH**







# Designs of distinction® Kitchen, Bath & Home

#### ROMAN CLASSIC FLUTED

#### **ROMAN CLASSIC ROPED**





3.75" SQ. x 35.25" H

5" SQ. x 35.25" H

2.75" SQ. x 35.25" H

01082730-1 2.75" SQ. x 35.25" H

3.75" SQ. x 35.25" H

5" SQ. x 35.25" H

#### **ROMAN CLASSIC**

AK, AL, CH, HM, HK, PT



01082710-1 2.75" SQ. x 35.25"H



01080210-1 3.75" SQ. x 35.25" H



01230210-1 5" SQ. x 35.25" H

#### ROMAN CLASSIC WEAVED

- CH, HM -



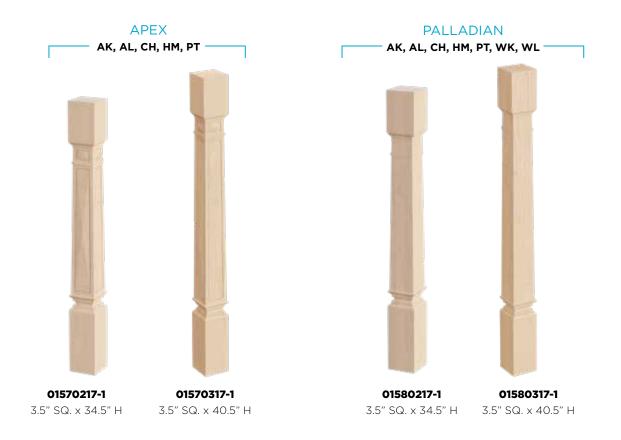
01080270-1 3.75" SQ. x 35.25" H

01230270-1 5" SQ. x 35.25" H















All Hardwood X-Panels available in Red Oak (AK), Alder (AL), Cherry (CH), Hard Maple (HM), White Oak (WK), and Walnut (WL). Custom species, sizes, and configurations available.

#### TRIMMABLE HARDWOOD X-PANEL

Features 7.5" Trimmable Bottom









01XPN3025LNG-1 25" W x 3" T x 34.5" H

01XPN3036LNG-1 36" W x 3" T x 34.5" H

01XPN1525LNG-1 25" W x 1.5" T x 34.5" H

01XPN1536LNG-1 36" W x 1.5" T x 34.5" H

#### HARDWOOD X-PANEL



01XPNL3025-1 25" W x 3" T x 34.5" H



36" W x 3" T x 34.5" H



01XPNL1525-1 25" W x 1.5" T x 34.5" H



01XPNL1536-1 36" W x 1.5" T x 34.5" H



All hardwood X-Panels available in AK, AL, CH, HM, WK, WL. Custom species, sizes and configurations available.

#### TRIMMABLE HARDWOOD X-PANEL WITH BACKERS

Features 7.5" Trimmable Bottom



**01XPN3025LNG-4** 25" W x 3" T x 34.5" H



**01XPN3036LNG-4** 36" W x 3" T x 34.5" H



25" W x 1.5" T x 34.5" H



**01XPN1536LNG-4** 36" W × 1.5" T × 34.5" H

#### HARDWOOD X-PANEL BACKERS



**01XPNL3025-4** 25" W x 3" T x 34.5" H



**01XPNL3036-4** 36" W x 3" T x 34.5" H



**01XPNL1525-4** 25" W x 1.5" T x 34.5" H



**01XPNL1536-4** 36" W x 1.5" T x 34.5" H





Our new X-Bases are eye-catching with clean lines and are sure to provide beautiful support to your tables, countertops & islands for years to come.





### STEEL X-BASES



**01XBS2824WR1** 23.46" W x 2.3" T x 28" H



**01XBS3424WR1** 24" W x 2.362" T x 34.5" H



**01XBS3436WR1** 36" W x 2.362" T x 34.5" H

# CONTEMPORARY X-BASES - TABLE HEIGHT SS, WR



23.46" W x 3.07" T x 27.3" H



**01XCONT2824SS1** 23.46" W x 3.07" T x 27.3" H

# Metal Finishes SS: Stainless Steel WR: Flat Black - Powder Coated Steel





#### SPECIALTY FEET

#### HAND CARVED CENTER PEDESTAL

#### HAND CARVED CORNER PEDESTAL

CH, HM



**01708310-1** 2.5" H x 16" W



**01708010-1** 8.25" W x 8.25" W x 4" H

#### HAMPTON MOULDING

- AK, AL, CH, HM, PT



**01703310-1** 2" H x 1.5" T x 10" W

HAND CARVED LEFT & RIGHT PEDESTAL SET

CH, HM



**01708110-1** 4" H x 8.25" W

#### **HAMPTON LEFT**

HAMPTON CORNER

- AK, AL, CH, HM, PT -

HAMPTON RIGHT



**01703110-1** 4.5" H x 1.5" T x 6" W



**01703010-1** 4.5" H x 1.5" T x 6" L x 6" L



**01703210-1** 4.5" H x 1.5" T x 6" W



#### **SPECIALTY FEET**









## **SQUARE TURNED FEET**

**NOUVEAU** 

**METRO** AK, AL, CH, HM, PT, WK, WL

**TULIP SQUARE** 



01700457-1 4" SQ. x 4" H



01705710-1 4" SQ. x 4.5" H

AK, AL, CH, HM, PT



01706065-1 3.5" SQ. x 4.625" H

**SUMMIT** 

LILLE SQUARE

**EMPIRE** 

**ENGLISH ESTATE** 



01705080-1 4" SQ. x 4.5" H



01750460-1 4" SQ. x 4" H



01704060-1 4" SQ. x 4.5" H



01700146-1 3" SQ. x 4.5" H



01742060-1 3.5" SQ. x 4.5" H

LIAM

**AIDEN** AK, AL, CH, HM, PT, WK, WL



01700627-1 4.62" SQ. x 6" H



01700327-1 3.625" SQ. x 4" H



## SQUARE AND TAPERED FEET

AK, AL, CH, HM, HK, PT, WK, WL

CRAFTSMAN CORNER

SQUARE TAPERED SQUARE CRAFTSMAN

APEX



3.75" W x 3.75" W x 6" H



01705610-1 1.875" SQ. x 6" H



01705112-1 3" SQ. x 6" H



2.75" SQ. x 4" H

#### **KENSINGTON**

## SQUARE COLUMN BASE AK, AL, CH, HM, PT

SHAKER



01703510-1 3" SQ. x 4.5" H



01705510-1 3.75" SQ. x 4" H



01705810-1 5" SQ. x 5" H



01705860-1 6" SQ. x 4.5" H



01705715-1 4.5" SQ. x 4.5" H

2" SQUARE LEG 3" SQUARE LEG W/ TAPER

W/ TAPER





01700210-1 2" SQ. x 10" H



01700310-1 3" SQ. x 10" H

#### STRATFORD

WRIGHT AK, AL, CH, HM, HK, PT, WK, WL



01705110-1 2.375" SQ. x 6" H



01704075-1 3" SQ. x 4.5"H (6.5" overall height)



## **TOE KICK FEET**

**TULIP** 



TOE KICK



**01706060-1** 4" W x 2.5" T x 4.625" H



**01700018-1** 4" W x 2.5" T x 4.5" H



**01705515-1** 3.75"W x 2.5"D x 4"H

TULIP AK, CH, HM

APEX
AK, AL, CH, HM, HK,PT, WK, WL





**01706061-1** 4" W × 2.5" D × 4.125" H



**01705155-1** 2.5" W x 2.5" D x 4" H



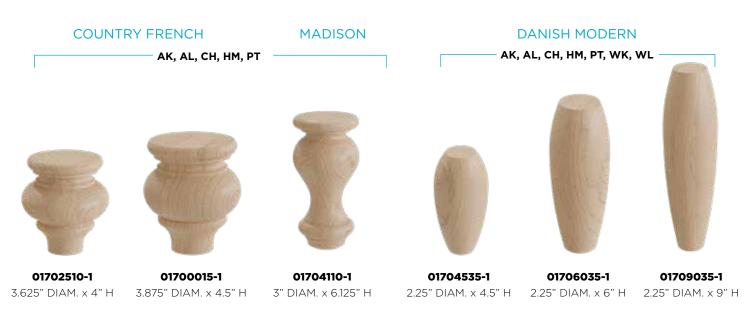
**01705225-1** 3.5" SQ. x 4.5" H





#### **ROUND FEET**







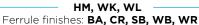


#### MIXED MATERIALS FEET

**ROUND TAPERED** LEGS W/ FERRULE

**SQUARE TAPERED** LEGS W/ FERRULE

**TIPTOE** W/ FERRULE















01240006-1

1.5" DIAM. x 6" H 1.87" DIAM. x 9" H

01241006-1 1.5" SQ. x 6" H

01241009-1 1.87" SQ. x 9" H

01242006-1 2.75" DIAM. x 6" H

01242009-1 3.625" DIAM. x 9" H

10" TALL SQUARE LEG W/ METAL SLEEVE

AK, AL, CH, HM, HK, PT, WK, WL

TOE KICK FOOT W/ 4.5" METAL SLEEVE

BA, CR, PB, SB, ST, WB, WR







01731010-1 3" SQ. x 10" H



4" W x 2" T x 4.5" H



01700245-1 2" SQ. x 4.5" H



01700345-1 3" SQ. x 4.5" H

#### **ALUMINUM SLEEVES**

BA, CR, GL, NA, SB, ST, PB, WR



01SLV2-1 2" SQ. OUTER DIM. x .125" T x 2" H



01SLV3-1 3" SQ. OUTER DIM. x .125" T x 3" H



01SLV4-1 4" SQ. OUTER DIM. x .125" T x 4" H



01SLV5-1 5" SQ. OUTER DIM. x .125" T x 5" H \*BA, WR

For a complete list of sleeve finishes, see page 1. For more individual sleeves & ferrules, see page 51.



#### **CHROME**

## ANGLE ROUND

## 5" SQUARE CORNER

#### ROUND CORNER

#### STRAIGHT ROUND





**01700402CR1** 4" SQ. x 5" H



**01700012CR1** 4.134" PLATE x 5.906" D x 6" H



**01700905CR1** 3.5" DIAM. x 4" H

#### **SOLID BRASS**

RUTLAND PB, WR



**01700408-1** 7.189" H X 4.724"

DEVON PB, SB



**01700406-1** 5.9" H X 4.04" PLATE

ESSEX PB



**01700412-1** 7.18" H X 1.57" DIAM.

TYNE PB



**01700410-1** 5.9" H X 1.60" W X 2.106" PLATE

**HAIRPIN** 

## POWDER COATED STEEL

Pictured in Flat Black

**APEX VASA** 

AB, CR, SB, PB, WR

BRISTOL WR



**01700401WR1** 6.18" H X 3.9375" PLATE

4" APEX CR, WR



**01704017-1** 3.94"H X 3.74" W



**01706018-1** 5.9" H X 3.34" PLATE



01710610-1



5.125" W x 5.125" D x 6" H 5.25" W x 5.25" D x 9" H

9" feet are ADA Compliant.



#### **ALUMINUM SLEEVES AND FERRULES**

#### SQUARE METAL FERRULES

BA, CR, SB, WB, WR

Pictured in Brushed Aluminum



01FRS1010-1

1" SQ. OUTER DIM. x .125" T x 1" H



01FRS1254-1

1.25" SQ. OUTER DIM. x .125" T x 4" H

## **ROUND METAL FERRULES**

BA, CR, SB, WB, WR

Pictured in Brushed Aluminum



01FRC1010-1

.913" OUTER DIAM. x .125" T x 1" H



01FRC1040-1

.913" OUTER DIAM. x .125" T x 4" H

## **ROUND SLIPPER CUPS**

- PB



01SLPR101-1

1.154" DIAM. X 1.87"H



01SLPR103-1

1.154" DIAM. X 1.87"H

#### TOE KICK METAL SLEEVES

BA, CR, GL, PB, SB, ST, WB, WR

Pictured in Chrome



01SLV245-1

2" SQ. OUTER DIM. x .125" T x 4.5" H



01SLV345-1

3" SQ. OUTER DIM. x .125" T x 4.5" H

### **SLIPPER CUPS**

AB, CR, PB, SB

Pictured in Chrome



01SLPR107-1

2.24" SQ. X 1.93"H

\*CR, PB



01SLPR106-1

1.59" SQ. X 1.89"H



01SLPR105-1

1.26" DIAM. X 2.165"H



01SLPR104-1

1.154" DIAM. X 1.87"H



EMPIRE BRACKET CONTOUR BRACKET

AK, CH, HM



01605510-1 2" W x 7.5" D x 10.973" L

01600300-1 2.5" W x 9" D x 9" L

SIMPLICITY BRACKET





01607002-1 2.75" W x 6.375" D x 9.375" L

**ARTS & CRAFTS** BRACKET

AK, AL, CH, HM, PT, WL



**COUNTRY BRACKET** 

01607012-1 5" W x 7.5" D x 11.5" L

01600004-1 1.5" W x 9" D x 6" L



01600006-1 2.125" W x 7" D x 9" L



**BAUHAUS BRACKET** 

AK, CH, HM, WK, WL -

Arch: **BA, WR** 

01600016-1

2.125" W x 9" D x 12" L

Metal Finishes

BA: Brushed Aluminum WR: Flat Black

53





#### LEXINGTON BAR BRACKET

AK, AL, CH, HM, PT, WK, WL



**01605008-1** 2.5" W × 10" D × 7.5" L



**01605009-1**1.5" W × 10" D × 7.5" L



2.5" W x 10" D x 5" L





#### TRIAD CORBEL-NARROW

AK, AL, CH, HM, PT, WK, WL



2.875" W x 2.875" D x 12" L



01607009-1 2.875" W x 9" D x 12" L



01607008-1 2.875" W x 7" D x 9" L

## PORTRAIT CORBEL

– HM —



01600009-1 3" W x 8" D x 12" L

## TRIAD CORBEL

AK, AL, CH, HM, PT, WK, WL



01607006-1 7.5" W x 6" D x 8.375" L



01607007-1 3.75" W x 4" D x 5.5" L



## PLAIN NOUVEAU CORBEL

AK, AL, CH, HM, PT



**01601400-1** 5.5" W x 9" D x 13" L



**01601300-1** 5.5" W x 2.75" D x 13" L



3.5" W x 3.875" D x 6.831" L

## APEX CORBEL AK, CH, HM, WK



**01607317-1** 6" W x 8" D x 14" L



**01607217-1** 3.875" W x 5" D x 8.75" L



**01607117-1** 3" W x 3.875" D x 7" L



#### SIMPLICITY CORBEL

AK, AL, CH, HM, PT, WK, WL-







01607004-1 5.5" W x 6.875" D x 7.5" L

01607001-1 4.5" W x 5.75" D x 5" L

01607005-1 3.5" W x 4.125" D x 4.5" L

## **REVIVAL CORBEL**

AK, AL, CH, HM, PT



01604510-1 3.75" W x 9" D x 14" L



01604505-1 3.75" W x 9" D x 9" L



01604500-1 1.25" W x 5" D x 5" L



#### **OPEN ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL**

#### ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL

#### PLAIN SHAKER CORBEL

CH, HM

AK, AL, CH, HM, PT, WK, WL —

AK, AL, HM, PT



**01607013-1** 4.5" W x 7.5" D x 14" L



**01607010-1** 4.5" W x 7.5" D x 14" L



**01607011-1** 3.75" W x 5.813" D x 9" L



**01606005-1** 5" W x 5.313" D x 9" L

#### SHAKER CORBEL

## AK, AL, CH, HM, PT, WK, WL



**01606002-1** 3.875" W x 3.5" D x 6.75" L



**01606001-1** 5.25" W x 6.75" D x 13.25" L



**01606003-1** 6.625" W x 7.5" D x 16" L



#### **CRAFTSMAN CORBEL**



### **CRAFTSMAN CORBEL**

AK, AL, CH, HM, PT, WK, WL





#### MISSION CORBEL

 $\mathsf{AK},\,\mathsf{AL},\,\mathsf{CH},\,\mathsf{HM},\,\mathsf{PT},\,\mathsf{WK},\,\mathsf{WL}$ 







**01601205-1** 5.75" W x 3.875" D x 9" L



**01601204-1** 3.5" W x 3.5" D x 13" L



3.5" W x 9" D x 13" L

## PALLADIAN CORBEL

AK, AL, CH, HM



**01600318-1** 3" W x 3.875" D x 7" L



**01600418-1** 4" W x 5" D x 8.75" L



**01600518-1** 6" W x 8" D x 14" L



#### PINNACLE CORBEL

СН, НМ



#### HAND CARVED GRAPE CORBEL

CH, HM 01901005-1 01901003-1

9" W x 7.25" D x 12" L

5.5" W x 5" D x 8" L

### MADELINE CORBEL

AK, CH, HM



01607315-1 4" W x 9.5" D x 14" L

01607215-1 2.5" W x 6.125" D x 8" L

## **INFINITY CORBEL**

AK, CH, HM

3.5" W x 8" D x 13" L



01600937-1

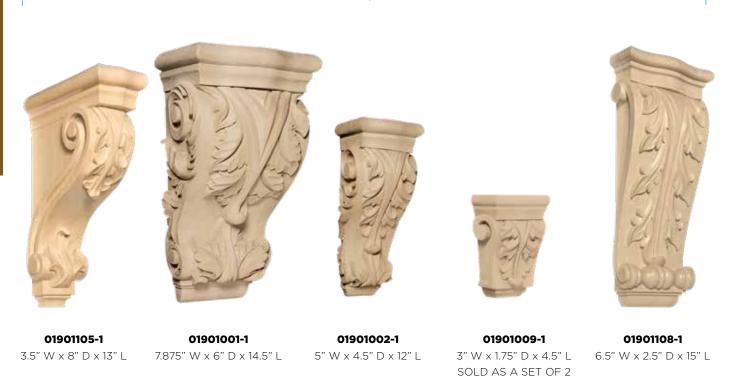
5.5" W x 7" D x 15" L

01600637-1 4.5" W x 5.75" D x 9.5" L 3.5" W x 3.875" D x 6.65" L



#### **ACANTHUS CORBELS**

СН, НМ



## **ACANTHUS CORBELS**





## **GAELIC CORBEL**

CH, HM, WK



01600928-1 4.75" W x 5.75" D x 9" L



01600628-1 3.5" W x 3.875" D x 6.625" L

#### **CELTIC CORBEL**

CH, HM, WK



01601427-1 5.5" W x 7.125" D x 14" L



01600927-1 4.75" W x 5.75" D x 9.5" L



01600627-1 3.5" W x 3.875" D x 6.625" L



#### **CORINTHIAN CORBEL**

CH, HM, PT



5.625" W x 6.5" D x 14.5" L



4.75" W x 5.5" D x 9.625" L



**01605000-1** 3.875" W x 3" D x 8" L



**01605005-1** 3.5" W x 7" D x 14" L

## **CORINTHIAN CORBEL**





**01904991-1** 3.75" W x 8.5" D x 13" L



**01904990-1** 2.625" W x 2.5" D x 4.5" L

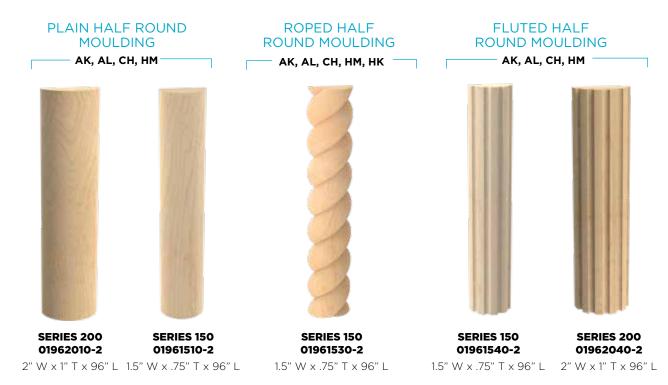


**01901004-1** 5.25" W x 4.5" D x 12.5" L



**01904993-1** 3.75" W × 8.5" D × 13" L





Series 150 Includes 1.5" Half Round Mouldings and Fits Spaces 2.5" or Wider. Series 200 Includes 2" Half Round Mouldings and Fits Spaces 3" or Wider.





## 150 COMBO SPINDLE

AK, AL, CH, HM, HK



**01391510-2** 2" W × .906" D × 9.438" L

## **CENTER SPINDLES**

AK, AL, CH, HM



**SERIES 150 01311510-2**2.125" W x 1" D x 3" L



**SERIES 200 01312010-2**2.875" W x 1.41" D x 3.5" L

**END SPINDLES** 

#### **END BLOCKS**

AK, AL, CH, HM



**SERIES 150 01331510-2** 2.5" W × 1.19" D × 5.75" L



**SERIES 200 01332010-2** 3" W × 1.4" D × 5.75" L



**01322010-2** 3" W x 1.4" D x 3.5" L



**SERIES 200 01321510-2** 2.5" W x 1.15" D x 3" L





Our floating shelves include hidden shelf supports. Hidden shelf supports can be purchased separately for use in your custom projects.

#### CONTEMPORARY FLOATING CORNER SHELF W/ HIDDEN STEEL SUPPORT



#### 01MFL103030-1

10" D x 2.5" T x 30" Each Way

## 01MFL102424-1

10" D x 2.5" T x 24" Each Way

## CONTEMPORARY FLAT CORNER SHELF AK, AL, CH, HM, WK, WL, PT



12" D x .75" T x 30" Each Way

#### 01MSH122424-1

12" D x .75" T x 24" Each Way

## CONTEMPORARY FLOATING LINEAR SHELF W/ HIDDEN STEEL SUPPORT AK, AL, CH, HM, WK, WL, PT



#### 01MFL102410-1

10" D x 2.5" T x 24" L



01MFL103610-1

10" D x 2.5" T x 36" L

**Custom sizes available!** 



TEXTURED AK, AL, CH, HM, WL



## TEXTURED FLOATING CORNER SHELF W/ HIDDEN STEEL SUPPORT





10" D x 2.5" T x 30" Each Way



12" D x .75" T x 30" Each Way

# TEXTURED FLOATING SHELF W/ HIDDEN STEEL SUPPORT

TEXTURED FLAT SHELF



10" D x 2.5" T x 24" W



12" D x .75" T x 60" W

**01FL103610-1**10" D x 2.5" T x 36" W



## FLOATING SHELF SUPPORT BRACKETS

#### 9" HIDDEN SHELF SUPPORT



01980109WR1

9.75" W x 8" D x 1.75" H For use with any floating shelf.

#### 16" HIDDEN SHELF SUPPORT



01980116WR1

16" W x 8" D x 1.75" H For use with any floating shelf.

#### HIDDEN CORNER SHELF SUPPORT





## 22.5" HIDDEN SHELF SUPPORT



01981022WR1

22.25" W  $\times$  8" D  $\times$  1.75" H For use with any floating shelf.



All Brackets on this page include matching hardware and no marr tabs.

#### TRUSS BRACKETS - HEAVY DUTY

## GR, GL, SS, WR

#### MID-CENTURY TRIANGLE BRACKET

GR, GL, SS, WR -



01650860-1 01651260-1

2" W x 8.5" D x 6" L



.75" W x 12.625" D x 6.875" H

#### TRUSS STRAPS - HEAVY DUTY

GR, GL, SS, WR

Works with any 3/4" shelf.



1" W x 12.75" D x 4.5" L



1" W x 8.75" D x 4.5" L

#### APEX CORNER STRAPS W/ MATCHING LAG BOLTS

Apex Corner Straps work with multiple sized columns, legs, shelves, and corbels. These 2" & 3" straps are an ideal way to add a touch of metal to designs. Each strap comes complete with pyramid head screws in matching finishes.



2" W x 12.5" D x 7.75" L

Pictured: Apex Corner Strap

## **APEX CORNER STRAPS**

Pictured in Flat Black



#### **Metal Finishes**

**GL**: Gold

GR: Gun Metal Grey

SS: Stainless Steel

WR: Flat Black

## GL, GR, WR



01STR200-1

2" Each Way x .125" T x 1" H



01STR300-1

3" Each Way x .125" x 1.5" H

#### **BRASS APEX STRAPS**

AB, PB

Pictured in Polished Brass

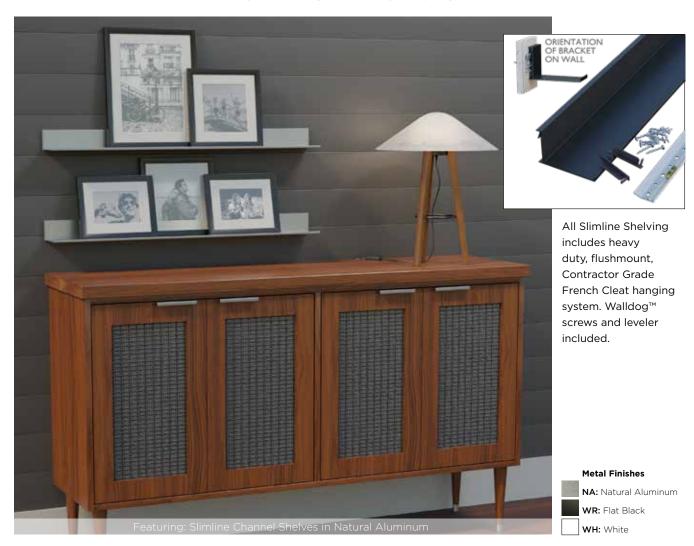


01HC1008-1

2" Each Way x .188" T x 1.5" H



#### **SLIMLINE CHANNEL SHELVING**



#### SLIMLINE CHANNEL SHELF - ALUMINUM



## **01CHSHLF0424-1** 2.5" H x 24" W x 4.125" D

## **01CHSHLF0448-1** 2.5" H x 48" W x 4.125" D

#### 01CHSHLF0436-1

2.5" H x 36" W x 4.125" D

#### DEEP SLIMLINE CHANNEL SHELF - ALUMINUM



### **01CHSHLF0624-1** 2.5" H x 24" W x 6.125" D

## **01CHSHLF0648-1** 2.5" H x 48" W x 6.125" D

### 01CHSHLF0636-1

2.5" H x 36" W x 6.125" D



## SLIMLINE CHANNEL SHELF - HARDWOOD



All Slimline Shelving includes heavy duty, flushmount, Contractor Grade French Cleat hanging system. Walldog $^{\text{\tiny{M}}}$  screws and leveler included.

#### SLIMLINE CHANNEL SHELF

AK, AL, CH, HM, WK, WL, PT

## 01CHSHLF0424-1

2.75" H x 24" W x 5.125" D

#### 01CHSHLF0436-1

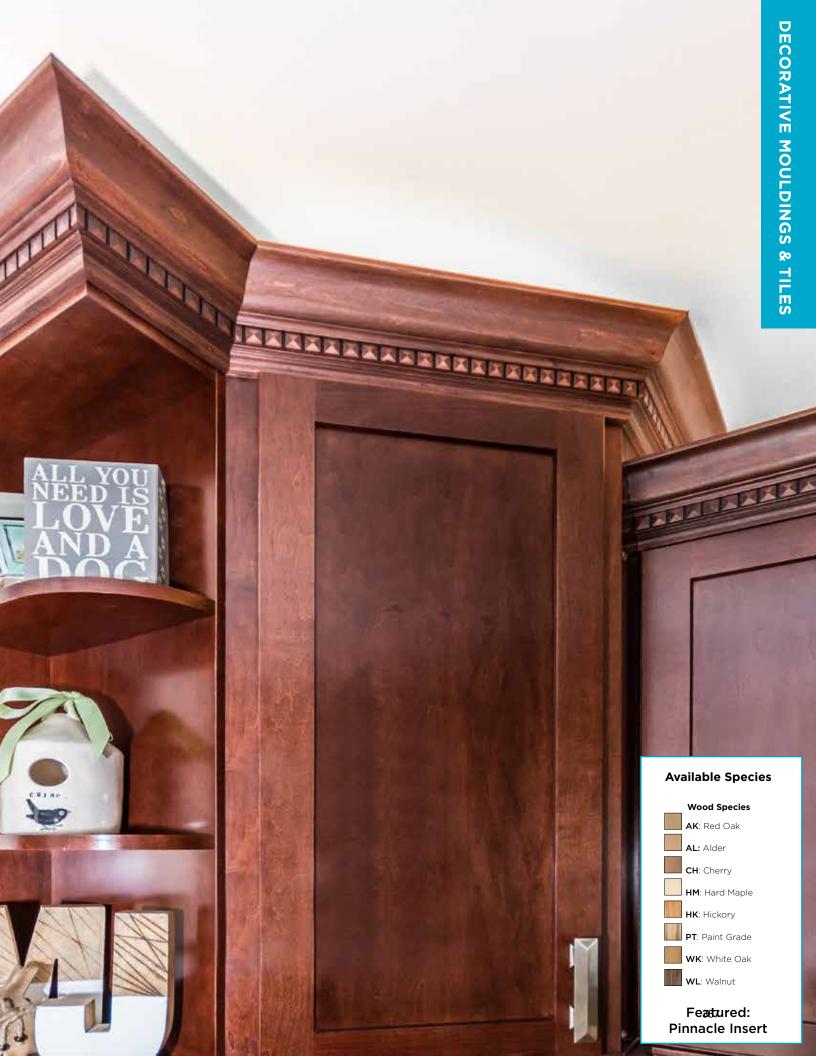
2.75" H x 36" W x 5.125" D

## 01CHSHLF0448-1

2.75" H x 48" W x 5.125" D

#### 01CHSHLF0460-1

2.75" H x 60" W x 5.125" D





PANEL MOULDING

AK, AL, CH, HM



01806000-1

3.5" H x .8125" T x 96" L







01827578-1

4.5" H x .75" T x 96" L

HARDWOOD SHIPLAP



01SHIPLAP-1

5.375" W x .375" T x 96" L

### **CROWN MOULDING**

AK, AL, CH, HM

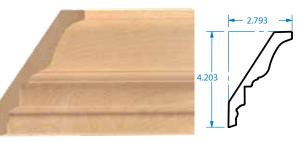


#### 01807000-1

4.25" H x .625" T x 96" L

## TRADITIONAL CROWN MOULDING

AK, AL, CH, HM



01807500-1

5" H x .8125" T x 96" L

## **REVIVAL CROWN MOULDING**

AK, AL, CH, HM



01807375-1

3.875" H x .84" T x 96" L



All mouldings AK, AL, CH, HM

## SLIMLINE CONTEMPORARY SLIMLINE TRADITIONAL LIGHT READY LIGHT RAIL® MOULDING LIGHT READY LIGHT RAIL® MOULDING - 1.625" **→** .625 01860520-1 01860510-1 .625" H x 1.625" T x 96" L .625" H x 1.625" T x 96" L **CONTEMPORARY TRADITIONAL** LIGHT READY LIGHT RAIL® MOULDING LIGHT READY LIGHT RAIL® MOULDING 01MB867510-1 01MB867520-1 1.75" H x 1.625" T x 96" L 1.75" H x 1.625" T x 96" L



Add custom detail above or below cabinetry, on and around hoods, bathroom vanities, and more. Our inserts can be used on their own as an accent or paired with our mouldings. Inserts fit our 01806000-1, 01807000-1, 01807500-1, 01MB867510-1, and 01MB867520-1. Inserts and mouldings are purchased separately.



Pictured: Infinity Insert in Crown Moulding

#### **BAROQUE INSERT**

CH, HM



## 01960745-1

.72" H x .25" T x 96" L



01960145-1

2.2" H x .375" T x 96" L

#### **INFINITY INSERT**

AK, CH, HM



#### 01960737-1

.72" H x .28" T x 96" L



#### 01960137-1

2.2" H x .75" T x 96" L

#### **GAELIC INSERT**

CH, HM, WK



#### 01960727-1

.72" H x .25" T x 96" L



01960127-1

2.2" H x .41" T x 96" L

### **ACANTHUS INSERT**

СН, НМ



#### 01960722-1

.72" H x .25" T x 96" L



01960122-1

2.2" H x .5" T x 96" L

#### MISSION INSERT

AK, CH, HM



#### 01960710-1

.72" H x .25" T x 96" L



01960110-1

2.2" H x .5" T x 96" L





Pictured: Weaved Insert in Panel Moulding



CH, HM



01960770-1

.72" H x .25" T x 96" L



01960170-1

2.2" H x .5" T x 96" L

#### **NOUVEAU INSERT**

AK, CH, HM



01960757-1

.72" H x .25" T x 96" L



01960157-1

2.2" H x .5" T x 96" L

## **CELTIC INSERT**

AK, CH, HM



#### 01960725-1

.72" H x .25" T x 96" L



01960125-1

2.2" H x .5" T x 96" L

### PINNACLE INSERT

CH, HM, WK



### 01960716-1

.72" H x .25" T x 96" L



01960116-1

2.2" H x .5" T x 96" L

#### MADELINE INSERT

CH, HM, WK



#### 01960715-1

.72" H x .312" T x 96" L



01960115-1

2.2" H x .719" T x 96" L



#### **TILES**





**01910123-1** 2.5" W x .5" T x 3" L



**01912523-1** 3.5" W x .75" T x 4.25" L

#### **ACANTHUS SQUARE TILE**



**01902023-1** 2.875" SQ. x .5" T

CELTIC TILE

— AK, CH, HM —



**01902025-1** 2.875" SQ. x .5" T



**01901027-1** 2.75" SQ. x .625" T

LONG PINNACLE TILE

CH, HM



**01901016-1** 5.938" W x .75" T x 2.938" L

MISSION TILE

— CH, HM, WK —



**01902111-1** 2.875" SQ. x .4375" T

TRIAD TILE



2.9375" SQ. x .875" T

**INFINITY TILE** 



5.9375" SQ. x 1.375" T





Attach Gallery Rail components to the tops of cabinets, furniture, shelving, spice racks, and more to create an eye-catching, curated, and luxury look. Typical spacing between posts across the front is approximately 6" – 10" apart. Manufactured from the finest quality cast brass, Gallery Rail components will not tarnish, rust, peel, or chip.

Gallery Rail Sample Kits available on our website.

# BRASS GALLERY RAIL CR, SB, PB, WR



# CONTEMPORARY GALLERY RAIL SS



# APEX CORNER STRAPS W/ MATCHING LAG BOLTS

Apex Corner Straps work with multiple sized columns, legs, shelves, and corbels. These 2" & 3" straps are an ideal way to add a touch of metal to designs. Each strap comes complete with pyramid head screws in matching finishes.



1.102" DIAM. X 1.654"H

Pictured: Apex Corner Strap





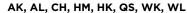


# SINGLE OUTLET

# DOUBLE OUTLET

SINGLE ROCKER

**DOUBLE ROCKER** 





**01450002-1** 3.5" W x .375" T x 5.75" H



**01451002-1** 5.5" W x .375" T x 5.75" H



**01450003-1** 3.5" W x .375" T x 5.75" H



01451003-1

5.5" W x .375" T x 5.75" H

- AK, AL, CH, HM, QS, WK, WL -

# TRIPLE ROCKER

# **QUAD ROCKER**

SINGLE SWITCH

**DOUBLE SWITCH** 

AK, AL, CH, HM, QS, WK, WL



01453003-1

7.313" W x .375" T x 5.75" H



01454003-1

9.125" W x .375" T x 5.75" H



01450001-1

3.5" W x .375" T x 5.75" H



01451001-1

5.5" W x .375" T x 5.75" H

# TRIPLE SWITCH

# **QUAD SWITCH**

AK, AL, CH, HM, QS, WK, WL



01453001-1

7.313" W x .375" T x 5.75" H



01454001-1

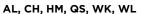
9.125" W x .375" T x 5.75" H



# **SWITCH COMBO 1**

# SWITCH COMBO 2

# **SWITCH COMBO 3**





01450012-1 5.5" W x .375" T x 5.75" H



01451012-1 7.313" W x .375" T x 5.75" H

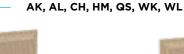


01450013-1 5.5" W x .375" T x 5.75" H

# SINGLE BLANK SWITCH PLATE COVER

**DOUBLE BLANK SWITCH PLATE COVER** 

**SWITCH COMBO 4** AL, CH, HM, QS, WK, WL-





01452001-1 01452002-1 3.5" W x .375" T x 5.75" H 5.5" W x .375" T x 5.75" H



01451013-1 7.313" W x .375" T x 5.75" H

### **ELECTRICAL BOX ROUTING**



Let the design of your kitchen island speak for itself. Make one of its most functional yet unsightly components, the electrical outlet, inconspicuous. Integrate electrical outlets into your design and create the perfect union of form and function.

We offer Electrical Box Routing and Electrical Boring to most columns greater than 3"W. Electrical Box Routing allows you to install electrical components directly into the column. For additional electrical wiring, we can bore a ½" hole through the entire length of the column.

AVAILABLE FOR MOST COLUMNS. CALL FOR AVAILABILITY.



# GRATE STYLE TOE KICK VENT

AK, AL, CH, HM, WK, WL



**01992114-1** 15.75" W x .75" T x 3.75" H

-334444344

01992110-1

11.75" W x .75" T x 3.75" H



01992124-1

25.75" W x .75" T x 3.75" H



01992112-1

13.75" W x .75" T x 3.75" H

# LINEAR STYLE TOE KICK VENT

AK, AL, CH, HM, WK, WL



01992214-1

15.75" W x .75" T x 3.75" H



01992224-1

25.75" W x .75" T x 3.75" H



**01992210-1** 11.75" W x .75" T x 3.75" H

01992212-1

13.75" W x .75" T x 3.75" H

398



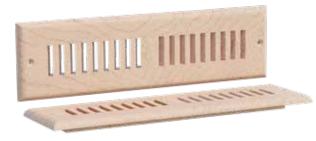
# SELF RIMMING TOE KICK VENT

AK, AL, CH, HM, WK, WL



01992010-1

11.75" W x .75" T x 3.625" H



01992012-1

13.75" W x .75" T x 3.75" H



01992014-1

15.75" W x .75" T x 3.75" H

# SELF RIMMING FLOOR VENT

AK, AL, CH, HM, WK, WL



01994012-1

13.75" W x .75" T x 5.75" H



01994010-1

11.75" W x .75" T x 5.75" H

87



Elevate your designs with the sophistication of Brass Bistro Shelving. Flush, Traditional, and Cantilever Bistro Shelving Kits are stocked in Lacquered Polished Brass & Satin Brass, with 8 custom finishes available. To see all Brass Bistro Shelving finishes we offer, order a Brass Sample Kit or visit our website.

# **BRASS BISTRO KITS**

GLASS SHELVES NOT INCLUDED

Our Brass Bistro Shelving is easy to assemble with set screws and includes installation hardware and assembly instructions.

PB, SB

### **CANTILEVER**



# ONLY FOR 10" SHELVES:

3 SHELF

# 01CANT1036-1

36" high, 13" deep

4 SHELF

### 01CANT1048-1

48" high, 13" deep

### **FLUSH**



### FOR 10" SHELVES:

3 SHELF

# 01FLUSH1036-1

42" high, 12.875" deep

# 4 SHELF

**01FLUSH1048-1** 56.5" high, 12.875" deep

### FOR 12" SHELVES:

3 SHELF

# 01FLUSH1236-1

42" high, 14.875" deep

# 4 SHELF

# 01FLUSH1248 -1

56.5" high, 14.875" deep

### **TRADITIONAL**



### FOR 10" SHELVES:

3 SHELF

# 01TRAD1036 -1

42.25" high, 13.375" deep

# 4 SHELF

# **01TRAD1048-1** 56.375" high,

56.375" high, 13.375" deep

### FOR 12" SHELVES:

3 SHELF

# 01TRAD1236-1

42.25" high, 15.375" deep

# 4 SHELF

# 01TRAD1248-1

56.375" high, 15.375" deep

Wall-to-floor, ceiling-to-countertop, wall-to-countertop... you decide your connection points, number of shelves, and more by designing your custom Bistro Shelving. We offer built-to-order Bistro Shelving in multiple configurations and 8 finishes.

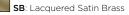
Contact us or send us an order form with your specifications and a quote will be provided.



Traditional Bistro Shelving in Satin Nickel



**PB:** Lacquered Polished Brass





# **POT RAIL KIT**

All 3 sizes Include 6 matching "S" hooks.



# **CUSTOM SIZES & FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Brass Bistro Shelving Kits and Pot Rail Kits are available in 8 custom finishes.



PB: Lacquered Polished Brass

SB: Lacquered Satin Brass

**WR**: Flat Black



# Warranty

# Wood, Iron and Metal Components:

- Our liability shall not exceed the replacement cost of our products.
- Defect on the material or workmanship must be reported upon receipt and prior to installation.
- Prompt and proper sealing and finishing is essential to maintain wood stability. Sealing the ends of legs, bun feet and posts, backs and tops of corbels, etc. will reduce the chance of cracking due to moisture loss or moisture increase.
- We do not recommend our stock wood products for exterior use Doing so will void the warranty.
- WOOD PRODUCTS MUST BE MAINTAINED UNDER STABLE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY CONDITIONS TO REMAIN UNDER WARRANTY.
- Defects caused by abuse, negligence, or damage from installation are not covered. Damages arising from improper or incorrect installation are not covered.
- Metal finishes may be subject to small variations. Designs of Distincation® is not responsible for color variations and cannot guarantee exact matches between similar items.
- Any product that is proven to be defective in workmanship or material is returned to Designs of
  Distinction® within the applicable warranty period. Designs of Distinction® will, at its option, either
  repair, replace or credit the customer for the purchase price of the product. This warranty extends
  only to persons or organizations that originally purchase the product from Designs of Distinction®.



### **Product Information**

# **Decorative Wire Grille and Mesh:**

- Interior applications only. Use of this product on exterior applications will void the warranty.
- Can be cleaned easily with any NON-AMMONIA based cleaners.

# Rattan:

Rattan is a natural product and will vary from sheet to sheet in color. Because our rattan is hand-woven, no two sheets are alike. Rattan will change color as it ages, will fade from the sun, or mold if left in a damp location. Rattan can be cleaned with mild soap and water. Stretching and shrinking of your rattan insert is not considered a defect as this is part of the natural material characteristics.

### **Anodized Aluminum:**

- Anodizing Color Range: Variation in gloss, light & dark, and tristimulus system values (RGB) should be expected. Because anodized coatings are translucent, appearance will vary with viewing angle and base level finish of material.
- Anodized Aluminum Racking Marks: All anodized aluminum extrusion and parts must have electrical
  contact to the part to be anodized. Various contact types are used depending upon the size and
  geometry of the part being anodized. The electrical contact will leave racking marks on the finished
  parts. Racking marks include bolt marks, clip marks or thread marks. We strive to minimize the
  visual impact of racking marks on all of our anodized products but cannot guarantee they will be
  completely mark free.
- Exterior Use: Anodized aluminum parts can be used outdoors but colors may fade overtime. If you are concerned about your color fading, we recommend you do not use this product on an exterior application.



PART # / PA	GE#	PART # / PAG	GE#	PART # / PAG	E#	PART # / PAGE #	
MATERIALS - TA	AMBOUR	012448100-1	9	011848DK08-1	15	01DGRETAINER-1	17
011248100-1	9	012448102-1	9	011848R332PAB1	16		
011248101-1	8	012448107-1	9	011848R614PAB1	16	POSTS, COLUMNS	
011248102-1	9	012448110-1	9	011848RE25-1	14	& TABLE LEGS	
011248103-1	8	012448304-1	10	0124481652-1	17	01000110-1	30
011248104-1	7	012448402-1	10	0124482216-1	17	01000210-1	30
011248105-1	7	012448403-1	10	012448MESH-1	17	01000310-1	30
011248106-1	7			01247211614P-1	15	01010280-1	29
011248107-1	9	MATERIALS -	TDIM	0124721214F-1	14	01010285-1	29
011248110-1	9	METAL ACCENT		012472286S-1	15	01020280-1	29
011248201-1	8	01110030-1	11	012472332P-1	15	01030210-1	30
011248202-1	8	01110171-1	11	012472DK08-1	15	01040127-1	32
011248203-1	7	01110451-1	11	01362411614P-1	15	01040160-1	32
011248204-1	7	01110451-1	10	0136241214F-1	14	01040210-1	28
011248206-1	7	DripEdge	12	0136241220T-1	15	01040240-1	28
011248207-1	7	01110788-1	12	013624286S-1	15	01040260-1	32
011248302-1	10	01110810-1	12	013624315C-1	14	01040270-1	32
011248304-1	10	01HC1000-1	13	013624332P-1	15	01040275-1	32
011248402-1	10	01HC1001-1	13	013624CH10-1	14	01042760-1	32
011248403-1	10	01HC1002-1	13	013624DK08-1	15	01050210-1	33
011296100-1	9	01HC1003-1	13	013624R332PAB1	16	01060110-1	33
011296101-1	8	01HC1004-1	13	013624R614PAB1	16	01060160-1	33
011296102-1	9	01HC1005-1	13	013624RE25-1	14	01060210-1	33
011296103-1	8	01HC1006PB1	13	01364811614P-1	15	01060220-1	33
011296104-1	7	01HC1007PB1	13	0136481202NT1	16	01060260-1	33
011296105-1	7	01HC1009-1	13	0136481203NT1	16	01080210-1	35
011296106-1	7	01STRAP7572-1	11	0136481204NT1	16	01080230-1	35
011296107-1	9	01TP1875-54	13	0136481214F-1	14	01080240-1	35
011296110-1	9	01TP1875-8	13	0136481220T-1	15	01080270-1	35
011296201-1	8	01TP50-108	13	013648286S-1	15	01082710-1	35
011296202-1	8	01TP50-8	13	013648315C-1	14	01082730-1	35
011296203-1	7			013648332P-1	15	01082740-1	35
011296204-1	7	MATERIALS - CU		013648CG10-1	14	01090215-1	36
011296206-1	7	0124481802	16	013648DK08-1	15	01100211-1	36
011296207-1	7	0124481803	16	013648R332PAB1		01100218-1	36
011296304-1	10	0124481804	16	013648R614PAB1	16	01110110-1	32
011296402-1	10	0148481802	16	013648RE25-1	14	01110210-1	32
011296403-1	10	0148481803	16	014448MESH-1	17	01110218-1	36
012446100-1	9	0148481804	16	0148481652-1	17	01140210-1	37
012446102-1	9	01184811614P-1	15	0148482216-1	17	01150220-1	34
012446107-1	9	0118481214F-1	14	015936104SS1	17	01160210-1	34
012446110-1	9	0118481220T-1	15	015936107-1	17	01160310-1	34
012446304-1	10	011848286S-1	15	015936112SS1	17	01180210-1	20
012446402-1	10	011848315C-1	14		17	01180240-1	20
012446403-1	10	011848332P-1	15	015936118SS1	17	01210110-1	30
		011848CG10-1	14			01210210-1	30
				I .			

92



PART # / PAGE #	70	PART # / PAGE #	20	PART # / PAGE #	26	PART # / PAGE #	
01220160-1	32	01550240-1	20	01632010-1	26	BUN FEET	40
01220260-1	32	01560210-1	34	01633010-1	26	01240006-1	49
01230210-1	35	01560222-1	37	01634010-1	26	01240009-1	49
01230230-1	35	01570217-1	37	01635010-1	26	01241006-1	49
01230240-1	35	01570317-1	37	01636010-1	26	01241009-1	49
01230270-1	35	01580217-1	37	01722010-1	22	01242006-1	49
01240210-1	36	01580317-1	37	01722910-1	21	01242009-1	49
01240310-1	36	01590122-1	31	01723001-1	23	01243006-1	44
01250210-1	20	01590123-1	31	01723010-1	23	01243009-1	44
01250310-1	20	01590124-1	31	01724001-1	24	01244006-1	44
01270110-1	27	01590125-1	31	01724010-1	24	01244009-1	44
01270110-3	27	01590127-1	31	01724500-1	22	01245106-1	44
01270210-1	27	01590128-1	31	01724529-1	21	01245109-1	44
01270210-3	27	01590210-1	34	01725001-1	25	01700011-1	48
01280110-1	27	01590222-1	31	01725010-1	25	01700012CR1	50
01280110-3	27	01590223-1	31	01732010-1	26	01700015-1	48
01280210-1	27	01590224-1	31	01733010-1	26	01700018-1	47
01280210-3	27	01590225-1	31	01734010-1	26	01700146-1	45
01290180-1	29	01590227-1	31	01734510-1	23	01700210-1	46
01290280-1	29	01590228-1	31	01735010-1	26	01700245-1	49
01310110-1	28	01606010-1	25	END PANELS		01700310-1	46
01310110-3	28	01610210-1	34	& METAL BASES		01700327-1	45
01310210-1	28	01612010-1	21	01XBS2824WR1 41		01700345-1	49
01310210-3	28	01612010-3	21	01XBS3424WR1 41		01700400CR1	50
01370210-1	30	01613010-1	23	01XBS3436WR1 41		01700401-1	50
01410110-1	33	01613025-1	23	01XCONT2824SS1 41		01700402CR1	50
01410210-1	33	01614010-1	24	01XCONT2824WR141		01700406-1	50
01470110-1	30	01614025-1	24	01XPN1525LNG-1 39		01700408-1	50
01470210-1	30	01615010-1	25	01XPN1525LNG-4 40		01700410-1	50
01510110-1	33	01621025-1	21	01XPN1536LNG-1 39		01700412-1	50
01510200-1	34	01621025-3	21	01XPN1536LNG-4 40		01700427-1	45
01510202-1	34	01621729-1	23	01XPN3025LNG-1 39		01700457-1	45
01510203-1	29	01622010-1	22	01XPN3025LNG-440		01700627-1	45
01510204-1	36	01622010-3	22	01XPN3036LNG-1 39		01700905CR1	50
01510210-1	33	01622025-1	22	01XPN3036LNG-440		01702022-1	44
01510228-1	20	01622025-3	22	01XPNL1525-1 39		01702510-1	48
01510328-1	20	01623010-1	23	01XPNL1525-4 40		01703010-1	43
01515028-1	20	01623017-1	23	01XPNL1536-1 39		01703110-1	43
01520210-1	34	01623025-1	23	01XPNL1536-4 40		01703210-1	43
01520223-1	37	01624010-1	24	01XPNL3025-1 39		01703310-1	43
01530210-1	28	01624025-1	24	01XPNL3025-4 40		01703510-1	46
01530310-1	28	01625010-1	25	01XPNL3036-1 39		01704010-1	48
01540210-1	28	01625046-1	36	01XPNL3036-4 40		01704017-1	50
01540310-1	28	01626010-1	25	5.7.1.1.25000 4 40		01704040-1	48
01550210-1	20	01626050-1	36			01704060-1	45



PART # / PAGE #		PART # / PAGE #		PART # / PAGE #		PART # / PAGE #	
01704075-1	46	01FRS1010-1	51	01605005-1	64	01901009-1	62
01704110-1	48	01FRS1254-1	51	01605006-1	54	01901105-1	62
01704210-1	48	01SLPR101-1	51	01605007-1	54	01901107-1	62
01704245-1	49	01SLPR103-1	51	01605008-1	54	01901108-1	62
01704535-1	48	01SLPR104-1	51	01605009-1	54	01904990-1	64
01704910-1	48	01SLPR105-1	51	01605510-1	53	01904991-1	64
01705080-1	45	01SLPR106-1	51	01606001-1	58	01904993-1	64
01705110-1	46	01SLPR107-1	51	01606002-1	58	005455 4 0044444	
01705112-1	46	01SLV2-1	49	01606003-1	58	CREATE-A-COLUMN	<b>67</b>
01705150-1	46	01SLV245-1	51	01606005-1	58	01311510-2	67
01705155-1	47	01SLV3-1	49	01607001-1	57	01312010-2	67
01705175-1	46	01SLV345-1	51	01607002-1	53	01321510-2	67
01705225-1	47	01SLV4-1	49	01607003-1	55	01322010-2	67
01705310-1	48	01SLV5-1	49	01607004-1	57	01331510-2	67
01705510-1	46	DD 4 01/ETG 4 00 DD 51 0		01607005-1	57	01332010-2	67
01705515-1	47	BRACKETS & CORBELS		01607006-1	55	01384210-2	66
01705610-1	46	01600004-1	53	01607007-1	55	01384240-2	66
01705710-1	45	01600006-1	53	01607008-1	55	01391510-2	67
01705715-1	46	01600009-1	55	01607009-1	55	01961510-2	66
01705810-1	46	01600016-1	53	01607010-1	58	01961520-2	66
01706005-1	48	01600300-1	53	01607011-1	58	01961530-2	66
01706010-1	48	01600318-1	60	01607012-1	53	01961540-2	66
01706018-1	50	01600418-1	60	01607013-1	58	01962010-2	66
01706035-1	48	01600518-1	60	01607117-1	56	01962020-2	66
01706060-1	47	01600627-1	63	01607215-1	61	01962040-2	66
01706061-1	47	01600628-1	63	01607216-1	61	SHELVING	
01706065-1	45	01600637-1	61	01607217-1	56	01650850-1	72
01707410-1	44	01600927-1	63	01607315-1	61	01650860-1	72
01707440-1	44	01600928-1	63	01607316-1	61	01651250-1	72
01707610-1	44	01600937-1	61	01607317-1	56	01651260-1	72
01707710-1	44	01601100-1	56	01608001-1	59	01651270-1	72
01708010-1	43	01601203-1	60	01608007-1	59	01980109WR1	71
01708110-1	43	01601204-1	60	01608008-1	59	01980116WR1	71
01708310-1	43	01601205-1	60 60	01608009-1	59	01981022WR1	71
01709010-1	44	01601206-1	60	01608010-1	59	01981515WR1	71
01709035-1	48	01601300-1	56 56	01608011-1	59	01982222WR1	71
01710610-1	50	01601400-1	56	01608013-1	59	01CHSHLF0424-1	73
01710910-1	50	01601427-1	63 55	01609001-1	62	01CHSHLF0424-1	
01721010-1	49	01601450-1	55 57	01609003-1	62	(METAL)	73
01731010-1	49	01604500-1	57 57	01609004-1	62	01CHSHLF0424-1	
01742060-1	45	01604505-1	57 57	01901001-1	62	(WOOD)	74
01750460-1	45	01604510-1		01901002-1	62	01CHSHLF0436-1	
01760410-1	48	01605000-1	64 64	01901003-1	61	(METAL)	73
01FRC1010-1	51	01605001-1 01605002-1	64	01901004-1	64	01CHSHLF0436-1	
01FRC1040-1	51	01003002-1	04	01901005-1	61	(WOOD)	74

94



PART # / PAGE #	PART # / PAGE #	PART # / PAGE #
01CHSHLF0448-1	01910123-1 80	01451001-1 84
(METAL) 73	01912523-1 80	01451002-1 84
01CHSHLF0448-1	01960110-1 78	01451003-1 84
(WOOD) 74	01960115-1 79	01451012-1 85
01CHSHLF0460-1	01960116-1 79	01451013-1 85
(METAL) 73	01960122-1 78	01452001-1 85
01CHSHLF0460-1	01960125-1 79	01452002-1 85
(WOOD) 74	01960127-1 78	01453001-1 84
01CHSHLF0624-1 73	01960137-1 78	01453003-1 84
01CHSHLF0636-1 73	01960145-1 78	01454001-1 84
01CHSHLF0648-1 73	01960157-1 79	01454003-1 84
01CHSHLF0660-1 73	01960170-1 79	01992010-1 87
01FL102410-1 70	01960710-1 78	01992012-1 87
01FL103030-1 70	01960715-1 79	01992014-1 87
01FL103610-1 70	01960716-1 79	01992110-1 86
01HC1008-1 72, 82	01960722-1 78	01992112-1 86
01MFL102410-1 69	01960725-1 79	01992114-1 86
01MFL102424-1 69	01960727-1 78	01992124-1 86
01MFL103030-1 69	01960737-1 78	01992210-1 86
01MFL103610-1 69	01960745-1 78	01992212-1 86
01MFL104810-1 69	01960757-1 79	01992214-1 86
01MSH122424-1 69	01960770-1 79	01992224-1 86
01MSH123030-1 69	01MB867510-1 77	01994010-1 87
01SH083610-1 70	01MB867520-1 77	01994012-1 87
01SH083610-1 70 01SH086010-1 70	01MB867520-1 77 01SHIPLAP-1 76	
	01SHIPLAP-1 76	BISTRO SHELVING
01SH086010-1 70	01SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES &	BISTRO SHELVING 01CANT1036-1 88
01SH086010-1 70 01SH123030-1 70	O1SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS	BISTRO SHELVING 01CANT1036-1 88 01CANT1048-1 88
01SH086010-1       70         01SH123030-1       70         01SH123610-1       70	O1SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS O1HC9002-1 82	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88
01SH086010-1       70         01SH123030-1       70         01SH123610-1       70         01SH126010-1       70	O1SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  O1HC9002-1 82  O1HC9003-1 82	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1048-1 88
01SH086010-1       70         01SH123030-1       70         01SH123610-1       70         01SH126010-1       70         01STR200-1       72, 82         01STR300-1       72, 82	01SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS 01HC9002-1 82 01HC9003-1 82 01HC9001-1 82	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1048-1 88
01SH086010-1       70         01SH123030-1       70         01SH123610-1       70         01SH126010-1       70         01STR200-1       72, 82         01STR300-1       72, 82    MOULDINGS & TILES	01SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  01HC9002-1 82  01HC9003-1 82  01HC9001-1 82  01HC900436-1 82	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1048-1 88  01FLUSH1236-1 88
01SH086010-1       70         01SH123030-1       70         01SH123610-1       70         01SH126010-1       70         01STR200-1       72, 82         01STR300-1       72, 82         MOULDINGS & TILES         01806000-1       76	01SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  01HC9002-1 82  01HC9003-1 82  01HC9001-1 82  01HC900436-1 82  01HC9013SS1 82	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1236-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88
01SH086010-1       70         01SH123030-1       70         01SH123610-1       70         01SH126010-1       70         01STR200-1       72, 82         01STR300-1       72, 82         MOULDINGS & TILES         01806000-1       76         01807000-1       76	01SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  01HC9002-1 82  01HC9003-1 82  01HC9001-1 82  01HC900436-1 82	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1236-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88
01SH086010-1       70         01SH123030-1       70         01SH123610-1       70         01SH126010-1       70         01STR200-1       72, 82         01STR300-1       72, 82         MOULDINGS & TILES       01806000-1       76         01807000-1       76       01807375-1       76	01SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  01HC9002-1 82  01HC9003-1 82  01HC9001-1 82  01HC900436-1 82  01HC9013SS1 82  01HC8012SS1 82  01HC9011SS1 82	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1236-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1048-1 88
01SH086010-1 70 01SH123030-1 70 01SH123610-1 70 01SH126010-1 70 01STR200-1 72, 82 01STR300-1 72, 82  MOULDINGS & TILES 01806000-1 76 01807375-1 76 01807500-1 76	01SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS 01HC9002-1 82 01HC9003-1 82 01HC9001-1 82 01HC900436-1 82 01HC9013SS1 82 01HC8012SS1 82	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1236-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1048-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88
01SH086010-1 70 01SH123030-1 70 01SH123610-1 70 01SH126010-1 70 01STR200-1 72, 82 01STR300-1 72, 82  MOULDINGS & TILES 01806000-1 76 01807300-1 76 01807500-1 76 01827578-1 76	01SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  01HC9002-1 82  01HC9003-1 82  01HC9001-1 82  01HC900436-1 82  01HC9013SS1 82  01HC8012SS1 82  01HC9011SS1 82  01HC9011SS1 82	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1048-1 88  01TRAD1248-1 88  01TRAD1248-1 88
01SH086010-1       70         01SH123030-1       70         01SH123610-1       70         01SH126010-1       70         01STR200-1       72, 82         01STR300-1       72, 82         MOULDINGS & TILES       72         01806000-1       76         01807375-1       76         01807500-1       76         01827578-1       76         01860510-1       77	O1SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  O1HC9002-1 82  O1HC9003-1 82  O1HC9001-1 82  O1HC900436-1 82  O1HC9013SS1 82  O1HC8012SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1STR200-1 72, 82  O1STR300-1 72, 82	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1236-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88
01SH086010-1       70         01SH123030-1       70         01SH123610-1       70         01SH126010-1       72, 82         01STR200-1       72, 82         01STR300-1       72, 82         MOULDINGS & TILES       01806000-1         01807000-1       76         01807375-1       76         01827578-1       76         01860510-1       77         01860520-1       77	O1SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  O1HC9002-1 82  O1HC9003-1 82  O1HC9001-1 82  O1HC900436-1 82  O1HC9013SS1 82  O1HC8012SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1STR200-1 72, 82  O1STR300-1 72, 82  O1HC1008-1 72, 82	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1048-1 88  01TRAD1248-1 88  01TRAD1248-1 88
01SH086010-1 70 01SH123030-1 70 01SH123610-1 70 01SH126010-1 70 01STR200-1 72, 82 01STR300-1 72, 82  MOULDINGS & TILES 01806000-1 76 01807307-1 76 01807500-1 76 01827578-1 76 01860510-1 77 01860520-1 77 01901012-1 80	O1SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  O1HC9002-1 82  O1HC9003-1 82  O1HC9001-1 82  O1HC900436-1 82  O1HC9013SS1 82  O1HC8012SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1STR200-1 72, 82  O1STR300-1 72, 82  O1HC1008-1 72, 82  FINISHING TOUCHES: OUTLET COVERS	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1236-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88
01SH086010-1       70         01SH123030-1       70         01SH123610-1       70         01SH126010-1       70         01STR200-1       72, 82         01STR300-1       72, 82         MOULDINGS & TILES       72         01806000-1       76         01807375-1       76         01807500-1       76         01827578-1       76         01860510-1       77         01860520-1       77         01901012-1       80         01901016-1       80	O1SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  O1HC9002-1 82  O1HC9003-1 82  O1HC9001-1 82  O1HC900436-1 82  O1HC9013SS1 82  O1HC8012SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1STR200-1 72, 82  O1STR300-1 72, 82  O1HC1008-1 72, 82  FINISHING TOUCHES:  OUTLET COVERS & FLOOR VENTS	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1236-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88
01SH086010-1 70 01SH123030-1 70 01SH123610-1 70 01SH126010-1 70 01STR200-1 72, 82 01STR300-1 72, 82  MOULDINGS & TILES 01806000-1 76 01807300-1 76 01807500-1 76 01827578-1 76 01860510-1 77 01860520-1 77 01901012-1 80 01901016-1 80	O1SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  O1HC9002-1 82  O1HC9003-1 82  O1HC9001-1 82  O1HC900436-1 82  O1HC9013SS1 82  O1HC8012SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1STR200-1 72, 82  O1STR300-1 72, 82  O1HC1008-1 72, 82  FINISHING TOUCHES: OUTLET COVERS & FLOOR VENTS  O1450001-1 84	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1236-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88
01SH086010-1       70         01SH123030-1       70         01SH123610-1       70         01SH126010-1       70         01STR200-1       72, 82         01STR300-1       72, 82         MOULDINGS & TILES         01806000-1       76         01807375-1       76         01807500-1       76         01827578-1       76         01860510-1       77         01960520-1       77         01901012-1       80         01901027-1       80	O1SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  O1HC9002-1 82  O1HC9003-1 82  O1HC9001-1 82  O1HC900436-1 82  O1HC9013SS1 82  O1HC9013SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1STR200-1 72, 82  O1STR300-1 72, 82  O1HC1008-1 72, 82  FINISHING TOUCHES: OUTLET COVERS & FLOOR VENTS  O1450001-1 84  O1450002-1 84	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1236-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88
01SH086010-1 70 01SH123030-1 70 01SH123610-1 70 01SH126010-1 70 01STR200-1 72, 82 01STR300-1 72, 82  MOULDINGS & TILES 01806000-1 76 01807300-1 76 01807500-1 76 01827578-1 76 01860510-1 77 01860520-1 77 01901012-1 80 01901016-1 80 01901027-1 80 01902023-1 80	O1SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  O1HC9002-1 82  O1HC9003-1 82  O1HC9001-1 82  O1HC9001-1 82  O1HC9013SS1 82  O1HC8012SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1STR200-1 72, 82  O1STR300-1 72, 82  O1HC1008-1 72, 82  FINISHING TOUCHES: OUTLET COVERS & FLOOR VENTS  O1450001-1 84  O1450002-1 84	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1236-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88
01SH086010-1       70         01SH123030-1       70         01SH123610-1       70         01SH126010-1       70         01STR200-1       72, 82         01STR300-1       72, 82         MOULDINGS & TILES         01806000-1       76         01807375-1       76         01807500-1       76         01827578-1       76         01860510-1       77         01860520-1       77         01901012-1       80         01901027-1       80         01902023-1       80         01902025-1       80	O1SHIPLAP-1 76  FINISHING TOUCHES & HARDWARE COMPONENTS  O1HC9002-1 82  O1HC9003-1 82  O1HC9001-1 82  O1HC900436-1 82  O1HC9013SS1 82  O1HC9013SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1HC9011SS1 82  O1STR200-1 72, 82  O1STR300-1 72, 82  O1HC1008-1 72, 82  FINISHING TOUCHES: OUTLET COVERS & FLOOR VENTS  O1450001-1 84  O1450002-1 84	BISTRO SHELVING  01CANT1036-1 88  01CANT1048-1 88  01FLUSH1036-1 88  01FLUSH1236-1 88  01FLUSH1248-1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1036 -1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88  01TRAD1236-1 88





Distributed by:





# Wood Hoods, Components and Inserts

Omega National Products is North America's premier manufacturer and marketer of value-added wood cabinet accessories and RV specialty products



# Cabinetry Inserts and Floating Shelves



Contact us for more info and pricing!



# XTREME MATS

# Protect your Cabinets & Prevent Damage!

Xtreme Mats protect against leaks, stains, chemical spills and much more. Holds up to 3 gallons of water in the event of a leak.

Flexible and easy to install!



# Available in Beige or Grey



# IN STOCK KITCHEN SINK MATS

CM-30 | 28 1/4" W x 22 1/4" D x 1" T

CM-33 | 31 1/4" W x 22 1/4" D x 1" T

CM-36 | 34 1/4" W x 22 1/4" D x 1" T

CM-39 | 37 1/4" W x 22 1/4" D x 1" T

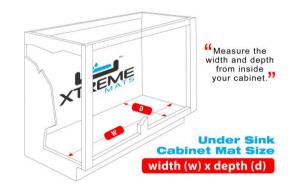
# IN STOCK VANITY MATS

CMV-24 | 22 1/4" W x 19 1/4" D x 3/4" T

CMV-27 | 25 1/4" W x 19 1/4" D x 3/4" T

CMV-30 | 28 1/4" W x 19 1/4" D x 3/4" T

CMV-36 |  $34 \frac{1}{4}$ " W x 19  $\frac{1}{4}$ " D x  $\frac{3}{4}$ " T



# **ACCESSORIES**

# WSO1 | Water Sensor for Under Sink

- Loud Alarm (95dB) will sound for 24 hours
- Activates with direct water contact
- Internal battery lasts for up to 3 years



Distributed by: Direct Supply Inc. | 1055 36th Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI P: 616-245-4415 | F: 616-245-1890 | E: sales@directsupplyinc.com<sub>410</sub>



# CABINETRY OVERVIEW

We offer design assistance, renderings, site measures, order double checks and job site delivery! Contact us for more information on partnering with us for your cabinetry needs.

# SEMI-CUSTOM / MADE TO ORDER







# **QUICK SHIP**

**WOLF** CLASSIC™

**BUILDERS** MARK™

FROM **WOLF** HOME PRODUCTS®

**WOLF** FNDURANCF™

WOLF SIGNATURE™
WITH SMARTSHIELD™ TECHNOLOGY

**WOLF** ENDEAVOR™

2020, Prokitchen Catalog Downloads & Pricing Workbooks Available

Direct Supply Inc. | Ph: 616-245-4415 | Fax: 616-245-1890 Email: sales@directsupplyinc.com





CABINETRY

# WOLF CLASSICTM

CLASSIC QUALITY
FOR EVERY VISION
AND BUDGET.

With nine popular door styles, carefully curated finishes and more, Wolf Classic™ makes it easy to find the right cabinetry for every project and stay within your budget. Enjoy extra design flexibility with our Personalized Solutions program — modify cabinets, add storage solutions and choose popular colors to make a customized design statement in your home.

All Wolf Classic cabinets are hand-crafted, combining generations of woodworking expertise with today's latest manufacturing technologies. Solid hardwood components and a state-of-the-art finishing system produce a consistently beautiful and long-lasting appearance. With Wolf Classic, you're assured of the ideal combination of quality and value.

On cover: **GRANTLEY** WHITE PAINT



# **WOLF CLASSIC** FEATURES

# DARTMOUTH



White Paint











# Classic style and practical storage make your dream a reality. Enjoy affordable, high-quality Wolf Classic cabinets with the peace of mind of our industry-leading 5-Year Warranty.

- » 1/2" plywood sides
- » Solid wood dovetail drawers
- » ¾" adjustable plywood shelves
- » Soft-close doors
- » Soft-close drawers
- » Special Order offering
- » ADA-compliant cabinets
- » Special Order truckload colors & construction

# **DARTMOUTH 5-PIECE**











YORK





**WAVERLY** 



White Paint

Hazelnut Stain

**HANOVER** 



White Paint

Grey Stain

# **CAMERON**



**GRANTLEY** 



GROVE



# WOLF CLASSIC™ COMPLEMENTS\*

Kitchen or bath. Mud room or game room. Home library or studio. Personalize any space with 14 complementary accent colors for base cabinets, islands, vanities and more. See page 25 to learn more.



14 **ACCENT** 

**COLORS** 

# GOOD LOOKS GO GREAT ANYWHERE.

A blank slate can be a wonderful thing. With our Dartmouth cabinets, you can give any space a clean, contemporary look. Modern Shakerstyle doors make the perfect canvas for your hardware and accessory choices. Available in five different stains and two popular paints, Dartmouth cabinets are as adaptable as they are good-looking.



Honey Stain



Grey Stain





Dark Sable Stain

Brow







Pewter Paint

White Paint



Hazelnut Stain

Also available in 14 special order finishes. See page 25 to learn more about **WOLF CLASSIC™** COMPLEMENTS.





- » Full overlay mortise and tenon door
- » Paint HDF door and drawer front with recessed MDF center panel
- » Stain Maple door and drawer front with recessed veneer center panel
- » ½" plywood sides, back, top and bottom
- » All wood corner blocks
- » ¾" bullnosed adjustable plywood shelves
- » Solid wood dovetail drawer construction
- » Full-extension undermount drawer glides with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden, six-way adjustable hinges with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden plywood hanging rails top and bottom



# THAT LITTLE **SOMETHING EXTRA.**

The popular and contemporary Dartmouth style offers a little added flair with 5-piece drawer fronts. Available in two different stains and two popular paints, these doors and drawers are sure to bring class and distinction to any room in your home.





Also available in 14 special order finishes. See page 25 to learn more about **WOLF CLASSIC™** COMPLEMENTS.

- » Full overlay mortise and tenon door
  » ¾" bullnosed adjustable
- » Paint HDF door and five-piece drawer front with recessed MDF center panel
- » Stain Maple door and five-piece drawer front with recessed veneer center panel
- » ½" plywood sides, back, top and bottom
- » All wood corner blocks

- » ¾" bullnosed adjustable plywood shelves
- » Solid wood dovetail drawer construction
- » Full-extension undermount drawer glides with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden, six-way adjustable hinges with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden plywood hanging rails top and bottom







# NEUTRAL TONE, NATURAL STYLE.

Berwyn combines tradition and elegance. This full overlay door is available exclusively in our Opal Paint, which combines the warmth of white with cool grey undertones.



Opal Pain

- » Full overlay mitered door
- » Maple door with recessed MDF center panel
- » Maple five-piece drawer front with recessed MDF center panel
- » ½" plywood sides, back, top and bottom
- » All wood corner blocks
- » ¾" bullnosed adjustable plywood shelves

- » Solid wood dovetail drawer construction
- » Full-extension undermount drawer glides with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden, six-way adjustable hinges with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden plywood hanging rails top and bottom













# **VERSATILITY** THAT'S JUST YOUR STYLE.

With clean lines and a classic look, York cabinets are a homeowner's dream. Available in a paint and stain finish, York cabinets make the perfect match for any design. Versatile, yes, but with enough detail to elevate the style of your space.





White Paint

Grey Stain



Also available in 14 special order finishes. See page 25 to learn more about **WOLF CLASSIC™** COMPLEMENTS.

- » Full overlay mortise and tenon door
- » Paint HDF door and five-piece drawer front with recessed MDF center panel
- » Stain Maple door and five-piece drawer front with recessed veneer center panel
- » ½" plywood sides, back, top and bottom
- » All wood corner blocks

- » ¾" bullnosed adjustable plywood shelves
- » Solid wood dovetail drawer construction
- » Full-extension undermount drawer glides with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden, six-way adjustable hinges with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden plywood hanging rails top and bottom

# LESS OFFERS **SO MUCH MORE.**

A slimmer profile and narrower side stiles give new Waverly cabinets just enough of the shaker tradition, but with a touch of elegance and simplicity that elevates the timeless style. Available in White Paint or Hazelnut Stain.





White Paint

Hazelnut Stain



Also available in 14 special order finishes. See page 25 to learn more about **WOLF CLASSIC™** COMPLEMENTS.

- » Full overlay mortise and tenon door
- » Paint HDF door and drawer front with recessed MDF center panel
- » Stain Maple door and drawer front with recessed veneer center panel
- » ½" plywood sides, back, top and bottom
- » All wood corner blocks

- » ¾" bullnosed adjustable plywood shelves
- » Solid wood dovetail drawer construction
- » Full-extension undermount drawer glides with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden, six-way adjustable hinges with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden plywood hanging rails top and bottom









# HANOVER BAYSIDE & WHITE PAINT





# VALUE THAT'S RICH IN CHARACTER.

Hanover is a refreshing style that will complement any design aesthetic. Available in our classic White Paint or popular Grey Stain, this transitional choice is simultaneously understated and loaded with character.





Vhite Paint

Grey Stain



Also available in 14 special order finishes. See page 25 to learn more about **WOLF CLASSIC™** COMPLEMENTS.

- » Standard overlay mortise and tenon door
- » Paint HDF door and drawer front with recessed MDF center panel
- » Stain Maple door and drawer front with recessed veneer center panel
- » ½" plywood sides, back, top and bottom
- » All wood corner blocks

- » ¾" bullnosed adjustable plywood shelves
- » Solid wood dovetail drawer construction
- » Full-extension undermount drawer glides with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden, six-way adjustable hinges with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden plywood hanging rails top and bottom

# FINISH WITH A FLAIR.

Start with a beautiful new finish and see how a practical, 5-piece shaker drawer front can be transformed into something spectacular to behold. That's the new beauty of Cameron cabinets.





Diamond Paint

- » Full overlay mortise and tenon door
- » HDF door and drawer front with recessed HDF center panel
- » ½" plywood sides, back, top and bottom
- » All wood corner blocks
- » ¾" bullnosed adjustable plywood shelves

- » Solid wood dovetail drawer construction
- » Full-extension undermount drawer glides with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden, six-way adjustable hinges with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden plywood hanging rails top and bottom







# **GROVE** (coming soon)

# A CLASSIC FOR ANY OCCASION.

A recessed panel door with a clean design that works with any style. The perfect backdrop to any aesthetic, Grantley is both neutral and versatile.





Also available in 14 special order finishes. See page 25 to learn more about **WOLF CLASSIC™** COMPLEMENTS.

# **FEATURES**

- » Standard overlay mortise and tenon door
- » HDF door with recessed MDF center panel
- » HDF slab drawer front
- » ½" plywood sides, back, top and bottom
- » All wood corner blocks

- » ¾" bullnosed adjustable plywood shelves
- » Solid wood dovetail drawer construction
- » Full-extension undermount drawer glides with soft-close mechanism
- » Concealed, six-way adjustable hinges with soft-close mechanism
- » Plywood hanging rails top and bottom





# THE WONDER OF WHITE.

In our new Grove cabinets, warm, off-white hues take on a wondrous light with a superior finish quality that's stunning in any setting.



Opal Paint

- » Full overlay mortise and tenon door
- » HDF door and five-piece drawer front with recessed MDF center panel
- » ½" plywood sides, back, top and bottom
- » All wood corner blocks
- » ¾" bullnosed adjustable plywood shelves
- » Solid wood dovetail drawer construction
- » Full-extension undermount drawer glides with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden, six-way adjustable hinges with soft-close mechanism
- » Hidden plywood hanging rails top and bottom







# THINKING OUTSIDE THE BOX.

# **Personalized Solutions**

gives you more design flexibility with Wolf Classic cabinets so you can:

- Modify cabinets with more design options to meet the needs of your space and satisfy your unique style
- Add storage solutions, like pull-out organizers and tip-out trays, pre-installed, which ensures more precise and timesaving installation
- Select trending colors and color combinations through a wider variety of complementary paints, letting you add even more creative flair

C A B I N E 423 Y



# MIXING. MATCHING. **EYE-CATCHING.**

Add your unique style to any space. Thanks to Wolf Classic Complements, you can personalize it with accent colors for base cabinets, islands, vanities and more. They're the perfect complement to our most popular Wolf Classic styles and colors and are a surefire way to draw plenty of compliments, too.

# **WOLF** CLASSIC™ COMPLEMENTS\*



# **STORAGE SOLUTIONS.**A PLACE FOR EVERYTHING.

When designing Wolf Classic cabinets, we had both form and function in mind. From food storage to recycling, these simple solutions will make your space work hard for you.



























C A B I N E 426 Y 29





Wolf Home Products\* is an innovator in the building products industry. Transforming homes for 180 years, Wolf Home Products has been the preferred home building products brand by families across North America who value the importance of their home and time together to build lasting memories in the spaces they enjoy most. With a vast inventory of kitchen and bath, outdoor living and building products, Wolf Home Products delivers orders in a fraction of the time, ensuring unparalleled value when and where customers need it. Wolf stands behind its service, cultivated with years of business experience into a total satisfaction guarantee.

# Find us on Instagram @wolfhomeproducts for inspiration on your next project!







Outdoor Living



wolfhomeproducts.com | © 2023 Wolf Home Products. All Rights Reserved.

All photos are representative of product. Please review an actual product sample with your dealer before making your final selection. A contract is formed only after receipt of Wolf's written order confirmation. Information contained within is subject to change without notice. Not all products available in every market.



428



# **TEMPO SERIES**



**SAWYER** White Paint



**SAWYER Pewter Paint** 



**SAWYER** Grey Stain



**SAWYER** Dark Sable Stain

#### **BUILDERS** MARK™

FROM **WOLF** HOME PRODUCTS'

#### **Introducing Builders Mark Tempo**

A return to the rhythm of quality and consistency. True to its name, Builders Mark cabinets offer ample design opportunities at an extremely affordable price point. The Sawyer door style in four popular finish options is our renewed commitment to bringing you pocket-friendly style that you can trust.

Standard overlay mortise and tenon door

Paint — HDF drawer front and door with recessed MDF center panel

Stain — Maple drawer front and door with recessed veneer center panel

3/8" furniture board sides, top and bottom

1/2" bullnosed MDF shelves

MDF drawer box with dovetail joinery

Side-mounted epoxy drawer guides

Six-way adjustable, self-close hinges

Hidden furniture board hanging rails top and bottom







CABINETRY

# BUILDERS MARK<sup>TM</sup> FROM **WOLF** HOME PRODUCTS®

# THE BUDGET-FRIENDLY CHOICE FOR SPACES BIG AND SMALL

True to its name, Builders Mark™ cabinets offer designers, contractors, and builders ample design opportunities at an extremely affordable price point. The Vero series — a collection of two door styles with three popular finishes — offers you more options to give any size project some added style and increased durability.



SHEA DOOR STYLE



Pearl SmartShield™ Cinder SmartShield™



**SLOANE** DOOR STYLE



Mocha Stain

#### **CABINET FEATURES**

- » Standard overlay mortise and tenon, flat panel door
- » 3/8" industrial-grade furniture board sides on base, wall and vanity cabinets, 1/2" sides on tall cabinets
- » Solid hardwood face frame, pocket screw joinery construction

- » 1/2" industrial-grade furniture board drawers
- » 3/4" extension side-mounted epoxy drawer guides
- » Six-way adjustable, fully concealed hinges
- » Durable finish resists scratches, dents and dings
- » Easy-clean interior

#### SMARTSHIELD™ TECHNOLOGY

Cleanups are covered with SmartShield™ Technology. Our Shea door style features an ultra-durable finish that stands up to wear and tear, resists household stains and wipes clean every time. The beauty and consistency of SmartShield Technology gives you a clean, contemporary style with added durability.

#### **■ STYLE**

High fashion look with smooth, even color consistency and a quality finish that has a warm, sleek feel when compared to other similar products.

#### **■ CONSISTENCY**

360 degrees of crisp, consistent beauty with no wood grain issues or finish variations. You get a smooth, consistent finish every time.

#### DURABILITY

No roughness, peeling, cracking and open joints. The effects of light exposure and aging are minimal in comparison to wood products.

#### **EASY TO CARE FOR**

Resists moisture and common household stains. A breeze to clean and makes an excellent choice for homeowners with pets or young children.

#### **CABINET CONSTRUCTION**

#### **DRAWER GLIDES**

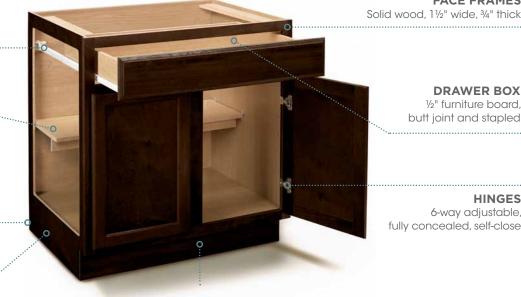
Side-mounted, epoxy coated nylon roller glides

#### **SHELVES**

1/2" furniture board, adjustable

#### **BACKS**

Base & tall cabinets, ¼" furniture board Wall Cabinets, 3/8" furniture board



#### **HINGES**

**FACE FRAMES** 

**DRAWER BOX** 

1/2" furniture board, butt joint and stapled

6-way adjustable, fully concealed, self-close

#### **END PANELS**

Wall and base cabinets 3%" furniture board Tall Cabinets 1/2" furniture board

Wall and base cabinets 3/8" furniture board Tall Cabinets 1/2" furniture board



Wolf Home Products\* is an innovator in the building products industry.

Transforming homes for 180 years, Wolf Home Products has been the preferred home building products brand by families across North America who value the importance of their home and time together to build lasting memories in the spaces they enjoy most. With a vast inventory of kitchen and bath, outdoor living and building products, Wolf Home Products delivers orders in a fraction of the time, ensuring unparalleled value when and where customers need it. Wolf stands behind its service, cultivated with years of business experience into a total satisfaction guarantee.









Outdoor Living



Building Products

wolfhomeproducts.com | © 2023 Wolf Home Products. All Rights Reserved.

All photos are representative of product. Please review an actual product sample with your dealer before making your final selection. Information contained within is subject to change without notice. Not all products available in every market.



WBM\_VERO\_SS\_0823\_WHP





OUTDOORCABINETRY

# WOLF ENDURANCE



# THAT'S EASY ON YOU

Wolf Endurance is sturdy aluminum cabinetry for demanding areas, such as decks, patios, garages and mudrooms. The powder-coated finish and sealed storage will withstand the elements, even in coastal regions. Plus, Wolf Endurance is easy to configure, handle and install, and the price is easy on your wallet. So go ahead, make your great outdoors even greater with Wolf Endurance.



#### **ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION**

Durable construction at a cost substantially less than stainless steel.



#### **SEALED STORAGE**

All doors and drawers are sealed with an EPDM D-Seal to insure a weather resistant interior.



#### **EASY TO CONFIGURE & INSTALL**

Virtually unlimited configurations with freestanding cabinets, hardscape inserts and wall hung cabinets provide homeowners the freedom to utilize Endurance cabinets in almost any setting, indoors or out.



#### **POWDER-COATED FINISH**

Exposed exterior surfaces are coated with a super-durable, architectural grade polyester powder coating, featuring high quality exterior grade pigments, providing weathering properties that follow AAMA 2604 requirements.



#### **FULLY ASSEMBLED**

Freestanding cabinets, hardscape inserts and wall hung cabinets are ready to use right away.



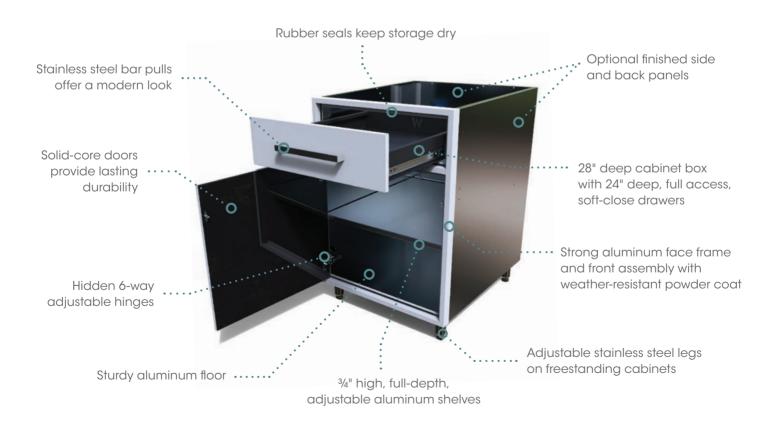
#### **LIGHTWEIGHT**

Easy to handle and install.

434 WOLF ENDURANCE



### **CONSTRUCTION FEATURES**





# **DOOR STYLES**

Personalize your Wolf Endurance cabinets with two door styles that complement any outdoor decor. Our Flat panel style is a classic slab door. For added flair, choose our Shaker door style. Both are available in three finishes and feature solid-core construction for durability.

#### **FLAT DOOR STYLE**

- Flat panel drawer front
- · Slab door
- Inset door and drawer front create flush surface when they are fully closed
- Hardware included
- Available in three finishes
- Select cabinets available for Quick Ship delivery



#### SHAKER DOOR STYLE

- Flat panel drawer front
- Flat center door panel
- Inset door and drawer front create flush surface when they are fully closed
- · Hardware included
- Available in three finishes
- · Available special order only





These Wolf Endurance cabinets and accessories are in stock and ready to ship today with our exclusive Quick Ship delivery. Quick Ship—which delivers in days, not weeks—applies only to the Wolf Endurance cabinets below in our Flat door style in all three colors: Black, White and Ash. So, mix and match these sturdy, functional aluminum cabinets to complete your outdoor oasis or create a unique outdoor storage solution, and get it all delivered fast.



**GAS GRILL BASE** Width: 24" (GGBV24L)



BASE, FOUR **DRAWERS** Width: 24" (DB24)



**FINISHED** SIDE PANEL (FSP31)



**GAS GRILL BASE** Width: 42" (GGBV42)



SINK BASE Width: 24" (SB24L, SB24R)



**FINISHED BACK PANEL** (Solid or Vented)



BASE, FULL **HEIGHT DOOR** Width: 24" (B24FHL, B24FHR)



**SINK BASE** Width: 36" (SB36)



**MOBILE BASE** Widths: 48" and 72" (MB48, MB72)



BASE, ONE DRAWER Width: 18" (B18L, B18R)



**BASE WASTE BASKET** Width: 24" (BWB24)



**BASE CORNER** Width: 48" (BC48L, BC48R)



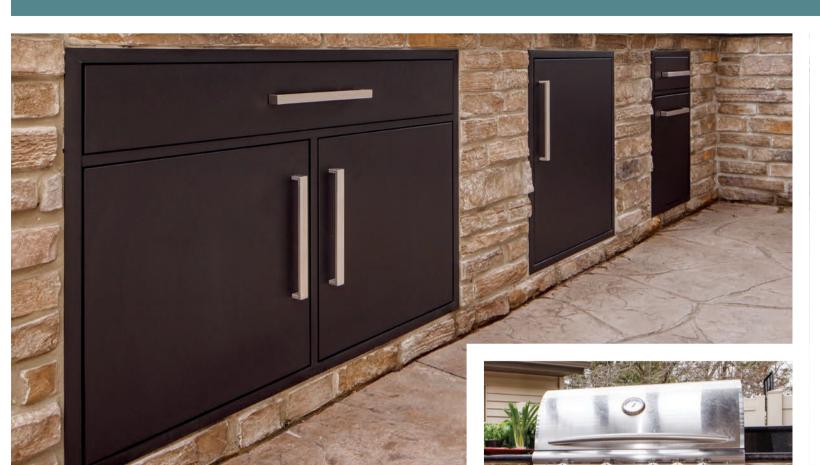
BASE, **ONE DRAWER** Width: 24" (B24L, B24R)



**PROPANE BASE** Width: 18" (PPBV18L)



# HARDSCAPE INSERT CABINETS



# TURN YOUR OUTDOOR AREA INTO THE ULTIMATE OASIS

Perfect for hardscape applications, these upscale insert cabinets are designed to be built into your stone, brick or stucco applications. Available as full enclosures or as door and frame only, Wolf Endurance hardscape insert cabinets provide the outdoor storage you need, fully assembled and ready to install.

# Hardscape insert cabinets are available in two styles and three finishes:

\*Available special order only

# FLAT White Ash Black

SHAKER

Ash

White

438

Black



#### **FULL HEIGHT** DOOR INSERT

- One full height door
- Full enclosure
- One adjustable full depth shelf
- Cut-out dimension: 161/2" W x 271/2" H
- Available width: 18" (B18FHLHI, B18FHRHI)





#### **FULL HEIGHT** DOOR INSERT

- Two full height doors
- Full enclosure
- One adjustable full depth shelf
- Cut-out dimension (36"): 341/2" W x 271/2" H
- Available widths: 36" and 40"

(B36FHHI, B40FHHI)



29

#### **DOOR AND FRAME**

- One full height door (specify left or right hinge)
- Door and frame assembly only
- Cut-out dimension: 221/2" W x 271/2" H
- Available width: 24" (B24FHLFFHI, B24FHRFFHI)



#### **UNDER GRILL DOOR** AND FRAME

- Two full height doors
- Door and frame assembly only
- Cut-out dimension (36"): 341/2" W x 271/2" H
- Cut-out dimension (40"): 38½" W x 27½" H
- Available widths: 36" and 40"

(B36FHFFHI, B40FHFFHI)



24

29

#### **DOOR AND DRAWER INSERT**

- One door, one drawer
- Full enclosure
- One adjustable full depth shelf
- Cut-out dimension: 221/2" W x 271/2" H
- Available width: 24" (B24LHI, B24RHI)



#### DOOR AND **DRAWER INSERT**

- Two doors, one drawer
- Full enclosure
- One adjustable full depth shelf
- Cut-out dimension: 341/2" W x 271/2" H
- Available width: 36" (B36HI)



#### **DRAWER INSERT**

- Full enclosure
- Cut-out dimension: 221/2" W x 271/2" H
- Available width: 24" (DB24HI)



29

#### **PROPANE PULL-OUT INSERT - VENTED**

- One full height door
- Full enclosure
- No shelf
- Pull-out hold standard LP tanks
- Vented through door
- Cut-out dimension: 161/2" W x 271/2" H
- Available width: 18" (PPBV18HI)



#### **UNDER GRILL INSERT**

- Two full height doors
- Full enclosure
- No shelf
- Cut-out dimension (36"): 34½" W x 16½" H
- Cut-out dimension (40"): 38½" W x 16½" H
- Available widths: 36" and 40"

(GU36HI, GU40HI)



#### **UNDER GRILL DOOR AND FRAME**

- Two full height doors
- Door and frame assembly only
- Cut-out dimension: 34½" W x 16½" H
- Available width: 36" (GU36FFHI)



29

#### **WASTE BIN PULL-OUT INSERT**

- One full height door
- Full enclosure
- No shelf
- Pull-out includes waste bin
- Cut-out dimension: 161/2" W x 271/2" H
- Available width: 18" (BWB18HI)



#### PAPER TOWEL HOLDER

- One door, bottom hinge
- Full enclosure
- Includes paper towel holder
- Cut-out dimension: 141/2" W x 91/2" H
- Available width: 16" (BPT16HI)



# COUNTERTOPS

Complete your outdoor space with a beautiful and long-lasting aluminum countertop, designed and custom fabricated for your specific cabinet, appliance and sink layouts. Using the same exterior grade powder coating as our cabinets, these durable tops will withstand harsh outdoor environments, including salt air and water. They will not rust, corrode, swell, crack or warp and are highly resistant to scratching.

#### **Endurance Aluminum Countertops are** available in four all-weather finishes:



Textured Black

Walnut





Silver

Copper



Wolf Endurance Outdoor Cabinets are easily paired to create stunning designs with simple installation. **Need a little inspiration?** Create your own perfect combination, or borrow one of ours.

See pages 10 & 11 for a few ideas to get you started.

# **Endurance Outdoor Cabinets are available in three finishes:**







White

Ash

Black

# **OUTDOOR CABINET COMBINATIONS**

#### **COURTYARD**

96" W x 28" D

- (1) B24L
- (1) B24FHL
- (1) B24FHR
- (1) BWB24
- (2) FSP31





All Wolf Endurance cabinet combinations shown here are available with Wolf's exclusive Quick Ship delivery.

#### **OASIS**

108" W x 28" D

- (1) B24L
- (1) BWB24
- (1) PPBV18L
- (2) FSP31
- (1) GGBV42

For use with propane tank. For use with direct gas hookup, substitute B18L for PPBV18L



#### **CLASSIC**

48" W x 28" D

- (1) B24FHL
- (1) B24FHR
- (1) MB48
- (2) FSP31
- Optional Mobile Cart: MB48



#### **WEEKENDER**

60" W x 28" D

- (1) PPBV18L
- (1) GGBV42
- (2) FSP31

For use with propane tank. For use with direct gas hookup, substitute B18L for PPBV18L





#### **ENTERTAINER**

115" W x 90" D

- (1) PPBV18L
- (1) BC48L
- (2) FP3

- (1) GGBV42
- (1) DB24
- (2) FSP31

- (1) BWB24
- (1) B18R

For use with propane tank. For use with direct gas hookup, substitute B18L for PPBV18L

-WOLF ENDURANCE 442

#### **STAYCATION**

84" W x 28" D

- (1) PPBV18L
- (1) GGBV42
- (1) BWB24
- (2) FSP31

For use with propane tank. For use with direct gas hookup, substitute B18L for PPBV18L



#### **BISTRO**

48" W x 28" D

- (1) BWB24
- (1) B24R
- Optional Mobile Cart: MB48





#### **REGAL**

108" W x 109" D

- (1) SB36
- (1) PPBV18L
- (2) FSP31 • (2) FP3

- (1) BWB24 • (1) BC48R
- (1) GGBV42
- (1) B18R

For use with propane tank. For use with direct gas hookup, substitute B18L for PPBV18L

#### **HAVEN**

72" W x 28" D

- (1) B24FHL
- (1) DB24
- (1) B24FHR
- (2) FSP31
- Optional Mobile Cart: MB72



#### **MOBILE BASE**

Available in two sizes add to any combination

- 48" MB48
- 72" MB72



#### **GRILLMASTER**

132" W x 28" D (with 36" wide grill)

- (1) B24FHL
- (1) B24L
- (1) BWB24
- (1) B24FHR
- Freestanding Grill
- (2) FSP31















# PRICE GROUP

#### Price Group 1

#### PARKVIEW SLAB (MDF & MAPLE)

Price Group 2

CAMBRIDGE SLAB JEFFERSON SLAB (MDF) PARKVIEW 5PC (MDF & MAPLE)

Price Group 3

CAMBRIDGE 5PC JEFFERSON SLAB (RED OAK) JEFFERSON 5PC (MDF)

Price Group 4

DALTON SLAB (BRICH) JEFFERSON 5PC (OAK)

Price Group 5

DALTON 5PC (BIRCH) HAMPTON 5PC (MDF)





# Parkview Slab

RiverRock



STAINS WOOD SPECIES: SOFT MAPLE PAINTS WOOD SPECIES: MDF

# Parkview 5pc

\*\*\*Image Coming Soon

STAINS WOOD SPECIES: SOFT MAPLE PAINTS WOOD SPECIES: MDF





Peppercorn

\*Color may vary see samples
447

White



# Cambridge 5pc Cambridge Slab



**WOOD SPECIES: MDF** 



WOOD SPECIES: MDF







# Jefferson



**STAINS & PAINTS** 



PAIINTS ONLY **WOOD SPECIES: MDF** 







# Dalton 5pc

Pecan



**WOOD SPECIES: BIRCH** 

# Dalton Slab

\*\*\*Image Coming Soon

**WOOD SPECIES: BIRCH** 









Smoke







# Hampton



**WOOD SPECIES: MDF** 









# **FINISH**

River Run uses deep, luxurious, and durable finishes to enhance the door's details. Additionally, all the finishes have anti-yellowing properties, keeping the cabinet surface looking great for years to come

# **CONSTRUCTION**

- 1. Constructed from 3/4" hardwoods. Base and wall frames have 1 1/2" stiles and rails. Base cabinets have a 1" reveal at the top. Bottom and sides have 1/4" reveal.
- 2. Constructed from 1/2" plywood with option for finished ends. Ends, tops and bottoms are captured in frame grooves. Backs are captured in end panel grooves.
- 3. For ease of installation, the backs are solid 1/2" plywood. Base cabinet backs extend to the floor providing optional structural stability.
- 4. EuroBoxes are 5/8" thick hardwood plywood with dowel construction. Option to upgrade to dovetail construction. Both options are clear coated and bottoms are fully captured plywood. Glides are under mount, full extension soft-close.

- 5. Sealed with clear-coat finish. Finished Interior option may be selected on wall, base, and tall cabinets up to 24" deep.
  - \*Dovetail is available with upgrade
- 6. EuroBox (standard) or dovetail upgrade option for roll out tray box with undermount glides.
  Pilasters are installed at each corner of base cabinet (pantries get 2 sets of pilaster kits) with slots for approximate 1" height adjustments.
- 7. 6-way fully concealed 108° self-closing cup hinges that allow easy height, width, and depth adjustment are standard.
- 8. Premium full overlay door styles with soft-close door hinges. Stained doors are solid hardwood and painted doors are MDF.
- 9.Constructed from 1/2" unfinished plywood. They are inset into the cabinet box 3 1/2" and are 4 1/2" high. Toe Kick Material (TKS) is required to finish the toe kick space.









One cabinet at a time





- Door profiles for every style
- Variety of wood species options
- Hand-applied finish options
- Three construction types

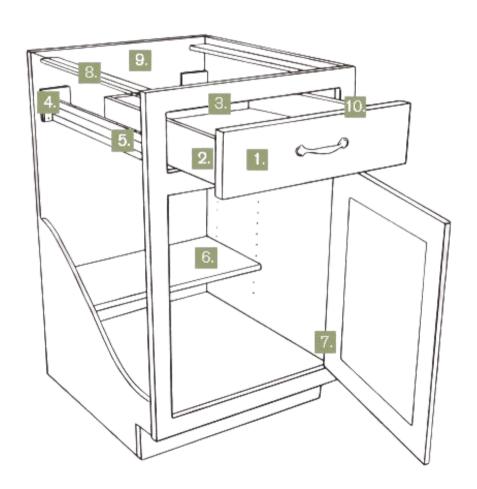
- Any Sherwin-Williams Paints
- Wide array of standard cabinets
- Customizations available
- Soft close doors & drawers





# **CABINET CONSTRUCTION**

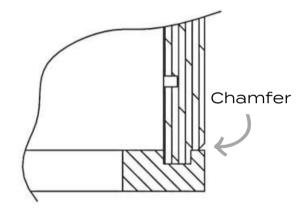
- 1. Solid wood face frame & drawer boxes
- 2. 5/8" thick dovetail drawer construction
- 3. Full-depth drawer construction
- 4. 100 lb. static under-mount drawer glides
- 5. Soft-close full-extension drawers
- 6. 3/4" thick adjustable shelving
- 7. 6-way soft-close adjustable hinges
- 8. 3/4" thick full-depth plywood I-beam dadoed into sides and face frame
- 9. 1/4" back panel with 1/2" nailer
- 10. 1/2" side panels



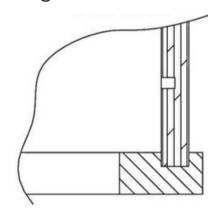


# FINISHED ENDS

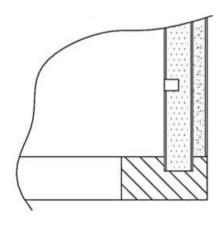
3/4" Finished Plywood Flush Finished End Panels



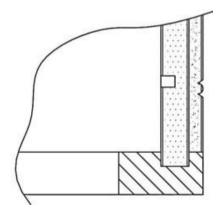
1/2" Finished Plywood Integrated End Panels



1/4" Finished End Panel "Skins"



1/4" Finished Bead Board End Panel "Skins"





# **DOOR STYLES**

Strata\*\*

O=Oak, M=Maple, C=Cherry, H=Hickory



O-M-C

Juno

Laminated



# STANDARD STAINS



# STANDARD PAINTS



Inkwell Black 1055 76th Street SE Green | David Mt (0500



# OPTIONAL PREMIUM FINISHES





# **METRO SERIES**

# Oyster Bay Silt Kona Snow White Forge Black High Gloss Metro\*\* Laminated

# STRATA SERIES



<sup>\*</sup> Traditional Overlay \*\* Painted Face Frame



# PREMIUM FINISHES

#### Hand-Applied Stains

Available in select species, this collection of unique finishes gives homes an authentic, rustic look. The character grade appearances from our Premium finishes are as beautiful as the essence it captures.

#### Hand-Rubbed Glazing

Glazing is the process of hand-applying a finish that is meant to mimic the natural aging of a cabinet, molding, or accessory. This hand-applied finish will give the impression of the natural patina that would normally take years to occur.

# FINISH PACKAGES Vintage



Features Sand-Thru and Roundover finishing techniques .

#### Cottage



Features Sand-Thru and Roundover finishing techniques.

More severe than Vintage Package.

#### Rustic

In addition to Sand-Thru and Roundover, Splits/Checks, Worm Holes, Dents/Dings, and Rasping.





# STORAGE SOLUTIONS

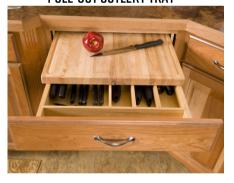
SUPER SINK BASE DRAWER BREAD BOX APPLIANCE GARAGE REVOLVING BASE CABINET REFRIGERATOR WINE RACK PULL-OUT LAUNDRY BIN REVOLVING OVERHEAD CABINET TRAY DIVIDERS

REVOLVING CORNER BASE WITH PULL-OUT SHELVES

POTS AND PANS PULL-OUT



CUTTING BOARD WITH PULL-OUT CUTLERY TRAY



DRAWER PEG ORGANIZER



ADJUSTABLE PANTRY SHELVES ROLL-OUT PANTRY SHELVES



2-DRAWER BASE W/2 PULL-OUT TRAYS



**6" FILLER ORGANIZER** 



**GLASS DOORS WITH GLASS INCLUDED** 



**TOEKICK DRAWER** 



PULL-OUT DOUBLE RECYCLING/GARBAGE BINS









































ватн

# WOLF VANITY TOPS



# **SOLID SURFACE**

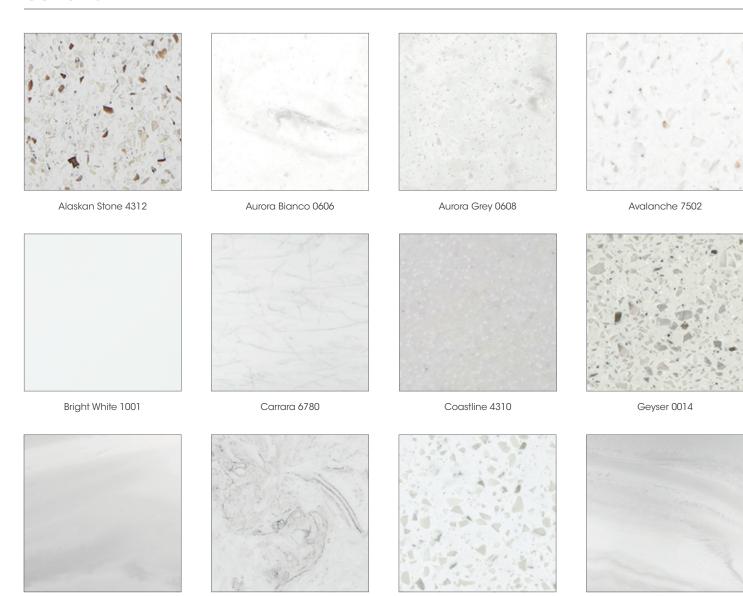
Solid Surface vanity tops are ultra contemporary, long-lasting and easy to maintain. The non-porous surface is moisture, bacteria and stain resistant and provides a seamless look, no matter how large the space. Even sinks can be joined right to the counter, eliminating every possible gap that leaves nowhere for moisture or mold to hide.

- Integral and undermount, rectangle or oval bowls available
- Wide variety of colors available
- Pre-drilled faucet holes with multiple configurations
- 1" thickness
- Decorative curves and bump-outs available

Vanity: Wolf Classic™ Cabinets **DARTMOUTH** in LAUREL PAINT & BROWNSTONE STAIN Vanity Top: QUARTZ WHITE PEARL

#### **COLORS**

Mist 8512





Nuvola 6760

SEAMLESS SINK INSTALLATION STAYS BACTERIA-FREE AND IS EASY TO CLEAN.

Oslo White 0012

Oxbow 8510

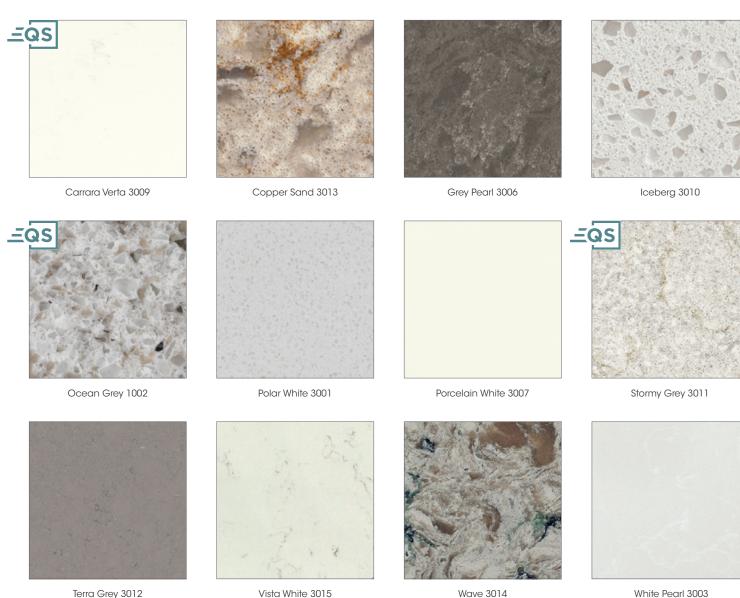


# **QUARTZ**

Quartz is in demand because it offers the ideal combination of classic beauty and practicality. Resistant to stains and moisture, surprisingly affordable, extremely durable and easy to maintain, Engineered Quartz is created by mixing ground natural quartz with polymer resins for a finish that looks just like natural stone.

- Undermount rectangle or oval bowl installed
- Variety of bowl sizes and colors available
- Five decorative profile options
- Pre-drilled faucet holes with multiple configurations
- 3/4" thickness with a 1-1/4" thickness option
- Decorative curves and bump-outs available

#### **COLORS**



White Pearl 3003



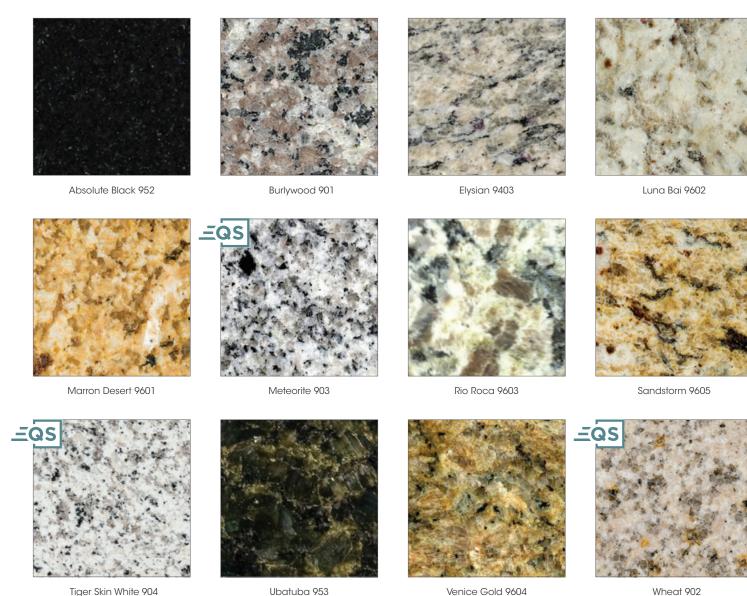
# **NATURAL GRANITE**

The hardest of all natural stone materials, Natural Granite fits any decor from classic to contemporary and resists stains, scratches and heat. Every piece is an original too, since the color and crystalline structure of granite vary depending on the amount and mix of natural elements it contains.

- Undermount rectangle or oval bowl installed
- Variety of bowl sizes and colors available
- Pre-drilled faucet holes with multiple configurations
- Five decorative profile options
- 3/4" thickness with a 1-1/4" thickness option
- Decorative curves and bump-outs available



#### **COLORS**





# **ENGINEERED STONE**

There's no need to sacrifice beauty for value when choosing a vanity top for your bath. Consider the advantages of Engineered Stone. Formulated from reclaimed natural marble, this exceptional material is "engineered" to be more resilient than cultured marble but with the traditional look and feel of natural stone—all at a fraction of the cost. Engineered Stone is durable, easy to care for, and resists heat, scratches and stains.

- Undermount rectangle or oval bowl installed
- Variety of bowl sizes and colors available
- Pre-drilled faucet holes with multiple configurations
- Five decorative profile options
- 5/8" thickness
- Decorative curves and bump-outs available

#### 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

#### **COLORS**









Blanco Silk 1001

Canyon Mist 1002

Narock 1005

Silver Lining 1006



Villafranca 1003



# SPECIAL ORDER CULTURED MARBLE

Special order cultured marble tops combine smooth, seamless lines with first-quality construction. Available in a wide array of colors and finishes, these tops are customizable to fit any space and achieve just the custom look you want.

- Integral and undermount, rectangle or oval bowls available
- · All-in-one design for easy cleaning
- Wear-resistant topcoat provides durability and lasting beauty
- Custom sizes and configurations
- Pre-drilled faucet holes with multiple configurations
- 3/4" thickness
- Antimicrobial Protection available



#### **COLORS**

#### **MARBLEIZED FINISHES**



White/Bone 18A

White/White 3

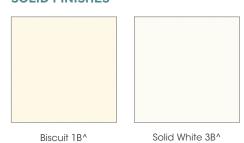
#### **FAUX SPRAY GRANITE FINISHES**

White Carrara C103

Silver/White 4



#### **SOLID FINISHES**



Allow approximately 2–3 weeks for delivery. Gloss finish is standard.

^These colors are also available in Satin finish with an upcharge.



# QUICK SHIP CULTURED MARBLE

Quick Ship Cultured Marble is attractive and cost-effective, making it a great choice for budget-conscious homeowners. This remarkable surface material is produced from limestone granules — the same mineral that forms natural marble.

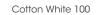
Choose from three popular neutral colors to immediately enhance any traditional or modern bath decor.

- Integral recess oval or flush rectangle bowls available in popular standard sizes
- · All-in-one design for easy cleaning
- Wear-resistant topcoat provides durability and lasting beauty
- Pre-drilled faucet holes
- 3/4" thickness



### **=QS** QUICK SHIP FOR FASTER DELIVERY







Cloud White 101



Linen 102







Cloud White 101



Linen 102







# ALL ABOUT THE WAY YOU LIVE.

Iransform your bath into a space that's flawlessly functional, beautiful from any angle, and creatively yours. Nearly anything is possible with the palette of materials, finishes and colors available in Wolf vanity tops. From engineered stone to natural granite, classic styling or contemporary elegance, you can design a bath that fits your family's way of living—now and for years to come.





Wolf Home Products\* is an innovator in the building products industry.

Transforming homes for 180 years, Wolf Home Products has been the preferred home building products brand by families across North America who value the importance of their home and time together to build lasting memories in the spaces they enjoy most. With a vast inventory of kitchen and bath, outdoor living and building products, Wolf Home Products delivers orders in a fraction of the time, ensuring unparalleled value when and where customers need it. Wolf stands behind its service, cultivated with years of business experience into a total satisfaction guarantee.

# Find us on Instagram **@wolfhomeproducts** for inspiration on your next project!







Outdoor Living



**Building Products** 

wolfhomeproducts.com | © 2023 Wolf Home Products. All Rights Reserved.

All photos are representative of product. Please review an actual product sample with your dealer before making your final selection. A contract is formed only after receipt of Wolf's written order confirmation. Information contained within is subject to change without notice. Not all products available in every market.



WVT\_FLB\_0823\_MS 471





